



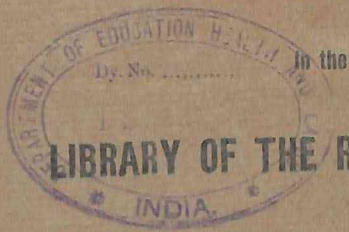
CSL

Catalogue of Books of the Library of the  
Railway Board.  
corrected to February, 1932.



AS-000045 **CSL**

# CATALOGUE OF BOOKS



**LIBRARY OF THE RAILWAY BOARD.**

**Corrected up to February 1932.**

**(This cancels Revised Edition of 1925.)**



**SIMLA  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS  
1932**

017  
R.M.C.  
1932





CSL 3

# CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

In the

## LIBRARY OF THE RAILWAY BOARD.

Corrected up to February 1932.

(This cancels Revised Edition of 1925.)



SECRETARIAT LIBRARY  
1007  
1932 20-8-32  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

SIMLA :  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS  
1932.



CSL

017.5428  
Rai - C

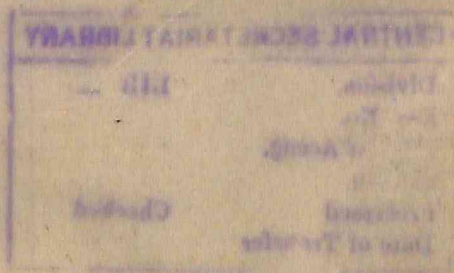


CENTRAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY	
Division,	LID --
Acc No,	
Date of Aceng,	
Unit No,	
Processed	Checked
Date of Transfer	



## SUMMARY OF CATALOGUE CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
1. Note to Catalogue .. .. .	(ii)
2. Rules for the issue of books .. .. .	(iii)
3. Subjects of contents .. .. .	(iv-vii)
4. Index to contents .. .. .	(viii-x)
5. Details of posting of addenda and corrigenda .. .. .	(xi-xv)
6. Catalogue proper (Part I) .. .. .	1-187
7. List of photographic views (Appendix I) .. .. .	188-189
8. Index to Authors (Part II) .. .. .	190-227
9. Abstract addenda slips .. .. .	228-235





## NOTE.

The Catalogue has been divided into two parts for facility of reference. Part I shows the names of books arranged alphabetically in sections according to subjects. See "Contents" and index thereto.

Part II is an index to authors of books.

Library numbers of books are shown at the end of each entry on the right hand side.

The following illustrations will show how the books have been catalogued and why Library numbers with different sections appear in any particular section. The books entitled :—

- (1) Law of transport by Railway.
- (2) Deflection of suspension bridges. Inst. of C. Es. Engg. paper No. 1 by J. W. Spiller. 1923.
- (3) Car Builders Cyclopædia.

No.  $\begin{matrix} (1) \\ (2) \\ (3) \end{matrix}$  has been catalogued under section  $\begin{matrix} S (c) \\ H (m) \\ E (d) \end{matrix}$  and cross-referenced  
 $\begin{matrix} A. and R (a) \\ Q. and E (a) \\ D. \end{matrix}$   
under sections  $\begin{matrix} A. and R (a) \\ Q. and E (a) \\ D. \end{matrix}$

Where necessary, entry of a book has been made more than once, with different catch words, in the same section.

With each addenda slip an abstract will be sent in order that the holder of the Catalogue may, if he wishes, be able to tell whether all the addenda therein have been made in his copy. Blank pages have been left at the end of the Catalogue for the abstracts to be pasted.

G. C. LAUGHTON,  
Secretary, Railway Board.

SIMLA :

30th June 1932.





**Rules for the issue of books from the Library of the  
Railway Board.**

1. The books (except Encyclopædia, Dictionaries, Atlases and others of general reference which may not leave the Railway Board's Office), are available for loan to any railway official in India, on application being made by him, through the head of his railway department, to the Secretary, Railway Board.

2. On receipt of the application through the above channel, the Librarian will send the books at the cost of Government, direct to the applicant, who should acknowledge receipt by post card.

3. No book should be retained longer than one month, and not more than three books can be issued to one applicant at the same time.

4. If a book is retained by an applicant for any part of a second month without previous permission having been applied for and obtained, a penalty of Re. 1 will be imposed ; for any part of a third month a further penalty of Re. 1 will be imposed ; and if not returned by the end of the third month the full value of the book will be recovered.

5. When books are returned to the Librarian by post they should be sent under registered cover at the applicant's cost. Their receipt will be acknowledged by the Librarian by post card.

6. From the time books are issued to applicants until they are received back by the Librarian, the applicant is responsible for their condition and may be required to replace any such book lost or damaged.

G. C. LAUGHTON,  
*Secretary, Railway Board.*

**CONTENTS.**

Sections.	Subjects.	Page.
A.	<b>STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL BOOKS)</b> .. .. .	1—17
B.	<b>PRIME MOVERS—</b>	
	Sub-Section B(a) Internal combustion engines ..	18
	„ B(b) Locomotives, boilers and engines ..	19—22
C.	<b>ELECTRICITY—</b>	
	Sub-Section C(a) Electrical apparatus applied for special purposes ..	23
	„ C(b) Electric Instruments ..	24
	„ C(c) Electric motors and switchgear ..	25
	„ C(d) Electric power, generation and transmission ..	26—27
	„ C(e) Electrical Technology ..	28
	„ C(f) Electric Traction ..	29—30
	„ C(g) Electric train lighting ..	31
D.	<b>ROLLING STOCKS</b> .. .. .	32—33
E.	<b>ENGINEERING—</b>	
	Sub-Section E(a) Bridges, roofs, steel structures and columns ..	34—38
	„ E(b) Buildings (masonry) retaining walls and foundations ..	39—41
	„ E(c) Cement, plain and reinforced concrete ..	42—44
	„ E(d) Engineering books of reference ..	45—49
	„ E(e) Hydraulics, water supply and irrigation ..	50—54
	„ E(f) Miscellaneous engineering and scientific books ..	55—57
	„ E(g) Sanitation ..	58
	„ E(h) Signals and Interlocking ..	59—60
	„ E(j) Survey and Construction ..	61—63
	„ E(k) Track and Station Yard Designs ..	64—66
	„ E(m) Telegraphy and Telephony ..	67
	„ E(p) Wharves, Ports Harbours and Docks ..	68—69



( V )

CSL

Sections.

Subjects.

Page.

**F. MACHINERY AND WORKSHOPS EQUIPMENT—**

Sub-Section	F(a) Machine tools .. ..	70
"	F(b) Pumps .. ..	71
"	F(c) Workshop plant and equipment ..	72
"	F(d) Miscellaneous machinery ..	73

**G. GENERAL—**

Sub-Section	G(a) Air craft .. ..	74
"	G(b) Arts, inventions and designs ..	75
"	G(c) Craft, River and Sea .. ..	76
"	G(d) Commerce, Industry and Trade ..	77—79
"	G(g) Economics .. ..	80—82
"	G(h) History and Geography .. ..	83
"	G(j) Medical, hygiene and prevention of diseases .. ..	84
"	G(k) Minerology, Metallurgy and Chemistry .. ..	85—88
"	G(m) Miscellaneous .. ..	89—90
"	G(n) Oils, paints and varnishes ..	91
"	G(p) Photography, Lithography, Printing and copying .. ..	92
"	G(s) Publicity .. ..	93
"	G(t) Biographies .. ..	94

**H. PUBLICATIONS OF COLLECTIVE BODIES—**

Sub-Section	H(a) Associations .. ..	95—97
"	H(b) Boards, Bureaus and Chambers ..	98—99
"	H(c) Committees .. ..	100—102
"	H(d) Commissions .. ..	103—105
"	H(g) Conferences .. ..	106
"	H(k) Congress .. ..	107
"	H(m) Institutes and Institutions ..	108—116
"	H(p) Societies .. ..	117
"	H(s) League of Nations (other than I. L. O.) .. ..	118





## Sections.

## Subjects.

## Page.

<b>J.</b>	<b>BOOKS OF REFERENCE—</b>	
	Sub-Section J(a) Atlases and Maps .. ..	119
	„ J(b) Calendars and Prospectuses .. ..	120
	„ J(c) Codes, manuals, rules and regulations (other than legal) .. ..	121—122
	„ J(d) Dictionaries .. ..	123
	„ J(g) Directories .. ..	124
	„ J(h) Encyclopedias .. ..	125
	Engineering books of reference [See Section E(d)] .. ..	45—49
	„ J(k) Guides and Gazetteers .. ..	126—127
	„ J(m) Hand, Pocket and Year Books .. ..	128
	„ J(p) Lists .. ..	129
	„ J(s) Other books of reference .. ..	130
<b>K.</b>	<b>ACCIDENTS</b> .. ..	131—132
<b>L.</b>	<b>FORESTRY AND TIMBER</b> (Including railway sleepers, etc.) .. ..	133—139
<b>M.</b>	<b>FUEL (COAL AND OIL)</b> .. ..	140—142
<b>N.</b>	<b>ARMY PUBLICATIONS AND MILITARY SUBJECTS</b>	143
<b>P.</b>	<b>LIST OF PERIODICALS KEPT IN BOUND VOLUMES</b>	144
<b>Q.</b>	<b>MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS</b> .. ..	145—148
<b>R.</b>	<b>RAILWAYS—</b>	
	Sub-Section R(a) General Management .. ..	149—153
	„ R(b) Reports and Statistics .. ..	154—156
<b>S.</b>	<b>TRAFFIC—</b>	
	Sub-Section S(a) Commercial, including subsidiary and competitive transport services .. ..	157—159
	„ S(b) Rates and Fares .. ..	160—161
	„ S(c). Train operation .. ..	162—164
<b>T.</b>	<b>GAS AND GAS LIGHTING</b> .. ..	165
<b>U.</b>	<b>FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS</b> .. ..	166—167
<b>V.</b>	<b>TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS—</b>	
	Sub-Section V(a) Bulletins .. ..	168—173
	„ V(b) Papers .. ..	174—175
	„ V(c) Specifications .. ..	176





CSL

( vii )

Sections.	Subjects.	Page.
W.	REPORTS AND STATISTICS (other than Railways) ..	177—178
V.	LABOUR AND STAFF—	
	Sub-Section Y(a) Education .. ..	179—181
	" Y(b) League of Nations—International Labour Office publications ..	182—183
	" Y(c) Staff Administration .. ..	184
	" Y(d) Miscellaneous .. ..	185—186
	" Y(f) Trade Organization .. ..	187
	APPENDIX I.—List of Photographic Views ..	188—189
	PART II.—List of Authors .. ..	190—227
	ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA ABSTRACTS ..	228—235



## INDEX TO CONTENTS.

Subject.	Section.	Page.	Subject.	Section.	Page.
<b>A</b>			<b>Codes—</b>		
Accidents .. ..	K	131-132	Engineering .. ..	E(d)	45-49
Accounts and Finance .. ..	U	166-67	Legal .. ..	A	1-17
Acts .. ..	A	1-17	Miscellaneous .. ..	J(c)	121-22
Addenda and Corrigenda Abstracts .. ..		223-35	Commerce and Trade .. ..	G(d)	77-79
Administration Reports of Railways .. ..	R(b)	154-56	Commissions .. ..	H(d)	103-05
Administration—Staff .. ..	Y(c)	184	Committees .. ..	H(c)	100-02
Air Crafts .. ..	G(a)	74	Conferences .. ..	H(g)	106
Army List .. ..	J(p)	129	Congress .. ..	H(k)	107
Army Publications .. ..	N	143	Construction and survey .. ..	E(j)	61-63
Arts .. ..	G(b)	75	Copying and printing .. ..	G(p)	92
Associations .. ..	H(a)	95-97	Craft, Air .. ..	G(a)	74
Atlases and Maps .. ..	J(a)	119	Craft, River and Sea .. ..	G(c)	76
Authors List .. ..		190-227			
<b>B</b>			<b>D</b>		
Biographies .. ..	G(t)	94	Designs and inventions .. ..	G(b)	75
Boards .. ..	H(b)	98-99	Diseases, prevention of .. ..	G(i)	84
Bollers .. ..	B(b)	19-22	Dictionaries .. ..	J(d)	123
Books of reference—			Directories .. ..	J(g)	124
Engineering .. ..	E(d)	45-49	Docks .. ..	E(p)	68-69
Legal .. ..	A	1-17	Drawing .. ..	G(p)	92
Miscellaneous .. ..	J(s)	130			
Bridges .. ..	E(a)	34-38	<b>E</b>		
Buildings (Masonry) .. ..	E(b)	39-41	Economics .. ..	G(g)	80-82
Bulletins (Technical) .. ..	V(a)	168-75	Education .. ..	Y(a)	179-81
Bureaus .. ..	H(b)	98-99	Electrical—		
<b>C</b>			Apparatus for special purposes .. ..	C(a)	23
Calendars .. ..	J(b)	120	Instruments .. ..	C(b)	24
Cement, plain and reinforced concrete .. ..	E(e)	42-44	Motor and Switchgear .. ..	C(e)	25
Chambers .. ..	H(b)	98-99	Power, generation and transmission .. ..	C(d)	26-27
Chemistry .. ..	G(k)	85-88	Technology .. ..	C(e)	28
Coal fuel .. ..	M	140-42	Traction .. ..	C(f)	29-30
			Train Lighting .. ..	C(g)	31
			Engineering Books of Reference .. ..	E(d)	45-49



Subject.	Section.	Page.
<b>Engineering Books of Reference</b>		
(Miscellaneous) .. ..	E(f)	55-57
Engines, internal combustion .. ..	B(a)	18
Engines, steam .. ..	B(b)	19-22
<b>F</b>		
Finance and Accounts .. ..	U	166-67
Forestry and timber .. ..	L	133-39
Fuel, Oil .. ..	M	140-42
Foundations .. ..	E(b)	39-41
<b>G</b>		
Gazetteers .. ..	J(k)	126-27
Gas and gas lighting .. ..	T	165
General subjects .. ..	G	74-94
Geography and History .. ..	G(h)	83
Guides .. ..	G(k)	85-88
<b>H</b>		
<b>Hand books—</b>		
Engineering .. ..	E(d)	45-49
Other .. ..	J(m)	128
Harbours .. ..	E(p)	68-69
History .. ..	G(h)	83
Hydraulics .. ..	E(e)	50-54
Hygiene .. ..	G(j)	84
<b>I</b>		
Institutes and Institutions .. ..	H(m)	108-16
Interlocking and signalling .. ..	E(h)	59-60
International Labour Office .. ..	Y(b)	182-83
Inventions .. ..	G(b)	75
Irrigation .. ..	E(e)	50-54
<b>L</b>		
<b>Labour—</b>		
Administration staff .. ..	Y(c)	184
Education .. ..	Y(a)	179-81
Miscellaneous .. ..	Y(d)	185-86
Trade Unions .. ..	Y(f)	187

Subject.	Section.	Page.
<b>League of Nations—</b>		
International Labour Office .. ..	Y(b)	182-83
Other than I. L. O. .. ..	H(s)	118
Legal Books .. ..	A	1-17
Lighting, Electric .. ..	C(g)	31
Lighting, Gas .. ..	T	165
Lists .. ..	J(p)	129
Lithography .. ..	G(p)	92
Locomotives .. ..	B(b)	19-22
<b>M</b>		
Machine Tools .. ..	F(a)	70
Machinery—Workshop .. ..	F(c)	72
<b>Manuals—</b>		
Engineering .. ..	E(d)	45-49
Other than Engineering .. ..	J(c)	124-22
Maps and Atlases .. ..	J(a)	119
Mathematics and Mechanics .. ..	Q	145-48
Medical and Hygiene .. ..	G(i)	84
Metallurgy .. ..	G(k)	85-88
Military subjects .. ..	N	143
Mineralogy .. ..	G(k)	85-88
Miscellaneous subjects .. ..	G(m)	89-90
<b>O</b>		
Oil fuel .. ..	M	140-42
Oils, paints and varnishes .. ..	G(n)	91
<b>P</b>		
Paints, varnishes .. ..	G(n)	91
Papers—Technical .. ..	V(b)	174-75
Periodicals, List of—kept in bound volumes .. ..	P	144
Plant Workshop .. ..	F(c)	72
Photographic Views .. ..	Appx. I	188-89
Photography .. ..	G(p)	92



Subject.	Section.	Page.
<b>Pocket books—</b>		
Engineering .. ..	E(d)	45-49
Other than Engineering	J(m)	128
Ports .. ..	E(p)	68-69
Printing and Copying	G(p)	92
Prospectuses .. ..	J(b)	120
Publicity .. ..	G(s)	93
Pumps .. ..	F(b)	70

R

<b>Railway—</b>		
General Management ..	R(a)	149-53
Reports and Statistics ..	R(b)	154-56
Traffic (Commercial) ..	S(a)	157-59
Rates and Fares ..	S(b)	160-61
Train operation ..	S(c)	162-64
<b>Reference books—</b>		
Engineering .. ..	E(d)	45-49
Legal .. ..	A	1-17
Miscellaneous .. ..	J(s)	130
Reports and Statistics (other than Railway) ..	W	177-78
Retaining Walls .. ..	E(b)	39-41
Roofs .. ..	E(a)	34-38
Rolling stock .. ..	D	32-33
<b>Rules and Regulations—</b>		
Engineering .. ..	E(d)	45-49
Legal .. ..	A	1-17
Miscellaneous .. ..	J(s)	130

S

Sanitation .. ..	E(g)	58
Scientific books (Miscellaneous) .. ..	E(f)	55-57
Signal and Interlocking ..	E(h)	59-60
<b>Sleepers Railway—</b>		
Wooden .. ..	L	133-39
Steel .. ..	E(k)	64-66

Subject.	Section.	Page.
Societies .. ..	H(p)	117
Specifications .. ..	V(e)	176
Staff administration ..	Y(e)	184
Station yard designs ..	E(k)	64-66
<b>Statistics—</b>		
Railways .. ..	R(b)	154-56
Other than Railway ..	W	177-78
Steel structures .. ..	E(a)	34-38
Survey and Construction ..	E(j)	61-63

T

<b>Technical—</b>		
Bulletins .. ..	V(a)	168-73
Papers .. ..	V(b)	174-75
Telegraphy and Telephony ..	E(m)	67
Timber and forestry ..	L	133-39
Tools, machine .. ..	F(a)	70
Track and station yards ..	E(k)	64-66
Trade and Commerce ..	G(d)	77-79
Trade Unions .. ..	Y(f)	187
Traffic .. ..	S	157-64
Train operation .. ..	S(c)	162-64
Transportation .. ..	S(a)	157-59

U

Unions, Trade .. ..	Y(f)	187
---------------------	------	-----

W

Walls, retaining .. ..	E(b)	39-41
Water supply .. ..	E(e)	50-54
Wharves .. ..	E(p)	68-69
Workshop plant .. ..	F(c)	72

Y

Yards, Station .. ..	E(k)	64-66
<b>Year books—</b>		
Engineering .. ..	E(d)	45-49
other than Engineering	J(m)	128





(xi)

*Details of posting of Addenda and Corrigenda.*

Addenda and Corrigenda No.	Pages affected. *	Date of posting.	Initials.	Addenda and Corrigenda No.	Pages affected. *	Date of posting.	Initials.



(xii)

*Details of posting of Addenda and Corrigenda.*

Addenda and Corrigenda No.	Pages affected. *	Date of posting.	Initials.	Addenda and Corrigenda No.	Pages affected. *	Date of posting.	Initials.

\*See Abstract Addenda and Corrigenda on pages 228—235.





(xiv)

*Details of posting of Addenda and Corrigenda.*

Addenda and Corrigenda No.	Pages affected. *	Date of posting.	Initials.

\*See Abstract Addenda and Corrigenda on pages 228-242.







CSL

## PART I.

### CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

in the

### LIBRARY OF THE RAILWAY BOARD.

#### SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL BOOKS).

**Acts.** Annual list of — of the Indian Legislature and of the Governor General with an Index thereto. A. | 92-1.

**Administration and Probate Act No. V of 1881**, as modified up to 1st July 1910. A. | 1.

**Administration and Probate Act No. VI of 1889**, as modified up to 1st January 1909. A. | 1.

**Adulteration.** Prevention of — Act, Madras, No. 111 of 1918. A. | 2.

**Arbitration Tribunal.** National — A Bill to create — and to define the duties and powers thereof 1911. Board of Trade publication. A. | 3.

**Arbitrations.** II Edn. 1893, B. Fletcher. A. | 89.

**Arms.** Indian — Act XI of 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1920. A. | 4.

**Army—**  
Indian — Act No. VIII of 1911 as modified up to 1st August 1918. A. | 5.

— Act VIII of 1911 as modified up to August 1918 and Indian Army Rules as modified up to 15th October 1918, 1919. A. | 5-1.

**Austria.** Treaty of Peace Ordinance No. IV of 1920. A. | 6.

**Auxiliary Force Act No. XLIX of 1920.** A. | 7.

**Belgian Railways.** Law and Statutes relating to the National Society of — 1926 (in Belgian). A. | 8.

**Bengal—**  
Chittagong Port Act No. V of 1914. A. | 9.

**Criminal Law.** An Ordinance to supplement the ordinary — Ordinance No. I of 1924. A. | 10.

**Guide to Laws and Orders in force in —, 1925.** Vol. I, Parts I and II. A. | 13.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Bengal—contd.**

Guide to Laws and Orders in force in —, 1925. Vol. XI—Circulars and Orders ; Land Acquisition and Land Revenue. A.13

Guide to Laws and Orders in force in —, 1925. Vol. XVII—Circulars and Orders. Public Works, Railway Registration, Revenue Department (Miscellaneous and Veterinary). A.13.

Land Acquisition Manual, 1917. A.14.

**Bihar and Orissa—**

Irrigation Act No. III of 1918. A.15.

Mining Settlements Act No. IV of 1920. A.16.

Municipal Act No. VII of 1922. A.17.

Municipal (C. P.) Repealing Act No. I of 1924. A.17-1.

**Bills and clauses, model—** As amended, 1922, House of Lords. A.188.

**Boilers—**

Indian — Act No. V of 1923. A.18.

— Regulations, 1924, as modified up to 1927. A.18-1.

**Bombay—**

Act No. III of 1918. An Act to declare the law in force in certain territory ceded for the purpose of the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway. A.20.

Factories Rules. 1923. Indian Factories Act XII of 1911 as modified up to 1922 with —. A.80-1.

Government Occupants (Sind) Act No. III of 1899 as modified upto 1st October 1908. A.19.

Medical Act VI of 1912, as modified upto 15th January 1925. A.22.

Port Trust Act VI of 1879, as modified upto 1st February 1926. A.23.

Rent (War Restrictions No. 2) Act No. VII of 1918. A.24.

Repealing and Amending Act No. II of 1919. A.25.

**Books.** Press Registration of — Act No. XXV of 1867 as modified up to 1st July 1922. A.26.

**Calcium carbide and petroleum.** A compilation of notifications and rules regulating the importation, possession and transport of — corrected up to 1919. S. E. Bird. A.27.

**Canadian Railways Act No. 3 E. VII, C. 58, S. 1.** A.30.

**Canadian Railways Act R. S., C. 37, S. 1. 1919.** A.30.

**Canal and Public Ferries, Madras Act II of 1890, as modified up to 1st June 1915.** A.28.

**Canals and Railways Traffic Act, 1888. R. Woodran.** A.101.



**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Cantonments—**

Act II of 1924.

A. 32.

House Accommodation Act II of 1910 as modified up to 1st June 1910 and Rules made thereunder and Cantt. Code 1912. A. 32-1.

**Carriage by Railways—**

Law of — in Great Britain and Ireland by L. R. Lipsett and T. J. Atkinson. A. 33.

Law of — in Great Britain and Ireland. 1929. W. H. Disney. S. (a)-1.

**Carriers—**

Act No. III of 1865 as modified up to 31st May 1903 with amendment Act XIII of 1921. A. 34.

— and Indian Railways. Law of common —, 1880. W. G. Macpherson. A. 35.

Law relating to goods and passengers by land and internal navigation. A digest of —, 1888. Walter Henry Macnamara. A. 36.

Law relating to goods and passenger traffic on Railways, Canals, and Steamships, 1883. E. B. Ivatts. A. 36-1.

**Cattle Trespass—**

Act, 1871 as modified up to 1st May 1910. A. 74.

**Census—**

Indian — Act No. IV of 1920. A. 37.

— Act No. X of 1929. A. 37.

Cess. Levy of — on soft coke despatched by rail from collieries in the province of Bengal and B. and O. An Act to provide for the — Act VIII of 1929. A. 38.

Child Marriage Restraint Act XIX of 1929. A. 187.

Chittagong Port Act (Bengal) Act No. V of 1914. A. 9.

Civil Procedure. Code of — Act V of 1908, as modified up to 1st July 1924. A. 39.

**Clauses—**

— and Bills. Model — as amended 1922, House of Lords. A. 188.

General — Act X of 1897, with notes and appendices, 1930. A. 40.

Coal Grading Board Act No. XXXI of 1925. A. 41.

Coinage. Indian — Act III of 1906, as modified up to 15th March 1921. A. 42.

Coke, soft, despatched by rail from collieries in the Provinces of Bengal and Bihar and Orissa. An Act to provide for the Levy of a cess on — Act VII of 1929. A. 38.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Commerce—**

- Interstate — Act revised to 1st August 1926. A. 43.  
— Act. A selection of cases under — Felix Frankfurter. A. 43-1.  
Ordinance, Articles of — No. IX, 1914. A. 44.  
U. S. A. Act to regulate —, 1906. Interstate Commerce Commission Publication. A. 45.

**Companies—**

- and Limited Partnership Acts. The law and practice under the —, 1906. Sir H. B. Buckley. A. 46.  
Indian — Act No. VII of 1913. A. 47.  
— Act VII of 1913. P. L. Buckland. A. 47-1.  
— Act (Foreign Interest) No. XX of 1920. A. 47-2.  
— Act (Memorandum of Association) No. XII of 1895, as modified up to 1st August 1909. A. 47-3.  
— Restriction Act No. XII of 1918. A. 47-4.

**Compensation—**

- Law of — A treatise on the principles of the —, 5th edition, 1905. C. A. Cripps. A. 48.  
Workmen's — Act No. VIII of 1923. A. 49.  
— Act No. VIII of 1923, with notes and commentaries by Syed H. R. Abdul Majid. A. 49-1.  
— Rules. 1924 and returns prescribed under the Act. A. 49-2.

**Contract—**

- Indian — Act No. IX of 1872, as modified up to 30th June 1901. A. 50.  
Workmen's Breach of — Act No. XIII of 1859, as modified up to 1st November 1920. A. 51.

**Co-operative Societies. Act II of 1912. A. 52.****Cotton—**

- Ginning and pressing factories Act No. XII of 1925. A. 53.  
Industry (Statistics) Act No. XX of 1926. A. 54.  
Transport Act No. III of 1923. A. 55.

**Courts—**

- Industrial — Act 1919 (English). Reports by a Court of Inquiry concerning Railway shopmen. 1926. A. 56.  
Prize — Rules, as amended by Order in Council of 30th September 1914. A. 57.

**Crimes. Anarchical and Revolutionary — Act XI of 1919. A. 58.****Criminal Law in Bengal. An Ordinance to supplement the ordinary Ordinance No. 1 of 1924. A. 10.**





## SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.

### Criminal—

Procedure. Code of — (Act V of 1898) as modified up to 1st May 1920. A.59.

Tribes Act No. VI of 1924. A.60.

**Currency Act** No. IV of 1927. (To amend Indian Coinage Act, 1906 and Indian Paper Currency Act, 1923.) A.61.

### Defence—

Indian — Force Act No. III of 1917. A.62.

— of India (Criminal Law Amendment) Act No. IV of 1915. A.63.

— of India Ordinance, No. III of 1915. A.64.

— of the Realm Manual revised up to 31st August 1918. A.65.

— of the Realm Regulations consolidated and revised up to 31st May 1919. A.65-1.

— works. Indian — Act VII of 1903 with amendment Act XI of 1921. A.67.

### Delhi—

Joint Water Board Act No. XXIII of 1926. A.68

Railway. Sindh Punjab and — Purchase Act, 1886. A.69.

**Devolution Act** No. XXXVIII of 1920. A.70.

**Diseases.** Prevention of the spread of insect pests, plant — and noxious weeds. Madras Agricultural Pests and diseases Act No. III of 1919. A.71.

**Disputes.** Industrial — Investigation (English) Act, 1907. An Act to aid in the prevention and settlement of strikes and lock outs in mines and industries connected with public utilities. Board of Trade Publication. A.72.

**Drugs.** Dangerous — Act II of 1930. A.185.

### Duty—

Excess profits — Act No. X of 1919. A.73.

Silver Excise — Act 18, 1930. A.184.

**East India Loans Act** (English), Nos. 13 and 14 Geo. 5 of 1923. A.114.

**Educational Code** of the U. P. of Agra and Oudh, 1927. A.75.

### Electricity—

Indian — Act IX of 1910, as modified up to 1st May 1922. A.76.

— Act III of 1903. J. W. Meares. A.76-1.

— Act IX of 1910. Law relating to electrical energy in India being the — J. W. Meares. A.76-2.

Lighting, Traction, and Power, III Edn. 1903, J. S. Will. A.163.

New — (English) Act, 1927. W. S. Kennedy. A.77.



**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Electricity—contd.**

Supply Acts (English), 1882 to 1922, (Proceedings), Report by the  
Ministry of Transport. 1926. A. 78.

Supply Acts (English), 1882-1926. A. 78.

**English Railways—**

Act, 1921. A survey of the work of the Railway Rates Tribunal.  
R. Prys. Griffiths, 1925. A. 150.

Law of carriage for ——. A. 33.

Light — Terms and conditions as generally applicable to Electric  
Tramways or ——. A. 189.

**Estates—**

Madras — Land Act I of 1908, as modified up to 1st December  
1915. A. 79.

Madras Impartible — Act No. II of 1904, modified up to 1st  
September 1914. A. 79-1.

**Excess profits duty Act No. X of 1919.** A. 73.

**Factories—**

Cotton Ginning and Pressing — Act XII of 1925. A. 53.

Indian — Act XII of 1911 as modified up to 1st June 1926. A. 80.

— Act XII of 1911, as amended by Indian Factories  
Amendment Act II of 1922, with Bombay Government Rules,  
1923. A. 80-1.

Law. Indian — administration. Bulletin of Indian Industries  
and Labour No. 8, 1921. A. G. Clow. A. 81.

**Ferries.** Madras Canal and Public — Act II of 1890 as modified up to  
1st June 1915. A. 28.

**Finance—**

Indian — Act VI of 1921. A. 83.

— Act XII of 1922. A. 83.

— Act, 1923. A. 83.

— Act, 1924. A. 83.

— Act XIII of 1925. A. 83.

— Act XIX of 1926. A. 83.

— Act V of 1927. A. 83.

— Act XV of 1930. A. 83.

— Act of 1931. A. 83.

**Forest Department Code.** General Regulations, 1913. A. 84.

**Freight** (Railway and Inland Steam Vessel) Tax Act No. XIII of 1917.  
A. 85.

**General Acts.** Unrepealed — of the Governor General in Council  
from 1834 to 1913. (Vols. I to VII). A. 86.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.**

- General Rules and Orders under Statutes and General Acts in force in British India corrected up to 30th June 1916.** List of ——. A. 37.
- Goods.** Dutiable — and Salt Ordinance No. II, 1916. A. 68.
- Government of India—**
- Act, 1924. A. 90.
- Act, 1924. Rules under the ——. A. 90-1.
- Acts, 1915, 1916, with notes, Appendix and Indexes, 1917. A. 90-2.
- Being a digest of the statute law relating thereto with historical introduction and illustrative documents. 1898. Sir Courtenay Ilbert. A. 91.
- Governor General of India in Council—**
- A collection of the Acts of the — and of the Indian Legislature for the years 1881, 1913. A. 92.
- and Indian Legislature. Index to Acts of the — for 1923, 1924, 1926, 1929, 1930. A. 92-1.
- Great Britain and Ireland.** Railway Companies in — Law of — with notes of all cases decided thereon. 3rd edition, 1899. J. M. Balfour Browne. A. 95.
- High Court Decisions in Railway cases—**
1912. 2nd edition. M. Teruvenkatachiar. A. 96-2.
- Precedents of — 1899. A. 96.
- with an appendix containing all the Indian Acts, etc. 1901. M. Teruvenkatachiar. A. 96-1.
- Imperial Bank of India Act No. XLVII of 1920.** A. 97.
- Income-tax—**
- English — Act (8 and 9 Geo. 5, Ch. 40) of 1918. A. 98.
- Indian — Act No. II of 1886, modified up to 1st April 1916. A. 98-1.
- Act No. XI of 1922, as modified up to 1st April 1926. A. 98-1.
- Indemnity Act No. XXVII of 1919.** A. 99.
- Indian Legislature.** Index to the Acts of the — and of the Governor General in Council, for 1923, 1924, 1926. A. 92-1.
- Indigo Cess Act No. III of 1918.** A. 100.
- Industrial Courts Act, 1919.** Report by a Court of Inquiry concerning Railway Shopmen. 1926. A. 95.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Industrial Disputes Investigation Act. 1907—**

An Act to aid in the prevention and settlement of strikes and lock  
outs in mines and industries connected with public utilities.  
Board of Trade Publication. **A. | 72.**

Reports of the Registrar of Board of Conciliation and Investigation  
of the Proceedings under the — for 1911, 12 and 13 (3  
Volumes). **Y (d) 3-2.**

Report to the Board of Trade on the — of Canada. **Y (d) 3-3.**

**Industry—**

Cotton — (Statistics) Act No. XX of 1926. **A. | 54.**

Indian non ferrous metal — Act No. XVII of 1918. **A. | 101.**

Irrigation. B. and O. — Act No. III of 1918. **A. | 15.**

Insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds. Prevention of the  
spread of — Madras Act No. III of 1919. **A. | 72.**

**Insolvency—**

Presidency Towns — Act III of 1909 as modified up to 1st October  
1928. **A. | 102.**

Provincial — Act No. 5 of 1920. **A. | 103.**

Instruments. Negotiable — Act XXVI of 1881, as modified up to  
1st March 1927. **A. | 104.**

Inventions and Designs Act No. V of 1888. 1907. **A. | 105.**

Karachi Port Trust Act, VI of 1886, as modified up to 15th April 1930.  
**A. | 106.**

**Land Acquisition—**

Act No. X of 1870. **A. | 107.**

Act No. I of 1894 as modified up to 1st November 1921. **A. | 107.**

Act X of 1870 and Act XVIII of 1885. A Manual for the guidance  
of officers in the administration of Land Acquisition Acts.  
1890. **A. | 107-1.**

Act I of 1894 and Act XVIII of 1885. A Manual for the guidance  
of officers in the administration of Land Acquisition Acts. 1902.  
**A. | 107-2.**

Act I of 1894 and Act XVIII of 1885. 6th edition, 1911. H. Beverly  
and F. E. Pargiter. **A. | 107-3.**

Manual, Bengal, 1910 and 1917. **A. | 14.**

Land Conveyance Act No. XXXI of 1854, as modified up to 1st June  
1900. **A. | 108.**

Land Encroachment Act, Madras. No. III of 1905, as modified up to  
1st March 1915. **A. | 109.**

Land, Madras Estates —. Act I of 1908, modified up to 1st Decem-  
ber 1915. **A. | 79.**



**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.**

**Land Revenue Assessment, Madras, Act I of 1876 modified up to 1st June 1915.** A.110.

**Law—**

Negligence in — 3rd edition. Vol. I-General relations. 1908. Thomas Beven. A.116.

Negligence in — 3rd edition. Vol. II-Special relations arising out of contract. 1908. Thomas Beven. A.116.

— and Orders in force in Bengal. Guide to — 1925, Volume I, Part I, Index to Laws. A.13.

— and Orders in force in Bengal. Guide to — 125, Vol. XI. Circulars and Orders ; Land Acquisition and Land Revenue. A.13.

— and Orders in force in Bengal. Guide to — 1925. Volume XVII. Circulars and Orders. Public Works, Railways, Registration, Revenue Department (Miscellaneous) and Veterinary. A.13.

**Legislation—**

Emergency — Continuance Act No. I of 1915. A.112.

Report of the Conference on the operation of Dominion — and merchants shipping —, 1919. A.113.

**Legislative Assembly (President's salary) Act No. VI of 1925.** A.111.

**Legislature.** Index to the Acts of the Indian — and of the Governor General in Council for 1923, '24, '26, '29, '30. A.92-1.

**Loans—**

East India — Act, 1923. A.114.

Usurious — Act No. X of 1918. A.114-1.

**Local Boards.** Madras — Act of 1884 modified up to 15th May 1918. A.115.

**Madras—**

Agricultural Pests and diseases Act III of 1919. A.71.

Estates Land Act No.-I of 1908, modified up to 1st December 1915. A.79.

Impartible Estates Act II of 1904 as modified up to 1st September 1914. A.79-1.

Land Encroachment Act, No. III of 1905, as modified up to March 1915. A.109.

Land Revenue Assessment Act I of 1876 as modified up to 1st June 1915. A.110.

Local Boards Act V of 1884 modified up to 15th May 1918. A.115.

Motor Vehicles Act, 1907. A.128-2.

Port Trust Act II of 1905, as modified up to 1st December 1915. A.120.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Madras—contd.**

Prevention of adulteration Act No. III of 1918. A.12.

Prevention of the spread of insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds Act No. III of 1919. A.71.

Proprietary Estates' Village Service Act No. II of 1894, as modified up to 1st July 1914. A.121.

Steam Boilers and Prime Movers Act III of 1893 as modified up to 1st September 1915. A.122.

Survey and Boundaries Act No. IV of 1897 as modified up to 31st March 1914. A.123.

Marriage, Child ——— Restraint Act XIX of 1929. A.187.

**Marital Law—**

An ordinance to provide for the continuance of trials held by commissions and summary courts under ——— Ordinance No. VI of 1919. A.124.

Ordinance No. II of 1921. A.124.

Supply Ordinance No. III of 1921. A.124.

Special Magistrates Ordinance No. V of 1921. A.124.

Restoration of Order Malabar Ordinance No. I of 1922. A.124.

Matches. White phosphorous Prohibition Act V of 1913. An Act to prohibit the exportation, manufacture and sale of ———. A.125.

Mines. Indian ——— Act No. IV of 1923. A.126.

Mining Settlements Act No. IV of 1920. B. and O. A.16.

**Motor—**

Spirit (Duties) Act No. II of 1917. A.127.

Vehicles. Indian ——— Act No. VIII of 1914. A.128.

Vehicles. International circulation Act No. XII, 1912. A.128-1.

Vehicles. Madras Act I of 1907. A.128-2.

**Municipal—**

B. and O. ——— Act No. VII of 1922. A.17.

B. and O. (C. P. Municipal Repealing) Act No. I of 1924. A.17-1.

**Municipalities—**

Madras City ——— Act No. IV of 1919. A.117.

Madras District ——— Act No. V of 1920. A.117-1.

Madras Hill ——— Act II of 1907. A.117-2.

United Provinces ——— Act No. II of 1916. A.117-3.

Native States. British Enactment in ——— Vol. I, 3rd edition. 1918. A.118.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Naturalization—**

— of Aliens Act XXX of 1852, modified up to 1st October 1919. A.119.

Indian — Act No. VII of 1926. A.119-1.

New South Wales. Act 30, of 1912, Government Railways Act certified up to October 1925. A.129.

Non-ferrous metal industry. Indian — Act XVII of 1818. A.101.

**North West Frontier Province—**

Law and Justice Regulations, 1901 (VII of 1901) as modified up to 1st June 1925. A.130.

Validation and Indemnity Regulation No. I of 1920. A.130-1.

Notes. Promissory — (Stamps) Act No. XI of 1926. A.131.

Oaths. Indian — Act No. X of 1873, as modified up to 1st February 1903. A.132.

Occupants (Sind) Government — Bombay Act III of 1899. A.19.

Paper Currency. Indian — Act No. II of 1910, modified up to 1st December 1921. A.133.

Partnership. Limited — and Companies Act. Buckley, on —, 1906. H. B. Buckley. A.46.

**Patents and Designs—**

Indian — Act II of 1911. An Act to amend the law relating to the protection of —. A.134.

Indian — (Temporary Rules), Act No. VI of 1915. A.134-1.

**Peace—**

Ordinance. Treaty of — No. I of 1920. A.135.

Treaty of — Austria. Ordinance No. IV of 1920. A.6.

Penal Code. Indian — Act 45 of 1860, as modified up to 1st June 1910. A.136.

Pensions Act No. XXIII of 1871 as modified up to 1st September 1909. A.137.

**Petroleum—**

Acts. Hand book on petroleum for inspectors under the —, 1901. Capt. J. H. Thomson and Beverton Redwood. A.138.

— and Calcium carbide. A compilation of notifications and rules regulating the importation, possession and transport of — corrected up to 31st December 1919. 1920. S. E. Bird. A.27.

Indian — Act No. VIII of 1899 as modified up to 1st July 1911. A.139.



**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.**

- Poisons Act No. XII of 1919.** A.140.
- Police Act No. V of 1861, as modified up to 7th March 1903.** A.141.
- Port Trust—**
- Karachi — (Temporary Amendment) Act V of 1918. A.106.
- Madras — Act No. V of 1905, as modified up to 1st December 1915. A.120.
- Ports. Indian — Act No. XV of 1908.** A.142.
- Post Office. Indian — Act No. VI of 1898 as modified up to 1st July 1922.** A.143.
- Press and Registration of Books Act No. XXV of 1867 as modified up to 1st July 1923.** A.26.
- Prize Court Rules, 1914, as amended by Order in Council of 30th September 1914.** A.57.
- Probate and Administration—**
- Act No. V of 1881, as modified up to 1st July 1910. A.1.
- Act No. VI of 1889 as modified up to 1st January 1909. A.1.
- Promissory Notes (Stamp) Act No. XI of 1926.** A.131.
- Property, Transfer of — Act IV of 1882 as modified up to 1st April 1930.** A.186.
- Provident—**
- Funds Act No. XIX of 1925. A.144.
- Insurance Societies Act No. V of 1912. A.145.
- Provincial Insolvency Act No. 5 of 1920.** A.103.
- Publications. Obscene — Act No. VIII of 1925.** A.146.
- Punjab Law Department Manual, 5th Edn., 1926.** A.147.
- Railway—**
- Cases—
- High Court Decisions in — Precedents of — 1899. A.96.
- High Court Decisions in — with an appendix containing all the Indian Acts, etc., 1901. M. Teruvankatachiar. A.96-1.
- High Court Decisions in — 2nd edition. 1912. M. Teruvankatachiar. A.96-2.
- Law. An epitome of —, 1921. E. E. G. Williams. A.148.
- Regulations. A collection of public General Acts for the — 1830—1874. James Bigg. A.149.
- . Report on — under Foreign and Domestic Laws. 1901. B. H. Meyer. A.149-1.
- Railways Act, 1921 (English). A survey of the work of the Railway Rates Tribunal. R. Prys. Griffiths. 1925.** A.150.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Railways—**

- and Canals Traffic Act. 1888. R. Wood Fall. A.151.
- and Canals Traffic Acts. 1854—1913. 36th Annual Report with Appendix. 1925. A.151-1.
- and Harbours Regulations, control and management Act (South Africa) No. 22 of 1916. A.152.
- Belgian — National Society of — Law and Statutes relating to the —, 1926. A.8.
- Bill, 1930. A Bill to amend the law relating to the valuation for rating purposes of hereditments occupied by Railways (English Railways Bill). A.29.
- British India. The law relating to — 1891. H. E. Trevor. A.153.
- Canadian — Act, 1919. A.30.
- Canadian — Act A E VIII C 58 S. I. A.30.
- Great Britain and Ireland. Law of — being a collection of the Acts and Orders relating to — with notes of all cases decided thereon. 3rd edition, 1899. J. M. Balfour, Browne and H. S. Theobald. A.95.
- Indian — Act, 1890, as modified up to 1st June 1909. A.154.
- Act No. IX of 1890 as amended by Act IX of 1896 New edition, 1903. Messrs. L. P. Russen and V. B. F. Bayley. A.154-1.
- Act No. IX of 1890 with case law thereon. 1910. T. V. Sanjiva Row. A.154-2.
- Act No. IX of 1890, 2nd edition, 1917, 3rd Edn., 1923 and 4th Edn., 1929. Dayabhai Popatlal. A.154-3.
- and common carriers law. 1880. W. G. Macpherson. A.35.
- Law of carriage by — in Great Britain and Ireland by L. R. Lipsett and T. J. Atkinson. A.33.
- Law of — Companies and Railway Investments, 7th edition by Sir William Hodges and J. M. Lely.
- Vol. I—The Law of Railways, 1888.
- Vol. II—Statutes, Rules, Forms and Standing Orders of Parliament, 1889. A.155.
- New South Wales. Government — Act, 1925. A.129.
- Registration Ordinance No. I of 1917. A.31.
- Sent. Bombay — (War Restrictions) Act No. VII of 1918. A.24.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Repealing and Amending—**

Act No. XVIII of 1919.	A.156.
Act No. XXXI of 1920.	A.156.
Act No. XI of 1923.	A.156.
Act No. VII of 1924.	A.156.
Act No. XXXVII of 1925.	A.156.
Act No. X of 1927.	A.156.
Act VIII of 1930.	A.156.
Bombay — Act No. II of 1919.	A.25.

**Road Transport Act—**

G. W. Railway. 1928.	A.153.
L. and N. E. Railway. 1928.	A.158-1.
L. M. S. Railway. 1928.	A.158-2.
Southern Railway. 1928.	A.158-3.

**Rouble Note Ordinance No. VII of 1919.** A.153.

**Salt and Dutiable Goods Ordinance No. II of 1916.** A.88

**Sea Customs Act No. VIII of 1878, modified up to 1st August 1918.** A.157.

**Securities. Indian — Act No. X of 1920.** A.160.

**Shipping. Indian Merchants' — Act No. V of 1883, as modified up to 1st September 1909 and Act XXI of 1923.** A.161.

**Silver (Exeise duty) Act XVIII of 1930.** A.184.

**Sind Government Occupants Act. Bombay Act No. III of 1919.** A.19.

**Sind Punjab and Delhi Railway Purchase Act, 1886.** A.69.

**Soldiers. Indian — (Litigation) Act No. IV. 1925.** A.162.

**South Africa. Railways and Harbours Regulation, Control and Management Act No. 22 of 1916.** A.152.

**Stamps—**

Indian — Act II of 1899 as modified up to 1st August 1921. A.164.

———— Act II of 1899 as modified up to 15th January 1923.  
In its application to the Bombay Presidency. A.164-1.

**States. British enactments in force in India, — from Vol. 1, 4th Edn., 1929.** A.183.

**Statutes and General Acts. List of General Rules and Orders under — in force in British India corrected up to 30th June 1916.** A.87.



**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Statutes—**

Indian ——— Chronological Tables and Index of the ——— 1909, 1911,  
1917. A.165.

————— Collection of ——— from 1870 to 1899 (Volumes I to II).  
A.165.1.

**Statutory Rules and Orders.** General ——— Volumes I, II and III.  
A.166.

**Steam Boilers and Prime Movers, Madras Act III of 1893 modified to  
1st September 1915.** A.122.

**Steel Industry—**

(Protection) Act No. XIV of 1924. A.167.

(Protection) Act No. III of 1927. A.167.

(Protection) Act No. XII of 1930. A.167.

**Succession—**

Indian ——— Act No. X of 1865 as modified up to 1st April 1909.  
A.168.

————— Act No. XXXIX of 1925. A.168.

**Supertax—**

Act No. VIII of 1917. A.169.

Act No. XIX of 1920. A.169.

**Survey and Boundaries Act.** Madras ——— No. IV of 1897 modified up  
to 31st March 1914. A.123.

**Tariff.** Indian ——— Act No. VIII of 1894 modified up to 1st June 1927  
with Tariff Schedules and Customs Tariff. A.170.

**Taxation.** Government Trading ——— Act No. III of 1926. A.171.

**Taxes.** Provisional collections of ——— Act No. XVI of 1918. A.172.

**Telegraph—**

Indian ——— Act XIII of 1885 as modified up to 1st November 1926.  
A.173.

Indian Wireless ——— (Shipping) Act No. XLII of 1923. A.176.

**Territorial Force.** Indian ——— Act No. XLVIII of 1920. A.177.

**Tolls—**

Indian ——— Act VIII of 1851 (Levy of tolls on public roads and  
bridges) as modified up to 1st June 1897. A.178.

————— Act XV of 1864. (An act to amend Act VIII of 1851  
to levy tolls on public roads and bridges, as modified up to 30th  
June 1909. A.178.

**Town Area Manual.** Laws relating to town area administration in the  
U. P. 1928. A.179.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—contd.****Trade—**

- Board's Act, 1909. 9th edition VII, Chapter 22. Board of Trade publication. A.180.
- Disputes Act No. VII of 1929. A.181.
- in India by Rail and River. A collection of orders relating to the Registration of the Internal — (Incorporating all orders issued up to the 30th September 1912, 1913). A.182.
- Taxation. Government — Act No. III of 1926. A.171.
- Union(s). Indian — Act No. XVI of 1926. A.174.
- Union(s). A handbook of Indian Law, 1930 (being a commentary on the Indian Trade Unions Act, 1926, with regulations made by Local Government thereunder and including the Trade Disputes Act, 1929 and Madras Rules thereunder). T. A. Anantha Aiyar. A.174-1.

**Tramways—**

- Indian — Act No. XI of 1886, as modified up to 1st December 1903. A.175
- Electric — or Light Rys. in England. Terms and Conditions relating to —. A.189

**Transport—**

- Cotton — Act No. III of 1923. A.55.
- Railway — law of. 1920. A Leslie. A.94.
- Road — Act, G. W. Railway. 1928. A.158.
- Act L. and N. E. Railway. 1928. A.158-1.
- Act, L. M. S. Railway. 1928. A.158-2.
- Act, Southern Railway. 1928. A.158-3.

**Treaty(ies)—**

- Engagements and Sanads. A collection of — relation to India and neighbouring countries. Vols. II, IX, X, XIV. C. U. Aitchison, 1929. A.93.
- Peace Ordinance No. I of 1920. A.135.
- Peace (Austria) Ordinance No. IV of 1920. A.6.
- Versailles of 26th June 1919. International Labour Organisation Part XII (Labour), Geneva. A.82.
- Tresspass, cattle — Act I of 1871, as modified up to 1st May 1910. A.74.
- Tribes. Criminal — Act No. VI of 1924. A.60.
- Trusts. Indian — Act No. II of 1882 as modified up to 1st June 1909. A.66.
- Unions. Indian Trade — Act No. XVI of 1926. A.174.

**SECTION A.—STATUTES (ACTS, CODES AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LEGAL BOOKS)—concl.****United Provinces—**

- Educational Code, 1927. A.75.  
Municipalities Act No. II of 1926. A.117-3.  
Town Area Manual. A.179.

**United States of America.** Commerce in the ——— Act to regulate ———  
1906. Interstate Commerce Commission publication. A.45.

**Unrepealed General Acts** of the Governor General in Council from  
1834 to 1913 (Volumes I to VII). A.86.

**Validation and Indemnity Regulation** (N.-W. F. P.) No. I of 1920.  
A.130-1.

**Valuation of Rating** (English Railways) Bill, 1930, to amend the law  
relating to the valuation for rating purposes of hereditaments occu-  
pied by Railway Companies and for purposes connected there-  
with. A.29.

**Versailles.** Treaty of ——— 1919. International Labour Organisation  
Part XII (Labour), Geneva. A.32.

**Vessels—**

- Impressment of ——— Ordinance No. II of 1914. A.21.  
Inland Steam ——— Act No. I of 1917. A.21-1.

**Village Service.** Madras Proprietary Estates' ——— Act No. II of 1894,  
as modified up to 1st July 1914. A.121.

**Volunteers—**

- Indian ——— Act No. XX of 1869, as modified up to 1st May 1896.  
A.12.  
————— Ordinance No. IV of 1914. A.12-1.

**War—**

- Legislation and orders relating to ——— A.11.  
Termination of the present ——— (Definition) Act No. V of 1919.  
A.11-1.

**Water Board.** Delhi Joint ——— Act No. XXIII of 1926. A.63.

**Workmen's—**

- Breach of Contract Act No. XIII of 1859 as modified up to 1st Nov-  
ember 1920. A.51.  
Compensation Act No. VIII of 1923. A.49.  
Compensation Act, 1923, with notes and commentaries by Syed H.  
R. Abdul Majid. A.49-1.  
Compensation Rules, 1924 and Returns prescribed under the Act of  
1923, 1930. A.49-2.



**SECTION B(a).—INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES.****Engines—**

Diesel — running and maintenance. 1927. P. H. Smith.

**B(a) 1.**

—— Marine. Running and Maintenance of. 1927. J. Lamb.

**B(a) 2.**

Gas — Principles of. Instruction paper. Rly. Educational Bureau.

**Y(a) 8E-1.**

Heat — Testing of. Institution of Civil Engineers. Lecture to students by H. B. J. Burstall. 1927.

**H(m) 1E-3.**

**Locomotives—**

Internal combustion —. 1925. J. W. Bobson.

**B(a) 3.**

Internal Combustion —. An article read before the Manchester Association of Engineers in 1927. By G. E. Windeler.

**H(a) 14.**

**Motor(s)—**

McKeen Gasolin — car. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau.

**Y(a) 8E-2.**

Internal combustion —. Standard cycle for all types of. Engg. paper No. 33. 1926. W. J. Walker.

**H(m) 1J-33.**

**Motive Power—**

Engines. The testing of —. (Internal combustion engines, etc.). 1920. R. Royds.

**E(f)-11.**

—— in India, its cost and selection. 1918. F. E. Bharucha.

**E(f)-12.**

**SECTION B(b).—LOCOMOTIVES, BOILERS AND ENGINES.****Boilers—**

- Construction Code. 1927. A. S. M. E. **B(b) 1.**  
House heating ——. Fuel tests with ——. University of Illinois  
Bulletin No. 31. 1909. **V(a) 1-3.**  
Layout work. First course. Instruction paper. Rly. Educational  
Bureau. **V(a) 8-D.**  
Laws Committee. Report of the ——. 1921. **H(c) 3.**  
Losses. Study of ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 78.  
1915. A. P. Kratz. **V(a) 1-34.**  
Steam raising plants. Chemical technology of ——. 1931. H. N.  
Bassett. **B(b) 22.**  
Unfired pressure vessels. Rules for the construction of Boiler Con-  
struction Code. A. S. M. E. 1927. **H(p) 2-1b.**

**Draught Tubes.** Efficiency of regain in straight and bent ——. Engg.  
paper No. 34. 1926. A. H. Gibson and S. Labrow. **H(m)-1J-34.**

**Engines—**

- and Boiler testing. Indicator diagrams and — 2nd edition,  
1897. Charles Day. **B(b) 3.**  
Balancing of ——. 4th edition. 1929. W. E. Dalby. **B(b) 4.**  
Heat ——. Testing of ——. Institution of Civil Engineers. Lec-  
ture to students by H. B. J. Burstall. 1927. **H(m) 1E-3.**  
Heat — trials. Report on tabulating the results of — with  
appendices. 1927. **B(b) 5.**  
Reciprocating ——. Cylinder performances of ——. A new analysis  
of. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 58. 1912. J. P. Clayton.  
**V(a) 1-26.**  
Steam ——. Treatise on the ——. Indicator and development and  
application of force in the ——. 1894. Charles T. Porter.  
**B(b) 6.**

**Evaporation by the vapour compression method.** Engg. paper No. 7.  
1923. T. E. Houghton. **H(m) 1J-7.**

**Furnaces—**

- Tile roof — under a water tube boiler. Tests of two types of.  
University of Illinois bulletin No. 34. 1909. J. M. Snodgrass.  
**V(a) 1-6.**  
Warm air — and heating systems. Investigation of. University  
of Illinois Bulletin No. 141. 1924. Part II. A. C. Willard,  
A. P. Kratz and V. S. Day. **V(a) 1-75.**

**Fusion Welded Pressure Vessels.** Report on — by the British Engine  
Boiler and Electrical Insurance Coy. 1928. **B(b) 24.**

**Heat Transmission.** A study in — the transmission of heat to water  
in tubes as affected by the velocity of the water. University of  
Illinois Bulletin No. 40. 1909. **V(a) 1-9.**

**SECTION B(b).—LOCOMOTIVES, BOILERS AND ENGINES—contd.****Locomotives—**

- Abt. System of — for steep inclines. Engg. paper on — by W. W. Evans. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers Transactions). 1886. **H(p) 1-2a.**
- Articulated —. 1930. L. Wiener. **B(b) 7.**
- Boiler. A study of —. 1904. L. H. Fry. **B(b) 9.**
- Brake equipment. Instruction pamphlet No. 5032. 1917. Westinghouse Air Brake Co. **B(b) 8.**
- Bridge and — oscillation. Lecture on —. 1930. W. E. Dalby. **H(m) 1E-6.**
- British — their history, construction and modern development. 1893. C. J. B. Cooke. **B(b) 23.**
- Building. A Century of —. 1823 to 1923. 1923. J. G. Warren. **B(b) 10.**
- Bureau of — Inspection. Interstate Commerce Commission Annual Reports for 1924 and 1925. **H(d) 8-3.**
- Consolidation —. Laboratory tests of a. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 82. 1915. E. C. Schmidt, J. M. Snodgrass and R. B. Keller. **V(a) 1-38.**
- Construction. Rules for the — of boilers. Boiler Construction Code. 1926. A. S. M. E. **H(p) 2-1a.**
- Cyclopedia of American practice. 1922, 1925 and 1930. R. V. Wright. **E(d) 14-1.**
- Electric — and Railroad electrification. 1925. A. J. Manson. **C(f) 2.**
- Eelectric —. A method of classifying, analysing and comparing their characteristics. Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of Meeh. Engrs. 1926. T. A. F. Stone. **H(m) 5A-1.**
- Engineers and Firemen. Duties and responsibilities of. Vol. XII of the Science of Railways. M. M. Kirkman. 1902. **R(a) 18-12.**
- Engineers' Pocket Book. 1928. **E(d) 14-2.**
- Engines. A manual of — containing practical and theoretical information. 1885. D. P. J. Reiersen. **B(b) 11.**
- Engines. Principles and practice and explanation of the machinery of. (Tredgold on the Steam engine.) 1850. J. Weale. **B(b) 12.**
- Frames. Stresses in. Engg. paper by A. S. M. E. 1922. R. Eksergian. **H(p) 2-2a.**
- Mallet articulated compound —. Instruction pamphlet by the Educational Bureau of information. Union Pacific Railroad Coy. **Y(a) 8-1.**



**SECTION B(b).—LOCOMOTIVES, BOILERS AND ENGINES—contd.****Locomotives—contd.**

- Mallet type ——. Handling of. Instruction pamphlet No. 2 by the Educational Bureau of information. Union Pacific Railroad Coy. **Y(a) 8-2.**
- Modern ——. 1912. C. E. Allen. **B(b) 13.**
- Of to-day. Reprinted, with revisions and additions, from "Locomotive Magazine". 4th edition. 1906. **B(b) 14.**
- Operation and train control. Principles of. 1915. A. J. Wood. **B(b) 15.**
- Practical —— operating. 1913. C. Roberts and R. M. Smith. **B(b) 16.**
- Practice. Some recent development in. 1902. C. J. B. Cooke. **B(b) 17.**
- Performance. 1911. W. Goss. **B(b) 18.**
- Railway ——. 1908. V. Pendred. **B(b) 19.**
- Rating ——. 1912. H. L. Cole. **B(b) 20.**
- Resistance of —— and trains and the water and coal consumption and power of —— determined experimentally. 1900. A. Frank. **S(c) 10-2.**
- Running of —— with reference to their tendency to derail. Engg. paper No. 91. 1930. F. W. Carter. **H(m) 1J-91.**
- Running shed management. A manual of. 1925. W. Paterson and H. Webster. **B(b) 21.**
- Standard —— for Indian Railways as designed by the Engineering Standards Committee of Great Britain. L. & C. Supdts.' Committee Report on ——. **H(c) 16.**
- Standardization of —— in India. 1910. Excerpt minutes of Pros. of M. Es. C. Hitchcock. **H(m) 5A-2.**
- Standards Committee. Minutes of meetings of the. **H(c) 16-1.**
- Works. Reorganisation of Crew ——. London, Midland and Scottish Railway. 1929. **F(c) 4.**
- Machine Shops.** Locomotive ——. Fundamental of. 1926. F. M. A'hearn. **F(c) 3.**
- Master Boiler Makers' Association.** Proceedings of —— for 1925, 1927, 1928 and 1930. **H(a) 16.**
- Motive Power Engines.** Testing of ——. (Steam engines, locomotives, boilers, etc., etc.). 1902. R. Royds. **E(f) 11.**
- Shoes and Wedges.** Laying out —— in locomotive frames. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8L-4.**

**SECTION B(b).—LOCOMOTIVES, BOILERS AND ENGINES—concl.****Steam—**

Boiler Explosions. Prevention and economy in the application of steam. Memorandum by the Manchester Steam Users' Association. 1921 and 1922. **H(a) 15.**

— in Locomotive Service. Superheated —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 57. 1912. W. F. M. Goss. **V(a) 1-25.**

Tables and Diagrams. Mollier —. 1927. R. Mollier. **B(b) 2.**

Tables. Properties of saturated and superheated —. 1927. Superheater Company. N. Y. **Q 11-1.**

**Turbines.** Hydraulic — of francis mixed flow and propeller types. A method of obtaining the leading dimensions and of setting out the blade forms for —. Engg. paper No. 48. 1927. H. Mawson.

**H(m) 1J-48.**



**SECTION C(a).—ELECTRICAL APPARATUS APPLIED FOR  
SPECIAL PURPOSE.**

**Electric Batteries.** How to make and use them. P. Marshall & Co.

**C(a) 1.**

**Lighting Conductors.** Erection and testing of —. Code of instructions. 1904.

**J(c) 6.**



**SECTION C(b).—ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.**

**Induction Coils for Electric Amateurs.** How to make and use them.  
P. Marshall & Co. **C(b) 1.**

**SECTION C(c).—ELECTRIC MOTOR AND SWITCHGEAR.**

**Alternating Current** Electric motor and circuit. 1905. W. P. Maycock.

**C(c) 1.**

**Convertors—**

Motor — versus rotary — in power and lighting stations.

Engg. paper No. 73. 1929. E. B. S. Powell. **H(m) 1J-73.**

Rotary — for railway use. Engg. paper No. 22. 1924. R. W. Mountain. **H(m) 1J-22.**

**Dynamics.** Electro —. The direct current motor. 1898. C. A. Carus Wilson. **C(c) 2.**

**Motors—**

Electric — and its applications. 4th edition. 1895. T. C. Martin and J. Wetzler. **C(c) 3.**

Electro —. How to make and use them. 1901. S. R. Bottone. **C(c) 4.**

Single phase series. Analytical determination of the voltage steps in the starter of a —. Engg. paper No. 11. 1923. S. P. Smith and M. G. Say. **H(m) 1J-11.**

**Transformers.** Starting currents of — with special reference to — with Silicon steel cores. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 55. 1912. T. D. Yensen. **V(a) 1-23.**



**SECTION C(d).—ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION.**

- Accummulators.** The management of electric —. 9th Edn. 1906.  
Sir D. Salomons. **C(d) 1.**
- Batteries.** Modern primary electric — their construction use and maintenance. 1905. N. H. Schneider. **C(d) 2.**
- Catenary Measurements.** Engg. paper No. 9. 1923. R. Appleyard.  
**H(m) 1J-9.**
- Dynamo.** Electric — how to make a —. A practical treatise for Amateurs. 7th edition. 1914. A. Crofts. **C(d) 3.**
- Electric Power in British Isles.** Development of the generation and distribution of. Lecture on. 1929. Institution of Civil Engineers.  
A. Page. **H(m) 1E-2.**
- Electric Supply in Great Britain.** The National Scheme —. Paper read by C. H. Merz before the British Association for the advancement of Science, South Africa. 1929. **C(d) 12.**
- Hydro-Electric Installations—**
- Back water suppressor as applied to a —. An investigation of.  
Engg. paper No. 92. 1930. A. H. Gibson. **H(m) 1J-92.**
- of India. 1922. Shiv Narain. **C(d) 7.**
- Surge chamber in —. Method of calculation of. Engg. paper  
No. 55. 1927. R. S. Cole. **H(m) 1J-55.**
- Hydro-Electric Power—**
- Vol. II—Electrical equipment and transmission. 1906. L. Lyndon.  
**C(d) 5.**
- Vol. I—Hydraulic development and equipment. 1906. L. Lyndon.  
**C(d) 4.**
- in India. A lecture delivered before the E. I. Association in  
1922. A. T. Arnall. **C(d) 6.**
- Light-Fittings.** Electric —. A handbook for working electrical engineers embodying practical notes on installation management. 1904.  
J. W. Urquhart. **C(d) 10.**
- Lighting. Electric—**
- and power distribution. Vols. I and II. 1904. W. P. Maycock.  
**C(d) 8-1 & C(d) 8-2.**
- its production and use, embodying plain directions for treatment of Dynamo electric machines, batteries accumulators and electric lamps. 1902. J. W. Urquhart. **C(d) 9.**
- of streets. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 51. 1911. J. M. Byrant. **V(a) 1-19.**
- Motors—**
- Polyphase electric currents and alternative current —. 2nd edition. 1900. S. P. Thompson. **C(d) 11.**



**SECTION C (d).—ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION—concl'd.****Transmission Lines—**

Graphical calculation of overhead electric power ——. Engg. paper  
No. 13. 1924. W. T. Taylor. **H(m) 1J-13.**

High tension ——. A series of papers and discussions presented at  
the American Institute of Electrical Engineers under the  
auspices of the Committee on ——. 1905. **C(d) 14.**

Mechanical design of overhead electrical ——. 1925. Painton.  
**C(d) 13.**

Mechanical stresses in ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 54.  
1912. A. Guell. **V(a) 1-22.**

**Wiring—**

— for Lighting Installations. Practical electric ——. 1905.  
C. C. Metcalfe. **C(d) 15.**

— of Buildings. The internal ——. 2nd Edn. 1903. H. M.  
Leaf. **C(d) 16.**

— tables. Electric ——. 1903. W. P. Maycock. **E(d) 11-7.**

**SECTION C(e).—ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY.**

- Circuits.** Polyphase ——. Method of symmetrical co-ordinates in the theory of ——. Engg. paper No. 40. 1926. B. Hague.  
**H(m) 1J-40.**
- Coils.** Inductance of ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 53. 1912. M. Brooks.  
**V(a) 1-21.**
- Dynamo Electric Machinery.** A manual for students of Electrotechnics. 1896. S. P. Thompson.  
**C(e) 1.**
- Electricity and Magnetism.** Practical ——. Physical and Electrical Engineering Laboratory Manual, Vol. II. 1898. J. Henderson.  
**C(e) 2.**
- Electricity in the Service of Man.** A popular and practical treatise on application of electricity in modern life. 1904. R. M. Walmsley.  
**C(e) 3.**
- Magnetism. Electron Theory of** ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 62. 1912. E. H. Williams.  
**V(a) 1-29.**
- Tungsten Lamps.** Tests of ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 33. 1909. T. H. Amrine and A. Guell.  
**V(a) 1-5.**

**SECTION C(f).—ELECTRIC TRACTION.**

**Calcutta Tube and Suburban Electric Railways.** The scope for —. A critical analysis in connection with the congestion of —. Paper read before the Institute of Engineers (India) by T. A. F. Stone.

**H(m) 3-3.****Electrification—**

**Great Britain, Main line Railway.** Report of the Committee on —. 1931. Ministry of Transport.

**H(c) 23.**

**G. I. P. Railway Main Line.** Inauguration of the —. 1929.

**C(f) 1.**

**Railroad — and the Electric Locomotive.** 1925. A. J. Manson.

**C(f) 2.**

**Railway —.** 1924. H. F. Trewman. (A complete survey of the economics of the different systems of railway electrification from the Engineering and Financial points of view.)

**C(f) 3.**

**Railways.** 1920. H. F. Trewman. (Describing the systems and equipment of electrical traction ; comparing steam and electric traction ; and surveying the possibilities of electric traction in relation to the economical production of electricity.)

**C(f) 4.**

**Sydney and Suburban Railways, New South Wales Government Railways and Tramways.** 1927. (Papers presented before the Institute of Engineers, Australia, Sydney.)

**C(f) 5.****Electrified Lines—**

**Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway.** Instructions to the staff employed on —. 1915 and 1919 (2 Vols.).

**C(f) 6-1 & C(f) 6-2.**

**London and South Western Railway.** Instructions applicable to the —. 1915.

**C(f) 7.**

**Southern Railways.** Instruction to Motormen. 1925.

**C(f) 8.****Electric Railways and Tramways—**

**A practical handbook on construction and operation.** 1897. P. Dayson.

**C(f) 9.**

**The management of —.** 1904. W. R. Bowker.

**C(f) 10.****Electric Traction—**

**— and transmission engineering.** 1920. Sheldon and Hausmann.

**C(f) 11.**

**Lecture on —.** 1902. J. W. Meares.

**C(f) 14.**

**— on Buenos Ayres Western Railway, South America.** 1923.

**C(f) 12.**

**— on Great Western, Metropolitan and West London Railways.**

**Rules and Regulations for staff on —.** 1913.

**C(f) 13.**

**— on Italian Railways.** Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of Electrical Engineers Institution. 1902. C. A. C. Wilson.

**H(m) 2.**



**SECTION C(f)—ELECTRIC TRACTION—concl.****Electric Traction—concl.**

- on Melbourne Suburban System, Victorian Govt. Rlys. **C(f) 15.**  
— on Railways. 1902. F. W. Carter. **C(f) 16.**  
— on Railways. 1909. P. Dawson. **C(f) 17.**  
— on South African Railways. Report on the —. 1919. **C(f) 18.**  
Traite partique de —. 1903 & 1904. Barbilion. 2 volumes. **C(f) 19-1 & C(f) 19-2.**  
Treatise on the application of electric power to electric traction  
on Railways and tramways. 1928. A. T. Dover. **C(f) 20.**  
**Electric Trains.** 1927. R. E. Dickinson. **C(f) 21.**

**SECTION C(g).—ELECTRIC TRAIN LIGHTING.****Electric Lighting—**

Crawford system of Electrical supply for railway carriages. Instructions by Bombay Electric Co. 1909. **C(g) 1.**

— of trains. The T. A. C. System of —.

**C(g) 2.**

**SECTION D.—ROLLING STOCK.**

**Capacity of Railway Wagons** as affecting cost of transport. Excerpt  
Minutes of Pros. of C. Es. 1900. J. D. Twinberrow. **H(m) 5 A.**

**Carbuilders'—**

Cyclopedia. 1922. and 1931. R. V. Wright. **E(d) 4-1.**

Dictionary. An illustrated vocabulary of terms which designate  
American Railroad cars and their parts attachments and details  
of construction. 1895. J. C. Wait. **E(d) 4-2.**

**Carriage & Wagons—**

Railway — their design and construction. Part I. Sidney Stone.  
**D-1.**

Standards Committee. Reports of the —. **H(c) 31.**

**Carriages. Cooling Railway** —. Description of two forms of appa-  
ratus for. 1872. **D-2.**

**Car Wheels—**

Chilled iron —. Investigation of the properties of the —.  
Part I—wheel fit and static load strains. University of Illinois  
Bulletin No. 129. 1922. J. M. Snodgrass and F. H. Guldner.

**V(a) 1-64.**

Chilled Iron —. An investigation of the properties of — wheel  
fit, static load, and flange pressure strains ultimate strength of  
flange. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 134. 1922. J. M.  
Snodgrass and F. H. Guldner.

**V(a) 1-69.**

Chilled Iron. An investigation of — Part III—Strains due to  
brake application coefficient of friction and brake shoe wear.  
University of Illinois Bulletin No. 135. 1923. J. M. Snodgrass  
and F. H. Guldner.

**V(a) 1-70.**

**Indian Broad Gauge Railway Rolling Stock.** H. Kelway-Bamber. **D-3.**

**Master Car Builders Association.** Proceedings of the — from 1867-  
1872, 1874-75, 1877-1900, 1903, 1905, 1907 and 1908. **H(a) 17.**

**Railway Carriage Building.** Indigenous timbers of India, Burma and  
the Andamans considered suitable for —. 1925. H. G. N. White.  
**L14-8.**

**Rails in Curves.** Wear of — and wheel flanges and mechanical con-  
trivances to diminish it. 1900. R. Helmholtz. **D-4.**

**Self-Propelled units on Railways** in Great Britain and on the continent  
of Europe. Report on the —. 1928. H. H. Spalding and J. A.  
Bell. **D-5.**

**Springs.** Laminated —. Calculations, design and manufacture of  
—. 1923. T. H. Sanders. **E(f) 20.**

**Standards Coded List** issued by the B. E. Standards Committee Vol. IV—  
Materials for construction of Rolling Stock. **H(c) 13-c.**

**Trucks—**

Car and draft gear maintenance. 1925. E. W. Hartough. **D-6.**

— on Curves. Static adjustment of —. A. S. M. E. Engg.  
paper. 1920. **H(p) 2-2b.**



**SECTION D.—ROLLING STOCK—concl'd.**

**Vacuum Brake. Automatic**—with a note on slipping carriages.  
1921. Loco. Publishing Co., London. **D-7.**

**Wagons for the Carriage of Perishable Foods.** Food Investigation Board  
on the design of —, 1919. **H(b) 1-5.**

**Wheel(s)—**

— and Axle Manual. Proposed — by the American Railway  
Association, Mechanical Division. 1928. **H(a) 3-1d.**

— Defect Gage. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational  
Bureau. **Y(a) 8L-6.**

— flanges and Rails in Curves. Wear of — and the mechanical  
contrivances to diminish it. 1900. R. Helmholtz. **D-4.**

How to Locate Defective —. Instruction paper by the Railway  
Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8L-5.**

**Springs and Suspensions.** 1930. T. H. Sanders.

**D-8.**

**SECTION E(a).—BRIDGES, ROOFS, STEEL STRUCTURES AND COLUMNS.**

**Aqueduct. Swing.** Raising of Barton — and the renewal of paths and rollers. Engg. Paper No. 67. 1929. R. D. Brown.

**H(m) 1J-67.**

**Arches, Masonry.** Philosophy of —. Engg. Paper No. 56. 1927.

E. O. Williams.

**H(m) 1J-56.**

**Beams.** Skelton Handbook No. 18 of —. (Broad flange, grey process), 1923. R. A. Skelton. & Co.

**J(m) 9.**

**Bridges—**

**Arches, masonry —.** Scientific Design of — with numerous examples. 1927. T. Alexander and A. W. Thomson.

**E(a) 7.**

**Arches. Stability of —.** 1926. E. H. Sprague.

**E(a) 8.**

**Baigul (Shahjahanpur District) Design of reinforced concrete bridge of six spans of 65 feet.** 1922. L. B. Gilbert.

**E(c) 14.**

**Construction. A practical treatise on — being a text book on the design and construction of bridges in iron and steel.** 2nd edition, 1893. T. C. Fidler.

**E(a) 9.**

**Construction and Design. Economy in the —.** A series of six lectures delivered to the students of the Sibpur Engineering College during March 1914. H. W. Joyce.

**E(a) 10.**

**Crawford —, Singapore. Reconstruction of.** Engg. Paper No. 86. 1929. T. C. Hood.

**H(m) 1J-86.**

**De Pontibus. A pocket book for — Engineers.** 1900. J. A. L. Waddell.

**E(d) 8.**

**Dufferin. Description of — R. & K. Railway at Benares.**

1880

**E(a) 11.**

1887

**E(a) 12.**

**Engineering.** 1916 in 2 volumes. J. A. L. Waddell.

**E(a) 1.**

**Foundations for —.** 1916. W. Burnside.

**E(b) 12.**

**Foundations of — and buildings.** 1914. H. S. Jacoby and R. P. Davis.

**E(a) 13.**

**Foundations of modern depth.** Engg. Paper No. 15. 1924. C. J. Gyde.

**H(m) 1J-15.**

**German — building. A hundred years of.** 1900. G. C. Mehrtens.

**E(a) 14.**

**Hardinge — over the Lower Ganges at Sara. A Description of the —.** 1915.

**E(a) 15.**

**Hugly — E. I. R. Description of —.** 1887.

**E(a) 16.**

**Impact coefficients for railway —.** Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of C. Es. 1916. C. W. Anderson.

**H(m) 1D-2a.**

**Impact in Railway — with particular reference to the report of the Bridge Stress Committee.** Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of C. Es. 1929. C. Gribble.

**H(m) 1D-2.**

**SECTION E(a).—BRIDGES, ROOFS, STEEL STRUCTURES AND COLUMNS—contd.****Bridges—contd.**

Impact test on Railway——. American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association Bulletin No. 125. 1910.

**H(a) 4.**

Inchinan opening——. Engg. Paper No. 8. 1923. W. B. Hall and H. H. Jeffcott.

**H(m) 1J-8.**

Indian. Memorandum of construction and cost of certain selected building and——. Selections from P. W. D. Records. 1911.

**E(d) 7-2.**

Kosi River, Almora District. Design of a reinforced concrete—— of 100 feet span. 1922. L. B. Gilbert.

**E(c) 13.**

Lansdown——. Description of the N. W. R. Bridge over the Indus at Sukkur. 1889.

**E(a) 17.**

Lower Ganges——at Sara. Notes on the——. Bombay Govt. Tech. Paper No. 3 of 1915. D. R. H. Browne.

**V(b) 1-1.**

Lower Ganges——. Report and estimate for the—— and an approximate estimate of the cost of connecting the Bridge with Neighbouring Railways. 1904. F. J. E. Spring.

**E(a) 18.**

Lower Ganges. Report of the Engineering Committee on a——. 1908.

**E(a) 19.**

Movable——. Vol I—Superstructure. 1926. O. E. Hovey.

**E(a) 20.**

Movable and Long-span steel——. 1923. G. A. Hool and W. S. Kinnee.

**E(a) 21.**

Nerbudda River——at Broach. Selection of correspondence and notes regarding the B. B. & C. I. Railway——. 1898-1899.

**E(a) 22.**

Oblique——in stone and brick. A theoretical and practical treatise on. 1901. F. Campin.

**E(a) 24.**

Panjeli Nadi on the Bareilly Pilibhit Road. Design for the reinforced concrete bridge over the——, 1917. C. E. U. P. Government.

**E(a) 25.**

Plate Girder——. Practical Design of. 1920. J. H. Bird.

**E(a) 26.**

Principal N. W. R.——. Cost of maintenance and training works of——. 1903.

**E(a) 23.**

Queensferry——. Engg. Paper No. 89. 1930. H. F. Molony.

**H(m) 1J-89.**

Reinforced concrete——. Practical design of modern——including notes on temperature and shrinkage effects. 1928. W. L. Scott and G. W. J. Spicer.

**E(a) 27.**

Safe working stress. Investigation of——in old bridges by the use of Frankel's Extensometer. H. S. Sales.

**E(a) 28.**

Safe working stresses. Determination of——. E. H. Stone.

**E(a) 29.**



**SECTION E(a).—BRIDGES, ROOFS, STEEL STRUCTURES AND COLUMNS—contd.****Bridges—contd.**

- Scarborough Valley — reconstruction. Engg. Paper No. 76. 1929.  
R. D. Gwyther. **H(m) 1J-76.**
- Scherzer Rolling Lift —. Their Inception, development and use.  
Scherzer Rolling Lift Bridge Coy. **E(a) 30.**
- Shrewsbury. Reconstruction of the English — over the Severn  
River at Shrewsbury. Engg. Paper No. 66. 1928. A. W.  
Ward. **H(m) 1J-66.**
- Sone — at Dehri, E. I. R. General Account of the —. 1900.  
**E(a) 31.**
- Standards Committee. Reports of the —. **H(c) 4-1.**
- Steel —. Specifications for —. 1900. (Taken from “de  
Pontibus”.) J. A. L. Waddell. **E(a) 32.**
- Steel Arch. — across the Reond Nullah, Kangra Valley Railway.  
Adjustments for temperature camber and deflection, and pro-  
cedure for setting out during erection of the —. Engg.  
Paper No. 82. 1929. W. E. Gelson. **H(m) 1J-82.**
- Stress Committee. Report of the —. 1928. **H(c) 4.**
- Suspension — and Arches. Theory of. 1913. J. Melan.  
**E(a) 33.**
- Suspension —. Deflections of. Engg. Paper No. 1. 1923. J. W.  
Spiller. **H(m) 1J-1.**
- Swing —. “Loidis”. **E(a) 34.**
- Swing — over the Weaver navigation, with some information  
about other movable —. Engg. Paper No. 79. 1929. J. A.  
Saner. **H(m) 1J-79.**
- Sydney Harbour. Report on designs and tenders submitted in  
connection with the proposed — to connect Sydney with  
North Sydney. Plans. 1903. Sydney Harbour Bridge Ad-  
visory Board. **E(a) 35.**
- Vibrations and Oscillations of —. D. H. Remfry. **E(a) 36.**
- Wooden trestle —. A treatise on — according to the present  
practice on American Railroads. 1897. W. C. Foster.  
**E(a) 37.**
- Bridges and Culverts. Tables of quantities for small span — adapted  
to the conditions of railways in India on the Broad and Metre  
Gauges. E. H. Stone. 1892. **E(a) 4.**
- Bridges and Roofs. Graphic statics. A text book on — Part II.  
1917. Herriman and Jacoby. **E(a) 5.**
- Bridges and Viaducts. General specifications for —. 1901. Theodore  
Cooper. **E(a) 6.**
- Bridgework—**
- Anatomy of —. 1914. W. H. Thorpe. **E(a) 3.**
- Economics of —. 1921. J. A. L. Waddell. **E(a) 3.**

**SECTION E(a).—BRIDGES, ROOFS, STEEL STRUCTURES AND COLUMNS—contd.****Columns—**

— and Beams. Study of base and bearing plates for —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 35. 1909. N. C. Ricker.

**V(a) 1-7.**

Design and compression members. A treatise on the strength and —. 1921. E. H. Salmon.

**E(a) 38.**

— under Load. Investigation of built up — University of Illinois Bulletin No. 44. 1910. A. N. Talbot.

**V(a) 1-13.**

**Culvert (iron) Load Determination.** Reprint from Bulletin No. 284 of 1926 of the American Railway Engineering Association.

**H(a) 5.**

**Elastic Structures.** Principle of virtual velocities and its application to the theory of —. Engg. Paper No. 10. 1923. E. H. Lamb.

**H(m) 1J-10.**

**Frames of Office Buildings.** Wind stresses in the steel —. University of Illinois Bulletins No. 80. 1915. W. M. Wilson and G. A. Maney.

**V(a) 1-33.**

**Girders—**

(1) Standard types of — 6 feet to 80 feet clear span.

(2) Selected types of — of 100 feet and 150 feet clear spans. 1908.

**E(a) 39.**

— and I beams. Strength of webs of —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 86. 1916. H. F. Moore and W. M. Wilson.

**V(a) 1-42.**

Transverse oscillation in —. Engg. Paper No. 23. 1924. R. C. J. Howland.

**H(m) 1J-23.**

**Joints. Rivetted—**

Large size — further experiments on. 1924. J. Montgomerie.

**E(a) 40.**

Report on experiments on —. 1920. J. Montgomerie and W. S. Abell.

**E(a) 41.**

**Piers and Abutments, Foundations and Footings.** 1923. H. A. Hood and W. S. Kinne.

**E(b) 2.**

**Ribs. Thin Brick Arch.** E. W. Stoney on experiments on the strength of —. (From transactions of the Inst. of C. Es.) Vol. XLIII.

**H(m) 1M-1.**

**Roofs. Brick Arch.** E. W. Stoney on —. 1917. (From transactions of the Inst. of C. Es.)

**H(m) 1M.**

**Ropes. Stay —.** Length, tension and sag of —. Engg. Paper No. 19. 1924. T. Walmsley.

**H(m) 1J-19.**

**Steel under Biaxial Loading.** Strength and stiffness of —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 85. 1916. A. J. Becker.

**V(a) 1-41.**

**Structural Elements.** Strength of —. 1917. E. H. Sprague.

**E(a) 42.**



**SECTION E(a).—BRIDGES, ROOFS, STEEL STRUCTURES AND COLUMNS—concl'd.**

**Structural Engineers' Handbook.** Arrols Bridge and ——. 1928. A. Hunter. **E(d) 2.**

**Structural Members and connections.** 1923. G. A. Hool and W. S. Kinne. **E(a) 43.**

**Structures—**

**Beams, columns and arches. Strength of ——. 1870.** B. Baker. **E(a) 44.**

**Construction. Engineering — in iron, steel, and timber. 1894.** W. H. Warren. **E(a) 54.**

**Framed —. Stresses in —. 1923.** G. A. Hool and W. S. Kinne. **E(a) 45.**

———. **Theory and practice of Modern —. Part III—Design. 1911.** J. B. Johnson, F. E. Turneure and C. W. Bryan. **E(a) 46.**

———. **Theory and practice of Modern —. Part II—Statistically indeterminate structures and secondary stresses. 1911.** J. B. Johnson, F. E. Turneure and C. W. Bryan. **E(a) 47.**

———. **Theory and practice of Modern —. Part I—Stresses in simple structure. 1911.** J. B. Johnson C. W. Bryan and F. E. Turneure. **E(a) 48.**

**Steel —. A review of current practice in the application of structural steel work to buildings and bridges. 1927.** E. F. Etchells. **E(a) 55.**

**Steel and Iron —.**

**Arches of masonry and of metal for bridges, roofs, etc.; tunnels, culverts, conduits and sewers; domes; suspension bridges, etc. Exercises in graphic statics with examples of its application to the designing of —. Part III.** G. F. Charnock. **E(a) 49.**

**Beams and girders. Exercises in graphic statics with examples of its application to practical designing of constructional steel work. Part 2.** G. F. Charnock. **E(a) 50.**

**Roof trusses, braced cantilevers, cranes and jibs, etc. Exercises in graphic statics with examples of its application to practical designing of —.** G. F. Charnock. **E(a) 51.**

**Steel and timber —. 1923.** G. A. Hool and W. S. Kinne. **E(a) 53.**

**Steel frame —. Calculations for. 1917.** W. C. Cocking. **E(a) 52.**

**Struts. Strength of —. Engg. Paper No. 28. 1925.** A. Robertson. **H(m) 1J-28.**



## SECTION E(b).—BUILDINGS (MASONRY) RETAINING WALLS AND FOUNDATIONS.

**Arches. Masonry** —. Philosophy of. Engg. Paper No. 56. 1927.  
E. O. Williams. **H(m) 1J-56.**

### Architecture—

— and Architectural decoration. Volute in — University of  
Illinois Bulletin No. 121. 1921. R. Newcomb. **V(a) 1-56.**

The substance of —. 1926. A. S. G. Butler and E. Lutyens.  
**E(b) 1.**

**Abutments. Foundations, footings and** —. 1923. H. A. Hool and  
W. S. Kinne. **E(b) 2.**

**Bricks. Sand-lime and other concrete** —. Special Report No. 1.  
1921. H. W. Weller. Building Research Board. **H(b) 1-2.**

**Brickwork. Reinforced** —. Notes on. Vol. I—Notes and Vol. II—  
illustrations, tables, etc. Govt. of India Technical Paper No. 38.  
1923. A. Brebner. **V(b) 2-2.**

**Bridge and Structural Engineers' Handbook.** Arrols' —. 1928. A.  
Hunter. **E(d) 2.**

**Bridges and Buildings. Foundations of.** 1914. H. S. Jacoby and R. P.  
Davis. **E(a) 13.**

**Bins, Walls and Grain elevators. The design of** —. 1907. M. S.  
Ketchum. **E(b) 20.**

### Buildings—

Clay modelling and plaster casting. P. N. Hasluck. **E(b) 3.**

### Construction—

Engineering —. Part II—Masonry and concrete. 1921.  
W. H. Warren. **E(b) 4.**

Memorandum of — and cost of certain selected — and  
bridges in India. (Selections from P. W. D. Records). 1911.  
**E(d) 7-2.**

Notes on —, Part IV. Calculations for building structures.  
1912. Longman Green and Co. **E(b) 5.**

Notes on —. Part III—Materials. 1910. Longman, Green  
& Co. **E(b) 6.**

Practical —. 1909. J. P. Allen. **E(b) 7.**

Rivingtons notes on —. 1915. Parts I and II. W. N.  
Twelvevrees. **E(b) 8.**

Treaties on —. 1920. I. O. Baker. **E(b) 10.**

Development of heating of — and the advantages and dis-  
advantages of various heating systems. Engg. Paper No. 84.  
1929. A. J. P. Pashler. **H(m) 1J-84.**

### Roorkee treatise on Civil Engineering—

Vol. I.—Building materials. } 1899. A. M. Brandreth.  
Vol. II.—Buildings. } **E(d) 5-5.**

**Stability of** — and other structures subject to the pressure of  
earth and water. 1915. E. H. Sprague. **E(b) 9.**

**SECTION E(b).—BUILDINGS (MASONRY) RETAINING WALLS AND FOUNDATIONS—contd.**

**Dams at Grimsby.** Interlocking steel sheet piling for temporary —. Engg. Paper No. 25. 1925. J. W. McLaren. **H(m) 1J-25.**

**Earth Pressures.** Theory of —. Engg. Paper No. 58. 1928. A. C. Vivian. **H(m) 1J-58.**

**Foundations—**

Abutments, and footings. 1923. G. A. Hool and W. S. Kinne. **E(b) 2.**

Allowable pressure on deep —. 1907. E. L. Corthell. **E(b) 11.**  
Bridge —. 1916. W. Burnside. **E(b) 12.**

Design of road slabs and —. Engg. Paper No. 85. 1929. G. L. Goulden. **H(m) 1J-85.**

Lock —. Construction of — by the gravity methods. Engg. Paper No. 57. 1928. G. Parker. **H(m) 1J-57.**

Methods and appliances. 1928. W. Simpson. **E(b) 13.**

Practical treatise on — explaining fully the principles involved. 1898. W. M. Patton. **E(b) 14.**

**Grain Elevators.** Bins and Walls. The design of —. 1907. M. S. Ketchum. **E(b) 20.**

**Partitions.** Sound proof. — University of Illinois Bulletin No. 127. 1922. F. R. Watson. **V(a) 1-62.**

**Pile Formulas.** Engg. Paper No. 62. 1928. J. H. Nicholson. **H(m) 1J-62.**

**Piles.** Design of —. Engg. Paper No. 78. 1929. G. B. R. Pimm. **H(m) 1J-78.**

**Piling.** Screw — jetty at Bhavnagar. Construction of. Engg. Paper No. 95. 1930. D. Kennedy. **H(m) 1J-95.**

**Retaining Walls—**

Dock walls, Masonry Dams, Towers, Chimneys, Piers, etc. Exercises in Graphic Statics with examples of its application to the design of structures. G. F. Charnock. **E(b) 15.**

— for earth including the theory of earth pressure as developed from the ellipse of stress. 1899. M. A. Howe. **E(b) 16.**

— Vertical. Determination of pressure of sand on —. Report on the experiments carried out during 1924-26 at the Thomason Civil Engg. College, Roorkee. 1927. Raja Ram. **E(b) 17.**

**Road Construction in Bombay.** Bituminous —. Engg. Paper No. 87. 1929. T. R. S. Kynnersley. **H(m) 1J-87.**

**Shoring—**

— and its application. 1887. G. H. Blagrove. **E(b) 19.**

— and Underpinning. A treatise on — generally dealing with Ruinous and Dangerous structures. 1893. C. H. Stock. **E(b) 18.**



**SECTION E(b).—BUILDINGS (MASONRY) RETAINING WALLS  
AND FOUNDATIONS—concl.**

**Structures in Sea Water—**

**Deterioration of——.**

Timber, metal and concrete. Report of Committee of the  
C. Es. 1920. P. M. Crosthwaite and G. R. Redgrave.

**H(m) 1C.**

Work of the Committee of the Institution of the C. Es. 1930.  
S. M. Dixon.

**H(m) 1E-9.**

**Walls, Bins and Grain Elevators. The design of——. 1907. M. S.  
Ketchum.**

**E(b) 20.**



**SECTION E(c).—CEMENT, PLAIN AND REINFORCED CONCRETE.****Cement—**

Lime and ——. A manual on ——— their treatment and use in construction. 1893. A. H. Heath. **E(c) 1.**

Mortars ; relation of sane grading, water absorption and compressive strength. Engg. Paper No. 21. 1924. H. S. Smith and C. D. Crosthwaite. **H(m) 1J-21.**

**Portland ———**

—— in the U. P. Possibilities of manufacturing. 1923. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 30. E. R. Watson and K. C. Mukerjee. **V(a) 2-25.**

—— of Indian Manufacture. Report on. 1927. N. Brodie. **E(c) 2.**

Strength of ———. Experiments on the ——— chiefly in reference to the Portland cement used in the construction of Southern Main Drainage Works. 1875. J. Grant. **E(c) 3.**

**Columns.** Tests of ———. An investigation of the value of concrete as reinforcement for structural steel ———. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 56. 1912. A. N. Talbot. **V(a) 1-24.**

**Concrete—**

Armoured ——— works and irrigation. Inspection notes on certain ——— in Europe. 1906. A. R. de Chazal. **E(c) 4.**

**Arches.**

Reinforced ———. Notes and calculations for the design of a 50 feet solid spandril ———. 1922. L. B. Gilbert. **E(c) 5.**

Testing ——— and reinforced ———. A report on the. 1909. H. F. Beale. **E(c) 6.**

Cooling of fresh ——— in freezing weather. Studies on ———. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 123. 1921. T. Yoshida. **V(a) 1-53.**

Construction, methods and costs. 1908. H. P. Gillette and C. S. Hill. **E(c) 7.**

Formwork for ——— structures. Design and construction of. A. E. Wynn. **E(c) 8.**

Permeability of ———. Engg. Paper No. 20. 1924. H. C. Toy. **H(m) 1J-20.**

Plain and reinforced ———. Effect of moisture contents upon the expansion and contraction of. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 126. 1921. T. Matsumoto. **V(a) 1-61.**

**Reinforced ———**

—— and masonry structures. 1924. G. S. Hool and W. S. Kinne. **E(c) 9.**

—— and plain ———. A treatise on ——— materials, construction, and design of concrete and reinforced concrete. 1916. 3rd edition. F. W. Taylor and S. E. Thompson. **E(c) 10.**

—— Application of. Report on the. 1906. Major E. Stokes Roberts. **E(c) 11.**

**SECTION E(c).—CEMENT, PLAIN AND REINFORCED CONCRETE—**  
contd.**Concrete—contd.****Reinforced ———**

Beams and columns. The practical design of. 1911. W. N. Twelvetees. **E(c) 12.**

Bridge. Design of a ——— of one span of 100 feet over the Kosi River. Almora District. 1922. L. B. Gilbert. **E(c) 13.**

Bridge of six spans of 65 feet over the Baigul Shahjahanpur District. Design of a ———. 1922. L. B. Gilbert. **E(c) 14.**

Buildings under load. Test of ——— University of Illinois Bulletin No. 64. 1913. A. N. Talbot. **V(a) 1-31.**

**Construction—**

Vol. I.—Fundamental principles including numerous tables and diagrams to facilitate the calculation and design of.

Vol. II.—Retaining walls and buildings.

Vol. III.—Bridges and Culverts.

(1916. 1st edition. G. A. Hool and F. C. Thiessen.). **E(c) 15.**

Principles of ———. 1909. F. E. Turneauré and E. R. Maurer. **E(c) 16.**

Culvert pipe. Tests of cast iron and ——— University of Illinois Bulletin No. 22. 1908. A. N. Talbot. **V(a) 1-2.**

**Design.—**

Vol. I.—Theory

Vol. II.—Practice

} 1919. 2nd Edn. Oscar Faber and P. G. Bowie. **E(c) 17.**

Engineers' Pocketbook. 1909 E. L. Heidenreich. **E(d) 6-2.**

Flat slab structures. Test of. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 84. 1916. A. N. Talbot and W. A. Slater. **V(a) 1-40.**

Joint Committee on. Second Report. Royal Institute of British Architects. 1911. **E(c) 18.**

Manual of practice. 1908. E. McCullough. **E(c) 19.**

Manual with many new tables and diagrams 3rd edition. 1916. C. F. March and W. Dunn. **E(d) 6-1.**

Methods of calculation and construction and representative structures. 1906. C. S. Hill. **E(c) 20.**

Practice. A handbook for those engaged upon structural works. 1915. A. A. H. Scott. **E(c) 21.**

———. Notes on. R. N. Fram Mirza. **E(c) 21-1.**

Railway Structures. The Glasgow Text Book. 1913. J. D. W. Ball. **E(c) 22.**

Reservoirs in South Australia. Construction of. Engg. Paper No. 103. H. E. Bellamy. **H(m) 1J-103.**

**SECTION E(c).—CEMENT, PLAIN AND REINFORCED CONCRETE—**  
concl.**Concrete—concl.****Reinforced—**Slab. Concentrated loads on a——. Engg. Paper No. 63.  
1928. L. G. Wills. **H(m) 1J-63.**Wall footings and column footings. University of Illinois  
Bulletin No. 67. 1913. A. N. Talbot. **V(a) 1-33.**

Steel——construction. Notes on. 1903. Major J. Winn.

**E(c) 23.****Strength of——.**Influence of temperature on the——. University of Illinois  
Bulletin No. 81. 1915. A. B. McDaniel. **V(a) 1-37.**——, its relation to the cement aggregates and water. Uni-  
versity of Illinois Bulletin No. 137. 1923. A. N. Talbot  
and F. E. Richart. **V(a) 1-72.**Thermal conductivity and diffusivity of——. University of Illinois  
Bulletin No. 122. 1921. A. P. Carman and R. A. Nelson.**V(a) 1-57.**

Year Book. 1928. O. Faber and H. L. Childe.

**E(d) 6-3.****Gypsum Reinforced.** Engg. Paper No. 14. 1924. C. Elliott.**H(m) 1J-14.**



**SECTION E(d).—ENGINEERING BOOKS OF REFERENCE.**

- Architects' and Builders Pocket Book.** 16th edition. 1916. F. E. Kidder and T. Nolan. **E(d) 1.**
- Bridge and Structural Engineers' Handbook** of general specifications, Engineers. **H(p) 2-1a.**
- Bridge and Structural Engineers' Handbook** of general specifications, formulæ and data for the design of cranes, bridges, foundations and workshop buildings. Arrol's —. 1928. A. Hunter. **E(d) 2.**
- Building Construction—**  
Practical —. A handbook for students of Science and Art. 1909. J. A. Allen. **E(b) 7.**  
Rivington's Notes on —. Parts I & II. A book of reference for Architects and Builders. 1915. W. N. Twelvetrees. **E(b) 8.**
- Calculus for Engineers.** Broadway series of Engineering Handbooks Vol. XIII. 1914. H. B. Heywood and E. S. Andrews. **E(d) 3.**
- Car Builders—**  
Cyclopedia of American practice. 1922 and 1931. R. V. Wright. **E(d) 4-1.**  
Dictionary. 1895. An illustrated vocabulary of terms which designate American Railroad cars, their parts, attachments and details of construction. J. C. Wait. **E(d) 4-2.**
- Cars and Trucks** adopted by the Association as recommended practice. Supplement to the Manual including standard —. 1926. American Railway Association Mechanical Division. **H(a) 3-1c.**
- Civil Engineering—**  
— as applied to construction. 1902. L. R. Vernon Harecourt. **E(d) 5-1.**  
Hand book. American. 4th edition. 1925. M. Merriman. **E(d) 5-2.**  
Pocket book. 20th edition. 1922. J. C. Trautwine. **E(d) 5-3.**  
Pocket book. A reference book for Engineers, Contractors and students containing rules, data, methods, formulæ and tables. 2nd Edn. 1918. A. I. Frye. **E(d) 5-4.**  
Roorkee Treatise on —  
Vol. I.—Building materials. } 5th and 7th editions. 1899.  
Vol. II.—Buildings. } A. M. Brandreth. **E(d) 5-5.**  
Vol. II, Section IX—Railways. 1908. F. G. Royal Dawson. **E(d) 5-6.**
- Concrete—**  
Reinforced.  
Engineers' Pocket book. 1909. E. L. Heidenreich. **E(d) 6-2.**  
Manual of. III edition. 1916 with useful information, many new tables and diagrams. Marsh. and Dunn. **E(d) 6-1.**  
Practice. A handbook on. 1915. A. A. H. Scott. **E(c) 21.**  
Year Book. 1928. O. Faber and H. L. Childe. **E(d) 6-3.**

**SECTION E(d).—ENGINEERING BOOKS OF REFERENCE—contd.****Construction—**

Materials of ——— as used in India—

Vol. I.—Non-metals.

Vol. II.—Metals, paints, glass and miscellaneous. 1924. N. N. Mitra. **E(d) 7-1.**

Memorandum of ——— and cost of certain selected buildings and bridges in India. Selections from records of the Govt. of India, P. W. D. 1911. **E(d) 7-2.**

Railroad ———. Theory and Practice. 7th edition. 1922. W. L. Webb. **E(j) 2.**

De Pontibus. A pocket book for Bridge Engineers. 1900. J. A. L. Waddell. **E(d) 8.**

Drawing Room Practice. 1921. F. A. Stanley. **E(d) 9.**

Dynamo Electric Machinery. A manual for students of Electrotechnics. 1896. S. P. Thompson. **C(e) 1.**

Elasticity. Applied ———. 1928. S. Timoshenko and J. M. Lessells. **E(d) 10.**

**Electrical—**

——— and Mechanical Engineering Enquiry. A pocket book for Engineers. 1920. T. Thompson. **E(d) 11-1.**

——— Engineering in India. A practical treatise for Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineers with many tables and illustrations. 1914. J. W. Meares. **E(d) 11-2.**

——— Engineers.  
Handbook for. A reference book for practicing engineers and students of engineering. 2nd edition. 1922. H. Pender and W. A. Del Mar. **E(d) 11-3.**

Pocket Book. Whittakers' ———. 1903. K. Edgeumbe. **E(d) 11-4.**

Standard handbook for ———. 5th edition. 1922. F. F. Fowle. **E(d) 11-5.**

Practical ——— notes and definitions for the use of Engineering Students and practical men. 2nd edition. 1890. W. P. Maycock. **E(d) 11-6.**

Wiring tables. 1903. W. P. Maycock. **E(d) 11-7.**

**Engineering—**

Economics first principle. 1915. J. C. Lounsbury Fish. **E(d) 12-1.**

Field ———.

Handbook of ——— with useful tables. 1913. G. R. Hearn and A. G. Watson. **E(j) 7.**

Handbook of Railroad ——— with several tables, etc. 1900. 2nd edition J. B. Henck. **E(j) 8.**

Handbook of theory and practice of railway survey, location and construction. 16th edition. 1907. W. H. Searles. **E(j) 9.**



**SECTION E(d).—ENGINEERING BOOKS OF REFERENCE—contd.****Engineering—concl'd.**

Formulae. Molesworth's pocket book of ——. 29th edition. 1926.

Sir G. L. Molesworth.

**E(d) 12-2.**

Index. Vol. III for 1896-1900. H. H. Suplee and J. H. Cuntz.

**E(d) 12-3.**

Index. 2 volumes. 1928. American Society of Mechl. Engineers—

Vol. I.—A to I.

Vol. II.—J to Z and authors index.

**E(d) 12-3a.**

Kemp's Engineers' Year Book. (latest).

**E(d) 12-4.**

Manuals, etc.—

E. B. Railway Manual of instruction for the guidance of Engineers. 1923.

**E(d) 12-5a.**

G. I. P. Railway. Handbook for Engineers. 2nd edition. 1924.

**E(d) 12-5b.**

N. W. Railway. Manual for Engineers. 1922.

**E(d) 12-5c.**

Western Australian Government Railways' instructions to District Engineers. 1923.

**E(d) 12-5d.**

Office Systems and Methods with schedules and instructions for the collection of preliminary data for Engineering projects; sampling, inspecting and testing engineering materials; conducting domestic and export shipping operations; etc. 1st edition. 1915. J. P. Davies.

**E(d) 12-7.**

Shops and factories. 1912. H. G. Tyrell.

**E(d) 12-6.**

Structures. Kinetic theory of —— dealing with stresses, deformations and work for the use of students and practitioners in Civil Engineering. 1911. D. A. Molitor.

**E(d) 12-8.**

**Gear Cutting.** Tables and formulae for designing, and practical points in cutting all commercial types of gear. 1922. American Machinist Year Book. C. H. Logue and R. Trutschold.

**F(d) 9.**

**Irrigation Pocket Book** of facts, figures and formulae for Irrigation Engineers. 3rd edition. 1920. R. B. Buckley.

**E(d) 13.**

**Locomotive—**

Cyclopedia of American Practice. 1922, 1925 and 1930. R. V. Wright.

**E(d) 14-1.**

Engineers' pocket book. 1928. Loco. Publishing Co., London.

**E(d) 14-2.**

**Machinery—**

Handbook for machine shop and drafting room. A reference book on machine design and shop practice for the Mechanical Engineer, Draftsman, Toolmaker and Machinist. 6th edition. 1924. Machinery Publishing Co.

**E(d) 15-2.**

Mechanics of. 1927. C. W. Ham and E. J. Crane.

**E(d) 15-3.**



**SECTION E(d).—ENGINEERING BOOKS OF REFERENCE—contd.**

**Machinists' Handbook and dictionary of shop terms.** American ——. 3rd edition. 1920. F. H. Colvin and F. A. Stanley. **E(d) 15-1.**

**Maintenance of Way Cyclopedia.** 1921. A reference book covering definitions, descriptions, illustrations and methods of use of the materials, equipment and devices employed in the maintenance of tracks, bridges, buildings, water stations, signals and other fixed properties of railways published by Simmons Boardman Publishing Co. **E(d) 16.**

**Material(s)—**

— handling Cyclopedia. A reference book covering definitions, description, illustration and methods of use of material handling machines employed in industry. 1921. R. V. Wright and J. G. Little. **E(d) 17-1.**

— of Engineering. The elasticity and resistance of. 1904. W. H. Burr. **E(d) 17-2.**

Strength of ——. 1899. J. A. Weing. **E(d) 17-3a.**

—————. 1923. A. Morley. **E(d) 17-3b.**

**Mathematics for Engineers.** Elementary ——. Broadway series of Engineering Handbook, Vol. XXI. 1916. E. H. Sprague. **E(d) 18.**

**Mechanical—**

Engineering and Machine shop practice. 1908. Stanley H. Moore. **E(d) 19-1.**

Engineers' Handbook. 1927. W. H. Fowler. **E(d) 19-2.**

Engineers' Pocket Book. 1925. D. A. Low. **E(d) 19-3.**

World Year Book. 1927. Emmot & Co. **E(d) 19-4.**

**Municipal Engineering** applicable to conditions existing in Bengal (Six lectures delivered at the Civil Engineering College Sibpur. 1899. A. E. Silk). **E(d) 20.**

**Permanent Way Pocket Book.** 4th edition 1918. T. W. Jones. **E(d) 21.**

**Physical and Electrical Engineering Laboratory Manual.** Vol. II-Practical Electricity and Magnetism. 1898. J. Henderson. **C(e) 2.**

**Public Works Calculator.** Tables showing at sight the cubic contents of square or round timber stone, etc., also tables of superficial measure and weight of mild steel bars and angles. 1913. A public works officer. **E(d) 22.**

**Railroad—**

Engineering. Elements of. 1923. W. G. Raymond. **E(d) 23-1.**

Structures and Estimates. 1918. J. W. Orrock. **E(d) 23-2.**

**Railways and Tramways.** Electric. A practical handbook of construction and operation. 1897. P. Dawson. **C(f) 9.**

**Signal Dictionary.** 1908. Railway Signal Association. **E(d) 24.**

**Standard and Recommended Practice.** Manual of ——. 1925. American Railway Association—Mechanical Divn. **H(a) 3-1b.**

**Statics.** Graphic ——. Elements of. A text book for students, engineers and architects. 1917. E. H. Sprague. **E(d) 25.**

**SECTION E(d).—ENGINEERING BOOKS OF REFERENCE—concl'd.****Structural—**

Drafting and designs of details. 1925. C. T. Bishop. **E(d) 26-1.**

Engineering. 1924. J. Husband and W. Harby. **E(d) 26-2.**

Engineers' Handbook. Data for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings. 3rd edition. 1924. M. S. Ketchum.

**E(d) 26-3.**

Members. Strength and elasticity of —. 1903. R. J. Wood.

**E(d) 26-4.**

**Surveying.**—A manual of — for the use of students in — and engineering. 1924. N. N. Mitra.

**E(j) 18.**

**Tables** showing the weight of different lengths of round, square, flat, bar, and cast iron and of steel, brass, copper lead, tin and zinc; and also weight of cast iron pipes, cast iron cylinders, strength of rolled T iron, and many other useful tables. S. Penn and A. W. Byberg.

**E(d) 27.**

**Train Lighting.** Instructions (Crawford system) of Electrical supply for Railway carriages. 1909.

**C(g) 1.**

**Unfired Pressure Vessels.** Rules for the construction of —. Boiler Construction Code. A. S. M. E. 1927.

**H(p) 2-1b.**



**SECTION E(e).—HYDRAULICS, WATER SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION.**

**Back Water Suppressor** as applied to a hydro electric installation. An investigation of —. Engg. paper No. 92. 1930. A. H. Gibson.

**H(m) 1J-92.**

**Bengal Waterways**, their economic value and the methods employed for their improvement. 1906. O. C. Lees.

**E(e) 32.**

**Borings.** A remarkable artesian —. Engg. paper No. 70. 1929. W. C. Finch.

**H(m) 1J-70.**

**Breakwater.** Damage to and repair of —. Table Bay Harbour. 1928. 1930. Engg. paper No. 102. P. H. A. Shadwell.

**H(m) 1J-70.**

**California—**

Hydrography. 1903. J. B. Lippincott.

**E(e) 9.**

Stoney Creek. Storage reservoirs on —. 1903. B. Cole.

**E(e) 16.**

**Coastline Near Rye.** Changes in the —. Engg. paper No. 96. 1930. E. H. Chater.

**H(m) 1J-96.**

**Conservancy Works** on the Liao River, North China. Engg. Paper No. 100. 1930. D. N. Fawcett.

**H(m) 1J-100.**

**Culverts Made With Hume Pipes.** Report on experiments on Model —. Bombay Government Tech. Paper No. 27. 1929. C. G. Hawes and H. S. Kahai.

**V(b) 1-4.**

**Dams for Reservoirs** for irrigation, water power and domestic water supply. Construction of —.

**E(e) 17.**

**Dans Les Canaux Decouverts Et A Travers Les Terrains Permeables.** Study of the theory and practice of the breadth of the —. (French) 1863. Par J. Dupuit.

**E(e) 1.**

**Drainage—**

Country town in the plains of India. Notes on —. Engg. paper No. 16. 1924. F. C. Temple.

**H(m) 1J-16.**

Flood control Engineering. 1925. G. W. Pickels.

**E(e) 2.**

Flood —. Problems connected with —. A series of six lectures delivered at the Sibpur Engineering College. 1905. G. C. Maconchy.

**E(e) 3.**

Ganges Delta — problems. A series of six lectures delivered at the Sibpur Engineering College. 1913. C. A. Williams.

**E(e) 4.**

Interior Basin, Pacific Coast and Hudson Bay, 1903. Part IV. F. H. Newell.

**E(e) 26.**

Northern Atlantic Coast and St. Lawrence River. Part I. 1903. F. H. Newell.

**E(e) 23.**

Southern Atlantic, Eastern Gulf, Eastern Mississippi River and Great Lakes. Part II. 1903. F. H. Newell.

**E(e) 24.**

Western Mississippi and Western Gulf. Part III. 1903. F. H. Newell.

**E(e) 25.**



**SECTION E(e).—HYDRAULICS, WATER SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION**  
—contd.

- Drift.** Littoral — along the North East Coast of Kent, and the erosion of the belting cliffs near Herne Bay. Engg. paper No. 72. 1929. J. M. Lacey. **H(m) 1J-72.**
- Filtration Works** for supplying the town of Alexandria with potable water. Engg. paper No. 1907. H. R. C. Blagdon. **H(m) 1J.**
- Flood and drainage control engineering.** 1925. G. W. Pickels. **E(e) 2.**
- Flood drainage problems.** 1905. G. C. Maconchy. **E(e) 3.**
- Flow.** Resistance to — through locomotive water columns. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 48. 1911. A. N. Talbot. **V(a) 1-17.**
- Foundations.** Lock —. Construction of — by the gravity methods. Engg. paper No. 57. 1928. G. Parker. **H(m) 1J-57.**
- Ganges Delta.** Drainage problems in the —. 1913. C. A. Williams. **E(e) 4.**
- Ganguillet and Kutters' Formula** for the flow of liquid in open channels, pipes and sewers and conduits. New tables for the complete solution of —. 1901. E. C. S. Moore. **E(e) 12.**
- Head Waters** of the Hooghly River. Report on —. Vols. I and II. 1919. **E(e) 5.**
- Hydraulic Tables** for finding the mean velocity and discharge of open channels, according to the formulæ of Bazin and Kutter. 1898. 2nd edition. T. Higham. **E(e) 6.**
- Hydraulics**—  
— for Engineers and Engineering Students. 4th edition. 1923. F. C. Lea. **E(e) 7.**  
Treaties on —. 5th edition. 1898. M. Merriman. **E(e) 8.**
- Hydro Electric**—  
Installations. Surge chamber in —. Methods of calculation. Engg. paper No. 55. 1927. R. S. Cole. **H(m) 1J-55.**  
Survey of India. Water power Resources of India. Preliminary Report on the —. 1919. J. W. Meares and G. T. Barlow.  
II Report 1920. F. E. Bull and J. W. Mears. **E(e) 29.**  
III Report. 1922. J. W. Meares. **E(e) 9.**
- Hydrography.** Californian —. 1903. J. B. Lippincott. **E(e) 9.**
- Hydrostatics and Elementary Hydrokinetics.** 1892. G. M. Minchin. **E(e) 10.**
- Inland Waters and their Sea approaches.** 1922. W. A. Williams. **E(e) 31.**
- Irrigation**—  
Commission. Indian —. Report of the — Vols. I, II, III and IV. 1901 and 1903. **H(d) 9.**  
Pioneer —. A manual of information for farmers in the colonies with additional chapter on Light Railways. 1904. E. O. Mawson and E. R. Calthrop. **E(e) 11.**  
Pocket Book of facts, figures and formulæ for Irrigation Engineers. 1920. R. B. Buckley. **E(d) 13.**

**SECTION E(e).—HYDRAULICS, WATER SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION**  
 —contd.

- Karachi Model Testing Station** on a Model of flumed Regulator. Report on experiments carried out at — Bombay Govt. Tech. Paper No. 31. 1929. C. G. Hawes and H. S. Kahai. **V(b) 1-7.**
- Kutters' and Ganguillet Formula** for the flow of liquid in open channels, pipes and sewers and conduits. New tables for the complete solution of —. 1901. E. C. S. Moore. **E(e) 12.**
- Land. Reclamation of** — from tidal waters. 1900. A. Beazeley. **E(e) 13.**
- Liquid Flow in Open Channels**, pipes and sewers and conduits. New tables for the solution of Ganguillet and Kutters' formula for —. 1901. E. C. S. Moore. **E(e) 12.**
- Lloyd Barrage and Canals Construction.** Report on the experiments carried out in the Central Designs Division — in the Karachi Testing Station on a model of syphon proposed to be constructed on the N. W. R. Bombay Govt. Tech. Paper No. 33. 1930. C. G. Hawes and H. S. Kahai. **V(b) 1-8.**
- Lloyd Barrage at Sukkur.** Notes on experiments carried out with various designs of piers and sills in connection with the —. Bombay Govt. T. P. No. 29. 1929. C. C. Inglis and C. G. Hawes. **V(b) 1-6.**
- Modules.** Notes on designing adjustable proportional — Punjab Govt. T. P. No. 26-A. 1925. C. A. Colyer. **V(b) 3-2.**
- Piling.** Screw — with particular reference to screw piled sewage sea outfall works. Engg. Paper No. 94. 1930. H. Herrod. **H(m) 1J-94.**
- Pipe Lines.** Oscillations of pressure in — during closure. Engg. paper No. 74. 1929. E. Parry. **H(m) 1J-74.**
- Plumbing.** House —. Hydraulics and pneumatics of —. Tests on. University of Illinois Bulletins No. 143. 1924. H. E. Babbitt. **V(a) 1-77.**
- Punjab Irrigation.** History of and notes on — Research Development. Technical Review. 1925. **E(e) 14.**
- Rainfall.** U. S. A. Relation of — to run off in the —. 1903. G. W. Rafter. **E(e) 15.**
- Rain Gauge** without clock work. Experimental development of an automatic integrating 'intensity' —. Engg. paper No. 2. 1923. H. H. Jeffcott. **H(m) 1J-2.**
- Research Work** done by the Special Irrigation Division since its formation in June 1916. Notes on — Bombay Govt. T. P. No. 28. 1929. C. C. Inglis. **V(b) 1-5.**
- Reservoirs—**  
 California. Storage — on stony creek. 1903. Burt Cole. **E(e) 16.**  
 — for Irrigation, water power, and domestic water supply with an account of various types of dams and the methods and plans of their construction. 1901. J. D. Schuyler. **E(e) 17.**



**SECTION E(e).—HYDRAULICS, WATER SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION**  
—contd.**Reservoirs—concltd.**

Reinforced concrete — in South Australia. Construction of.  
Engg. paper No. 103. 1930. H. E. Bellamy. **H(m) 1J-103.**

**Reservoirs.** Storage capacity and flood regulation of — General theory  
of the —. 1912. Captain A. F. Garrett. **E(e) 18.**

**River—**

Engineering. Problems in the theory of —. Engg. Paper No. 71.  
1929. H. Chatley. **H(m) 1J-71.**

Mississippi. Engineering works of the —. Notes on — including  
brief descriptions of the methods adopted by the Mississippi  
Engineers. 1900. E. F. Dawson. **E(e) 19.**

Rother. Improvement works. Engg. paper No. 97. 1930. F. M.  
G. Du plat Taylor. **H(m) 1J-97.**

Training and control on the guide bank system, used in India for  
the control and guidance of great alluvial rivers. 1903. F. J. E.  
Spring. **E(e) 20.**

Training Works of the Ganges at Hardwar in connection with the  
Ganges Canal. 1900. W. W. Smith and C. G. Palmer. **E(e) 21.**

Without Embankments. Regulation of — as applied in the  
training works at the headquarters of the Rangoon River. 1924.  
F. A. Leete and G. C. Cheyne. **E(e) 22.**

**Sea Water.** Deterioration of structures of timber, metal and concrete  
exposed to action of —. 1st report of the Committee of C. Es.  
appointed to investigate the —. 1920. P. M. Crosthwaite and  
G. R. Redgrave. **H(m) 1-C.**

**Septic Tank Effluent** by dilution, irrigation, and digestion. Disposal  
of —. Engg. paper No. 65. 1928. F. C. Griffin. **H(m) 1J-65.**

**Steam Measurements of the U. S. A.** Report of the progress of — for  
the calendar year 1902.

Part I—Northern Atlantic Coast and St. Lawrence River  
drainage. 1903. F. H. Newell. **E(e) 23.**

Part II—Southern Atlantic, Eastern Gulf, Eastern Mississippi  
River and Great Lakes drainage. 1903. F. H. Newell.

**E(e) 24.**

Part III—Western Mississippi and Western Gulf drainage.  
1903. F. H. Newell. **E(e) 25.**

Part IV—Interior basin, Pacific Coast and Hudson bay drainage.  
1903. F. H. Newell. **E(e) 26.**

**Storm Water Discharge** from inhabited areas. Estimation of —.  
Engg. Paper No. 4. 1923. G. S. Coleman. **H(m) 1J-4.**

**Syphons.** Large capacity spillway —. Report on a visit to European  
countries to study the working of —. 1924. P. Davies. **E(e) 27.**

**Tube Well** experiments at Lahore. Punjab Govt. T. P. No. 62. 1910.

**V(b) 3-3.**



**SECTION E(e).—HYDRAULICS, WATER SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION**  
—concl'd.**Water—**

Circulating —. Mechanical screening of — and sewage.  
Engg. paper No. 5. 1923. H. Addison. **H(m) 1J-5.**

Head at Madras. Construction of a Break —. Engg. Paper  
No. 38. 1926. C. R. White. **H(m) 1J-38.**

— in Pipes. Tables for calculating the discharge of — for water  
and power supplies. 1899. A. E. Silk. **E(e) 28.**

Logging of the Soil in the vicinity of Punjab Irrigation Canals  
and measures for the prevention of water logging. Punjab  
Govt. T. P. No. 20 (Supplt. only). 1924. **V(b) 3-1.**

Power Resources of India. Preliminary report on the — 1919.  
G. T. Barlow, J. W. Meares. II and III Reports. **E(e) 29.**

**Supply.—**

Construction of wells and Bore holes for — and the elements  
of the analysis and purification of water. 1925. J. E.  
Dumbleton. **E(e) 30.**

Karachi —. Report on the Malir River Boring investigations  
for —. Bombay Govt. T. P. No. 11. 1925. **V(b) 1-2.**

Tempy. and semi-permanent —. Royal Engineers Professional  
paper No. 10. 1918. V. P. Smith. **V(b) 6.**

**Waters—**

And their Sea Approaches. Inland —. 1922. W. A. Williams.  
**E(e) 31.**

Tidal —. Reclamation of Land from —. 1900. A. Beazeley.  
**E(e) 13.**

**Waterways—**

— in Bengal, their economic value and the methods employed for  
their improvement. 1906. O. C. Lees. **E(e) 32.**

Regime of navigable — of international concern. Convention on  
the — and to the declaration recognising the right to a flag  
of states having no sea coast. League of Nations. Barcelona  
Conference. 1921. **H(s) 10.**

**Waterworks—**

Letchworth — with particular reference to the sinking of bore-  
holes and wells. Engg. paper No. 77. 1929. A. W. E.  
Bullmore. **H(m) 1J-77.**

Poole —. Engg. paper No. 45. 1927. H. R. Lintern.  
**H(m) 1J-45.**

**Weirs—**

Discharge over —. Effect of surface waves on —. Engg.  
paper No. 99. 1930. A. H. Gibson. **H(m) 1J-99.**

Islam —. Sutlej valley project. Engg. paper No. 69. 1929.  
R. W. H. Downing. **H(m) 1J-69.**

Side —. Discharge capacity of —. Engg. paper No. 6. 1923.  
G. S. Coleman, and D. Smith. **H(m) 1J-6.**

Well Sinking Work. Nadrai Aqueduct. W. B. Gordon. **E(e) 34.**

Wells. Tube — on the E. B. Railway. **E(e) 33.**

**SECTION E(f).—MISCELLANEOUS ENGINEERING AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS.**

**Aerial—**

— or Wire Rope Tramways their construction and management. 1898. A. J. Wallis Tayler. **E(f) 1.**

Ropeways. Notes on —. Punjab Govt. Tech. Paper No. 67. 1913. A. S. Holme. **V(b) 3-4.**

**Carpentry.** Elementary principles of — 1899. J. T. Hurst and T. Tredgold. **E(f) 2.**

**Ceylon Government Railways.** Papers on the —. Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of C. Es. 1880. J. R. Mosse. **H(m) 1-D-3.**

**Civil Engineering.** A manual of —. 1900. W. J. M. Rankine and W. J. Millar. **E(f) 3.**

**Contractors.** Standard wording for work orders to —. 1920. G. I. P. Railway. **E(f) 4.**

**Decades.** Memoirs and addresses of two —. (A collection of technical papers, etc., on Civil Engineering profession by J. A. L. Waddell.) 1928. F. W. Skinner. **E(f) 9.**

**Engineering—**

Congress. International — held at Glasgow. 1901 :—

(1) Report of the pros. and abstracts of the papers read with a preface by Robert Caird. 1902.

(2) Proceedings of the Section I on Railways. 1902.

(3) Proceedings of Section II on Waterways and Maritime works. 1902. **H(k) 3-1.**

Congress. Punjab —. Proceedings of the —. 1918 and 1919. **H(k) 5.**

Production. Recent progress in —. 1924. C. M. Linley. **E(f) 5.**

Railway. Mechanical —. (General). Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8-B.**

Standards Committee. Reports on the progress of work. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 8th reports for 1905, 1906, 1908, 1909 and 1912. **H(c) 13-1.**

**Fan.** Characteristics for a —. Tests to determine the effects of throttling the inlet on the —. Engg. paper No. 51. 1927. H. Mawson. **H(m) 1J-51.**

**Materials—**

— of Construction as used in India. 2 volumes. 1924. N. N. Mitra. **E(d) 7-1.**

— of Construction. Testing of —. A text book for the Engineering laboratory and collection of the results of experiment. 2nd edition. 1899. W. C. Unwin. **E(f) 6.**



**SECTION E(f).—MISCELLANEOUS ENGINEERING AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS—contd.****Materials—concltd.**

—of Construction. Treaties for Engineers on the strength of Engineering materials. 1897. J. B. Johnson. **E(f) 7.**

Strength and properties of — with description of the system of testing. 1891. W. G. Kirkaldy. **E(f) 8.**

**Memoirs and Addresses of two Decades.** A collection of technical papers, etc., on Engineering Profession by J. A. L. Waddell. 1928. F. W. Skinner. **E(f) 9.**

**Microscopy.** The construction, theory and use of the —. 1909. E. J. Spitta. **E(f) 10.**

**Motive Power—**

Engines. The testing of — including steam engines, turbines, locomotives, boilers, condensers, internal combustion engines, gas producers, refrigerators, air compressors, fans pumps, etc. 1920. R. Royds. **E(f) 11.**

— in India its cost and selection. 1918. F. E. Bharucha. **E(f) 12.**

**New Zealand and Ceylon Government Railways.** Papers on —. Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of the C. Es. 1880. J. R. Mosse. **H(m) 1D-3.**

**Noise and Vibration.** Prevention of —. 1923. A. B. Eason. **E(f) 22.**

**Professional Papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers.** 1900. 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904. **H(m) 10-1.**

**Public Works in Nigeria.** Engg. paper No. 93. 1930. C. L. Cox. **H(m) 1J-93.**

**Railway—**

Appliances. A description of details of railway construction subsequent to the completion of the earthworks and structures including a short notice of Railway Rolling Stock. 1893. J. W. Barry. **E(f) 13.**

Engineering. Way and Works. Notes and Data on — chiefly applicable to lines in new countries. 1925. F. Reeves. **E(f) 14.**

Structures. Application of iron to —. Report of the commissioners appointed to enquiries into the —. Vols. I and II. **E(f) 15.**

**Road Making. Modern —.** Harold Bradley and C. C. Hancock. **E(f) 16.**

**Rock Blasting—**

A practical treatise on the means employed in blasting rocks for industrial purposes. 1879. G. G. Andre. **E(f) 17.**

— in mines, quarries, tunnels, etc. 1909. A. W. Daw and Z. W. Daw. (Principles of rock blasting and their general application.) **E(f) 18.**





**SECTION E(f).—MISCELLANEOUS ENGINEERING AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS—concl'd.**

**Ropeway—**

Aerial or wire — tramways. 1898. A. T. Wallis-Tayler. **E(f) 1.**

Aerial gravity — for use in mountainous countries. The timber carrier and improved —. A note explaining its erection, working, cost of material, cost of working and saving over hand labour. 1915. Civil and Military Gazette, Lahore.

**E(f) 19.**

**Springs.** Laminated —. Calculations, design and manufacture of —. 1923. T. H. Sanders. **E(f) 20.**

**Standards Coded Lists** issued by the Engineering Standard Committee :—

Vol. II.—Rails, pipe flanges, screw and pipe threads and portland cement. **H(c) 13-A.**

Vol. III.—Telegraph materials, electrical machy., tramway poles, trolley groves, wire and copper conductors.

**H(c) 13-B.**

**Steam and other Vapours.** Properties of —. J. B. Peace. **E(f) 21.**

**Structural Members** Strength and elasticity of —. 1903. R. J. Woods. **E(d) 28-4.**

**Technical Reports and Scientific Papers.** Imperial Institute of United Kingdom and the Colonies and India. 1903. W. R. Dunstan.

**H(m) 4.**

**Timber Carrier and Improved Aerial Gravity Ropeway** for use in mountainous countries. 1915. Civil and Military Gazette, Lahore.

**E(f) 19.**

**Tramways.** Aerial or wire rope —, their construction and management. A. J. Wallis Tayler. 1898. **E(f) 1.**

**Vibration and Noise.** The prevention of —. A. B. Eason. **E(f) 22.**

**Work Orders to Contractors.** Standard working for —. 1920. G. I. P. Railway. **E(f) 4.**

**SECTION E(g).—SANITATION.**

**Effluent Farm Near Poona.** Notes on the——. Bombay Government  
Technical paper No. 17. 1927. C. C. Inglis. **V(b) 1-3.**

**Sanitary—**

Conference. Proceedings of the 2nd all-India —— held at Madras.  
1912. Vol. IV. **H(g) 4.**

Engineering. A practical treatise on the collection removal and  
final disposal of sewage and the design and construction of  
works of drainage and sewerage. E. C. S. Moore. 1898.

**E(g) 1.**

**Septic Tank Effluent** by dilution, irrigation, and digestion. Disposal of  
——. Engg. paper No. 65. 1928. F. C. Griffin. **H(m) 1J-65.**

**Sewage—**

Disposal in India and the East. 1924. G. B. Williams. **E(g) 2.**

Mechanical screening of circulating water and ——. Engg. paper  
No. 5. 1923. H. Addison. **H(m) 1J-5.**

Sea Outfall Works. Screw piled ——. Screw piling, with parti-  
cular reference to ——. Engg. paper No. 94. 1930. H. Herrod.

**H(m) 1J-94.**

**SECTION E(h).—SIGNALS AND INTERLOCKING.**

**A. B. C. Despatch System** as used on the Northern Pacific Railways.  
H. A. Cameron. 1913. **S(c) 6.**

**Block Working** on double and quadruple lines by Sykes three position style "L" block instruments. M. & S. M. Railway Rules for—. **J(c) 19.**

**Signal—**

— and Interlocking Rules. Block—. Standard Code of the American Railway Association. 1928. **H(a) 3-8.**

— and Interlocking Standards Committee. Report of the—. **H(c) 32.**

Dictionary. 1908. Railway Signal Association. **E(d) 24.**

Engineering. Railway Mechanical—. 1912. L. P. Lewis. **E(h) 1.**

Engineers. Railway— Pros. of the Institute of—. **See Secn. H(m).**

Operation. Block—. A practical manual of. 1897. W. L. Derr. **E(h) 2.**

**Signalling—**

— and Interlocking. Permanent way material, plate laying, and points and crossing with a few remarks on—. 9th edition. 1928. W. H. Cole and Sir G. Hearn. **E(k) 3.**

Automatic Railway—. An introductory treatment of the purposes, equipment, and methods of automatic signalling and track circuits for steam and electric railways. 1922. F. R. Wilson. **E(h) 3.**

First principles of Railway—including an account of the legislation in the U. K. affecting the working of Railways and the provision of signalling and safety appliances. 1910. C. B. Byles. **E(h) 4.**

Mechanical Railway—. An introductory treatment of the principles, methods and equipment for—; the preparation of a signalling scheme; and the principles of interlocking. 1923. F. R. Wilson. **E(h) 5.**

Modern development in Railway—. A treatise dealing with the theory and application of—. (1) Track circuiting; (2) Power signalling, and (3) Automatic train control. 1921. A. E. Tattersall. **E(h) 6.**

Modern Railway—. 1925. M. G. Tweedie and T. S. Lascelles. **E(h) 7.**

Notes on Railway—. An elementary Handbook on the practical side of the subject. J. Parsons and B. W. Cooke. **E(h) 8.**

Power Railway—. H. R. Wilson. **E(h) 9.**

Railway—. H. R. Wilson. **E(h) 10.**



**SECTION E(h).—SIGNALS AND INTERLOCKING—concl.****Signalling—concl.**

Theory and practice. A practical manual for engineers, transportation officers and students. 1928. S. T. Dutton. **E(h) 11.**

— through space without wires. (Being the work of Hertz and his successors. O. J. Lodge). **E(m) 1.**

**Signals. Fixed —.** Principles of signalling for lines with dense traffic and for large station. Form of day and night signals. Signals lights and automatic block signals. Int. Rly. Congress Assocn. Question No. IX. 1925. Reports Nos. 1 to 3 by Messrs. W. H. Elliott, Laigle and Thorowgood. **H(a) 11-1.**

**Train Control—**

A. B. C. system of —. Reprint from Royal Engineers Journal for June 1912. **E(h) 12.**

Report on British and American practice of controlling and signalling railway trains. 1909. F. D. Couchman and H. F. E. Freeland. **E(h) 13.**

**SECTION E(j).—SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION.**

**Aeroplane Photo Surveying.** Experiments in——. Survey of India.  
Professional paper No. 19. 1920. C. G. Lewis and H. G. Salmond.  
V(b) 7.

**Bench Marks—**

G. T. Survey of India. Account of the operations of——. 1910.

Vol. XIX.—Levelling of precision in India 1859-09.

Vol. XIX-A.—Description and heights of bench marks on  
Southern Lines of levelling.

Vol. XIX-B.—Description and heights of bench marks on  
Northern lines of levelling. E(j) 13.

— in sheets Nos. 35, 38, 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54,  
55, 56, 57, 63, 64, 66, 72, 78, 79, 83, 84, 92, 93, 94 (and 95 of 1916).

Levelling of precision in India. 1911. Survey of India. E(j) 14.

**Construction—**

Light Railway——. The economics of. 1866. E. R. Calthorp.  
E(j) 1.

Railroad——. Theory and practice. A text book for the use of  
students in colleges and technical schools and a handbook for  
the use of engineers in field and office. 1922. 7th edition.  
W. L. Webb. E(j) 2.

Railway——. Longmans' Civil Engineering series. 1898. W. H.  
Mills. E(j) 3.

Standard—— methods. 1927. G. Underwood. E(j) 4.

**Earthwork—**

Railway Engineering. Glasgow text book. 1921. J. W. F. Gardner.  
E(j) 5.

Tables. Practical—— and calculations of banks and cuts made  
easy. 1918. N. N. Mitra. E(j) 6.

**Field Engineering—**

A handbook of—— with useful tables. G. R. Hearn and A. G. Wat-  
son. 1913. E(j) 7.

Railroad—— Handbook of. 1900. J. B. Henck. E(j) 8.

Theory and practice. A handbook of railway surveying, location  
and construction. 16th edition. 1907. W. H. Searles.  
E(j) 9.

**Gauge.** Uniform Railway——. Commonwealth of Australia. Papers  
dealing with the history of the movement. Report of the Royal  
Commission, Estimate, etc. 1927. E(j) 10.

**Hill Railway.** The Penang——. Engg. paper No. 26. 1925. A. R.  
Johnson. H(m) 1J-26.

**SECTION E(j).—SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION—contd.**

**Inclines.** Abt. system of railway for steep——. Excerpts Minutes of Pros. of the A. S. C. E. 1886. W. W. Evans. **H(p) 1-2(a).**

**Levelling—**

G. T. Survey of India. 1910.

Vol. XIX.—Levelling of precision in India 1859-09.

Vol. XIX-A.—Description and heights of bench marks on Southern Lines of levelling.

Vol. XIX-B.—Description and heights of bench marks on Northern Lines of Levelling. **E(j) 13.**

—— in the Sudd Region. Engg. paper No. 18. 1924|A. E. Griffin. **H(m) 1J-18.**

—— of precision in India. Heights of Bench marks in sheets Nos. 35, 38, 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 63, 64, 66, 72, 78, 79, 83, 84, 92, 93, 94 (and 95 of 1916). 1911. Survey of India. **E(j) 14.**

**Location—**

Design of Railway——. 2nd edition. 1924. C. C. Williams. **E(j) 11.**

Railway——. The economic theory of——. 6th edition. A. M. Willington. **E(j) 12.**

**Permanent Way work and Surveying.** The practice of Railway. 1920. S. W. Perrott and F. E. G. Badger. **E(j) 19.**

**Plans.** Preparation of——for Railways. 1927. Sir G. Hearn. **E(j) 15.**

**Railway Engineering.** Pioneer——. 1923. H. Stringers. **E(j) 16.**

**Railway in Bengal.** Papers on the proposed——. 1853. A collection of records of the Government of India Home Department. **E(j) 17.**

**Sudan Government Railways and Steamers.** Engg. paper No. 35. 1926. F. G. A. Pinckney. **H(m) 1J-35.**

**Survey—**

of India—

G. T.——. Account of the operation of——. 1910. Levelling of precision and bench marks. Vols. XIX, XIX-A and XIX-B. **E(j) 13.**

Levelling of precision in India. Bench Marks in sheets Nos. 35, 38, 40, 43—49, 52—57, 63—66, 72—79, 83, 84, 92—95. 1911. **E(j) 14.**

Notes on Railway——. Engg. paper No. 54. 1927. G. W. N. Rose. **H(m) 1J-54.**



**SECTION E(j).—SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION—concl'd.****Surveying—**

— and permanent way work. Railway—. The practice of.  
1920. S. W. Perrot and F. E. G. Badger. **E(j) 19.**

Manual of—. A text and reference book designed for the use of  
surveyors and engineers generally but especially for the use  
of students in surveying and Engineering. 1924. N. N. Mitra.  
**E(j) 18.**

Practical—. A text book for students. 8th edition. 1904.  
G. W. Usil and A. Beazeley. **E(j) 20.**

**Surveys in Open Country.** A generalized method for traverse—.  
Engg. paper No. 49. 1927. A. H. Douglas. **H(m) 1J-49.**

**Tunnel.** Mossgiel. Reconstruction of the. Engg. paper No. 53. 1927.  
D. McLellan. **H(m) 1J-53.**

**Tunnelling—**

Practical—1896. F. W. Simms and D. K. Clark. **E(j) 21.**

Practical treaties on—. 1901. C. Prelini and C. S. Hill.  
**E(j) 22.**

Subaqueous — in compressed air with reference to the barking  
power station cable tunnel under the river Thames. Engg.  
paper No. 43. 1927. D. S. Matheson. **H(m) 1J-43.**

## SECTION E(k).—TRACK AND STATION YARD DESIGNS.

**Crossings and Switches.** Formulæ for ascertaining the angles of crossings, lengths of switches and distances of points of crossings and heels of switches from springing of curve. 1871. D. Donaldson.

E(k) 9.

### Curve(s)—

Highway —. Superelevation of. Engg. paper No. 50. 1927. E. L. Leeming. H(m) 1J-50.

Railway —. New method for the improvement of existing —. Engg. paper No. 3. 1923. W. H. Shortt. H(m) 1J-3.

— resistance. Study of mechanics of —. Bulletin No. 207 of 1918 of the A. R. E. Assocn. J. G. Sullivan. H(a) 5.

Transition — by offsets and by deflection angles. 2nd edition. 1907. C. L. Crandall. E(k) 19.

**Engine Changing Stations.** Layout of —. Report on the — in U. S. A. 1925. R. C. Case. R(b) 24.

### Gauges—

Indian Railway. Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of C. Es. 1906. F. R. Upcott. H(m) 1D-1.

Indian Railway — problems. Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of C. Es. 1922. F. G. Royal Dawson. H(m) 1D-1a.

Uniform Railway —. Commonwealth of Australia. Report of the Royal Commission. 1922. H(d) 1.

**Journals of the Permanent Way Institute of India.** See Secn. H(m).

**Maintenance Engineering.** Railway — with notes on construction. 1917. W. H. Sellev. E(k) 1.

**Materials.** International Congress for testing — Pros. of the —. 1927. Vols. I and II. H(k) 3.

### Permanent Way—

Dimensional theory and practice of Railway — 1922. W. Hepworth and J. T. Lee. E(k) 2.

Inspectors. Proceedings of the —. See Secn. H(m).

Material, Plate lying, and points and crossings with a few remarks on signalling and interlocking. 9th edition. 1928. W. H. Cole and Sir G. Hearn. E(k) 3.

Modern British —. (Treating of rails, chairs, fishbolts, fishplates, keys, sleepers, ballast, rail joints, points and crossing, etc.). 1915. C. J. Allen. E(k) 4.

Pocket book. 4th edition. 1918. J. W. Jones. E(d) 21.

**SECTION E(k).—TRACK AND STATION YARD DESIGNS—contd.**

**Points and Crossings** for the Metre and Narrow gauge railways. 1930.  
K. N. Salkade. **E(k) 5.**

**Rail(s)—**

Corrugation and its causes. Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of C. Es.  
1914. S. P. W. D. Sellon. **H(m) 1D.4.**

Exposed — at Agra. Scientific Notes on temperatures of —.  
1929. K. R. Ramanathan. **E(k) 6.**

Steel. for electric railways. 1914. W. Willox. Excerpt Minutes  
of Pros. of C. Es. **H(m) 1D.4.**

Steel. Loss of strength in — through use on railways. Report of  
the Committee appointed by the Board of Trade to enquire into  
the —. 1900. **E(k) 7.**

Sleepers —. 1904. W. H. Perry. **E(k) 8.**

**Roadway and track.** 1923. W. F. Rensch. **E(k) 13.**

**Sambhar Salt Lake,** Rajputana, India. Development works at —.  
Engg. paper No. 30. 1925. S. A. S. Bunting. **H(m) 1j.30.**

**Spikes.** Holding power of railroad —. University of Illinois Bulletin  
No. 6. 1906. R. I. Webber. **V(a) 1-1.**

**Spiral.** Transition — Railway. 3rd edition 1901. A. N. Talbot.  
**E(k) 20.**

**Standards Coded List** issued by the British Engineering Standards Com-  
mittee Vol. 1-Iron and steel tram rails. **H(c) 13.**

**Stress in Railroad Track.** III and IV Reports of the Spl. Committee  
to report on —. Reprint from Transactions of American Society  
of C. Es. Vol. LXXXVI-1923 and LXXXVIII-1925. **H(p) 1-2b.**

**Switches and crossings.** Formulæ for ascertaining the angles of cross-  
ings, the lengths of switches and the distances of the points of the  
crossings and the heels of switches from the springing of the curve.  
1871. W. Donaldson. **E(k) 9.**

**Ties.** Metal railroad —. Report on the use of — and on preserva-  
tive processes and metal tie plates for wooden —. 1894. E. E.  
R. Tratman. **E(k) 11.**

**Track—**

— and Maintenance. Railway —. A manual of maintenance  
of way and structures formerly published under the title of  
railway track and track work. 1926. 4th edition. E. E. R.  
Tratman. **E(k) 12.**

— and Roadway. 1923. W. F. Rensch. **E(k) 13.**

— and Track work. Railway —. 3rd edition. 1909. E. E. R.  
Tratman. **E(k) 14.**



**SECTION E(k).—TRACK AND STATION YARD DESIGNS—concl'd.****Track—cont'd.**

- and Turnout Engineering. A handbook on the design of details of railroad turnout and crossing construction and a practical treatment of the principles involved. 1927. C. M. Kurtz. **E(k) 15.**
- Cheapest and best type of railway—. 1907. W. H. Perry. **E(k) 16.**
- Construction and maintenance. Notes on—. 2nd edition. 1904. W. M. Camp. **E(k) 17.**
- for trunk line traffic, Indian Railways. Lecture on— by B. Leslie, Permanent Way Institution. 1914. **H(m) 8.**
- formulæ and tables. A handbook of the theory and practice of turnouts and track connections. 1910. S. S. Roberts. **E(k) 18.**
- Railway—. components. Proportioning of—from economic standpoint. Engg. paper No. 60. 1928. R. A. Inglis. **H(m) 1J-60.**
- standards Committee. Reports of the—. **H(c) 35.**
- work. Construction of new line and new second track. Instruction pamphlet No. 9 by the Educational Bureau Union Pacific Railroad Company. **Y(a) 8-3.**
- work ties and tie plates. Instruction paper. Rly. Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8-G.**
- Terminals and trains. Passenger—.** 1916. J. A. Droege. **E(k) 10.**
- Transition Curve.** The— by offsets and by deflection angles. 2nd edition. 1907. C. L. Crandall. **E(k) 19.**
- Transitional Spiral.** Railway—. 3rd edition. 1901. A. N. Talbot. **E(k) 20.**
- Wayside Stations for single lines of railway.** Design of. Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of C. Es. 1907. F. G. Royal Dawson. **H(m) 1D-5.**

**SECTION E(m).—TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONEY.**

**Signalling Through Space Without Wires.** (Being the work of Hertz and his successors.) O. J. Lodge. **E(m) 1.**

**Standards Coded List** issued by the British Engg. Standards Committee. Vol. III—Telegraph materials, electric machinery, tramway poles, trolley grove and wire and copper conductors. **H(c) 13-B.**

**Telegraph and Telephones—**

— section of the American Railway Association. Proceedings of the — for 1920, 1926 and 1929. **H(a) 3-9a.**

— section of the American Railway Association. Reports of the — 1927, 1928, 1929 and 1930. **H(a) 3-9.**

**Telegraphy—**

A forecast of the new —. Speeding up the telegraphs. Institution of Electrical Engineers. 1925. D. Murrey. **H(m) 2-1.**

— and Telephony. Wireless —. Year Book. 1916. **E(m) 2.**

**Telephone Modulations.** Radio —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 148. 1925. H. A. Brown and C. A. Keener. **V(a) 1-79.**

**SECTION E(p).—WHARVES, PORTS, HARBOURS AND DOCKS.****Docks—**

- and Wharves. Designs of —. Bulletin No. 97 of 1917. Am. Rly. Engg. Association. **H(a) 5.**
- and Wharves and Piers. The design, construction and maintenance of. F. M. Du Plat Taylor. **E(p) 5.**
- Durban, Natal, South African Railway and Harbours. The new Graving —. 1924. **E(p) 1.**

**Harbours—**

- Bay —. Damage to and repair of the breakwater, table —. 1928. Engg. paper No. 102. 1930. L. H. A. Shadwell. **H(m) 1J-102.**
- and Dock Engineering. Development of —. 1926. Vernon Harcourt Lecture. Institution of C. Es. Sir C. G. S. Kirkpatrick. **H(m) 1E-5.**
- and Docks. Bombay. Maintenance dredging in — and upkeep of the navigational lighting of the port. Engg. paper No. 41. 1926. E. L. Everatt. **H(m) 1J-41.**
- Madras —. A head for the new north arm sheltering the reformed harbour entrance. Engg. paper No. 39, 1926. F. J. E. Spring. **H(m) 1J-39.**
- Portsmouth —. Camber widening. Engg. paper No. 64. 1928. H. Herrod. **H(m) 1J-64.**
- Vancouver —. B. C. (Canad). Engg. paper No. 27. 1925. A. D. Swan. **H(m) 1J-27.**
- Jetty.** Screw pile — at Bhavanagar. Construction of — Engg. paper No. 95. 1930. D. Kennedy. **H(m) 1J-95.**
- Landing Stage** and other works at Gosport. Construction of new —. Engg. paper No. 29. 1925. C. H. Cruttwell. **H(m) 1J-29.**
- Mooring Berths.** Screw pile —. Engg. paper No. 37. 1926. M. A. Muirden. **H(m) 1J-37.**
- Piers, Docks and Wharves.** The design and construction and maintenance of —. F. M. Du Plat Taylor. **E(p) 5.**
- Port(s)—**
- and Docks. Appliances for handling goods in —. Vernon Harcourt lecture. 1928. Instn. of C. Es. H. A. Reed. **H(m) 1E-4.**
- and Terminal Facilities. 1918. R. S. MacElwee. **E(p) 2.**
- economics. An elementary study of port affairs. 1926. B. Cunningham. **G(g) 9.**
- facilities of Great Britain. 2nd edition, 1924. **E(p) 3.**



**SECTION E(p).—WHARVES, PORTS, HARBOURS AND DOCKS—contd.****Port(s)—contd.**

International Regime. — placed under an—. Recommendations relating to the International Regime of Railways and of the recommendations relative to — League of Nations Barcelona Conference. 1921. **H (s) 7.**

Madras. — Trust. A 15-year summary, 1904-19. Sir F. J. E. Spring. **E(p) 4.**

**Sea Water.** Deterioration of structures in —. Work of the Committee of the Institution on the —. 1930. S. M. Dixon.

**H(m) 1E-9.**

**Sea Coasts.** Right to a flag of state having no — Convention on the regime of navigable waterways of international concern and to the declaration recognising the —. League of nations. Barcelona Conference. 1921. **H(s) 10.**

**Wharves, Docks and piers.** Design, construction and maintenance of —. 1928. F. M. Du Plat Taylor. **E(p) 5.**

**SECTION F(a).—MACHINE TOOLS.**

**Drills.** Twist ——. An investigation of. University of Illinois Bulletin  
No. 103. 1917. B. W. Benedict and W. P. Lukens. **V(a) 1-54.**



CSL

71

**SECTION F(b).—PUMPS.**

**Motive Power Engines.** The testing of ——. (pumps, turbines, air compressors, steam and internal combustion engines, etc., etc.). 1920.  
R. Royds. **E(f) 11.**



**SECTION F(c).—WORKSHOP PLANT AND EQUIPMENT.**

- Air. Compressed** — for metal workers. 1917. C. A. Hirschberg.  
F(c) 5.
- Foundry operation and equipment. Modern** —. 1928. W. Rawlin-  
son.  
F(c) 1
- Lifting Appliances. Chains and other** —. Memorandum on. 1915.  
G. S. Taylor.  
F(c) 2.
- Locomotive Machine Shop. Fundamentals of the** —. 1926. F. M.  
A'Hearn.  
F(c) 3.
- Locomotive Works. Reorganisation of the Crewe** — London, Midland  
and Scottish Railway. 1929.  
F(c) 4.
- Machine Shop Practice and Mechanical Engineering.** 1908. S. H. Moore.  
E(d) 19-1.
- Machinery's Handbook** for machine shop and drafting room. 6th edi-  
tion. 1924. Machinery Publishing Co., N. Y.  
E(d) 15-2.
- Machinists' Handbook. American** — and dictionary of shop terms  
3rd edition. 1920. F. H. Colvin and F. A. Stanley.  
E(d) 15-1.
- Metal Workers. Compressed air for** —. 1917. C. A. Hirschberg.  
F(c) 5.
- Shafts—**
- Loaded and unloaded — Whirling and vibrating speeds of —.  
Engg. paper No. 36. 1926. T. M. Naylor.  
H(m) 1J-36.
- Loaded tapered —. Whirling speeds of —. Engg. paper No.  
29. 1925. T. M. Naylor.  
H(m) 1J-29.
- Strength of —. Effect of keyways on the —. University of  
Illinois Bulletin, No. 42. 1909.  
V(a) 1-11.
- Shop Practice (General).** Instruction paper by the Railway Educational  
Bureau.  
Y(a) 8L-1.
- Springs. Laminated** — their calculations, design and manufacture.  
1923. T. H. Sanders.  
E(f) 20
- Welding—**
- and Cutting. Oxy-acetylene and electric —. Genl. informa-  
tion and standard practices. 1925. Norfolk and Western  
Railway Co.  
F(c) 6.
- Arc. —. Lincoln prize papers submitted to the American Society  
of Mechanical Engineers. 1929. E. P. Hulse.  
F(c) 7.

**SECTION F(d).—MISCELLANEOUS MACHINERY.****Appliances, Mechanical—**

Excavating machinery as represented by power shovels, drag lines and grabbing cranes. 1928. W. Barnes. **F(d) 1.**

Handling Goods in Ports and Docks. Appliances for — Vernon Harcourt lecture. 1928. Institution of C. Es. H. A. Reed. **H(m) 1E-4.**

Lifting and pressing machinery. Hydraulic, steam and hand power — 1892. F. Colyer. **F(d) 2.**

Material handling. A reference book of —. **F(d) 3.**

Material handling and storing. A treatise on the Automatic and semi-automatic handling and storing of commercial products. 1922. G. F. Zimmer and J. P. Griffith. 3rd edition. **F(d) 4.**

Office machines, appliances and methods. 1921. W. Desborough. **F(d) 5.**

Traffic. Handling of Railway —. 1921. G. Bulkeley. **F(d) 6.**

Gears. Spur —. Investigation of the efficiency and durability of —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 149. 1925. C. W. Ham and J. W. Huckert. **V(a) 1-80.**

Machine Design. Elements of —. Text book of Science Part I. General principles, fastenings and transmissive machinery. 1897. W. C. Unwin. Part II. Chiefly engine details. **F(d) 7.**

Machinery and Mill Work. A manual of — 1880. Professor Rankine. **F(d) 8.**

Machinist Gear Book. American —. Tables and formulas for designing, and practical points in cutting all commercial types of gear. 1922. C. H. Logue and R. Trautschold. **F(d) 9.**

Material Handling Cyclopedica. 1921. R. V. Wright. **E(d) 17-1.**

**Materials of Construction—**

Testing of — 1899. W. C. Unwin. **E(f) 6.**

Treatise for Engineers on the strength of Engineering materials. 1897. J. B. Johnson. **E(f) 7.**

Mechanics of Machinery. 1927. C. W. Ham and E. J. Crane. **E(d) 15-3.**

Shops and Factories. Engineering of —. 1912. H. G. Tyrell. **E(d) 12-6.**

Vapour Compressor. Turbo — and their application to refrigeration. Engg. Paper No. 98. 1930. H. Mawson. **H(m) 1J-98.**

**SECTION G(a).—AIR CRAFT.**

**Aeronautics.** Notes on medical aspect of — 1919. Major T. S. Rippen.

**G(a) 1.**

**Air Craft.** Constructional Engineering of — 1925. Instn. of C. En.  
Lecture to Students. R. K. Pierson.

**H(m) 1E-1.**

**Aviation and its relationship to Railways.** The present position of Civil  
— 1931. Ry. Research Service.

**G(a) 2.**

**Flying Stations.** Construction and maintenance. Engg. paper No. 17.  
1924. H. A. Lewis-Dale.

**H(m) 1J-17.**



**SECTION G(b).—ARTS, INVENTIONS AND DESIGNS.**

- Franco British Exhibition.** 1909. Indian Section. Report on the ———. **G(b) 1.**
- Light and Shadow.** Hints on ——— and composition. Samuel Prout. **G(b) 2.**
- Stone-carving.** Monograph on ——— and in-laying in the Punjab. **G(b) 3.**  
1904-05.

**SECTION G(c).—CRAFTS—RIVER AND SEA.**

**Steamers and Railways.** Sudan Govt. —. Engg. paper No. 35. 1926.  
F. G. A. Pinckney. **H(m) 1J-35.**

**Vessels.** Rules and regulations for the construction and classification of  
steel —. Lloyds' Register of British and Foreign Shipping.  
**J(c) 14.**

**SECTION G(d).—COMMERCE, INDUSTRY AND TRADE.**

**Belgium.** Hours of labour in industry. 1922. I. L. O. **Y(b) 4-1.**

**Chambers of Commerce.** Reports of the various — in India.

**See Sectn. H(b).**

**Commerce Year Book.** 1925. Deptt. of Commerce, United States.

**G(d) 15.**

**Commercial Information** Handbook of — for India. 1924. C. W. E. Cotton.

**G(d) 16.**

**Cotton Piece Goods.** Report on the import tariff on — on external competition in the — trade. 1929. G. S. Hardy.

**G(d) 1.**

**Factory—**

Construction and installation in Bengal. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 14. 1921. A. T. Weston.

**V(a) 2-11**

English — in India. 3 volumes. Sir Wm. Foster.

Vol. I—from 1661-64,

Vol. II—1665-67, and

Vol. III—1668-69.

**G(d) 2.**

**Gilt Wire and Tinsel Industry.** Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 25. 1922. V. N. Mehta.

**V(a) 2-22.**

**Great Britain.** Hours of labour in industry. 1922. I. L. O.

**Y(b) 4-2.**

**Czechoslovak Republic.** Hours of labour in industry. 1924. I. L. O.

**Y(b) 4-3**

**Henry Ford.** My life and work.

**G(d) 3.**

**Indian Industrial and Commercial Congress.** Report of the — held at Madras. 1928.

**H(k) 2.**

**Indian Industrial Commission Report, 1918 and Appendix.**

**H(d) 7.**

**Industrial—**

Disputes. Methods of compiling statistics of —. 1926. I. L. O.

**Y(b) 5.**

Establishments in India. Large —. 1923. Commercial Intelligence Department.

**G(d) 17.**

Handbook. 1919. Indian Munitions Board.

**G(d) 4.**

Organisation. Evolution of — 1928. B. F. Shields.

**Y(d) 1.**

Relations. Survey of — 1926. Committee on Industry and Trade.

**Y(d) 3-4.**



**SECTION G(d).—COMMERCE, INDUSTRY AND TRADE—contd.****Industries—**

Departments of —. Progs. of the 3rd Conference of — 1921  
Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 18. **V(a) 2-15.**

Department of —. Progs. of the 4th Conference of the — Indus-  
tries and Labour Bulletin No. 27. 1922. **V(a) 2-24.**

Punjab —. 1911-17. A. C. Badenoch. **G(d) 5.**

State aid to —. Report on — in the British Empire (except  
India), France, Germany, U. S. A. and Japan with special  
reference to financial assistance to manufacturers and state  
manufacturing enterprises. 1923. A. Y. G. Campbell.

**G(d) 6.**

Wire and Tinsel — in the Punjab. Monograph on the —.  
1909. E. Burdon. **G(d) 7.**

**Industry—**

— and Politics. Sir Alfred Mond. 1927. **G(d) 8.**

— and Trade. (A study of industrial technique and business  
organization ; and of their influences on the conditions of various  
classes and nations). 1923. A. Marshall. **G(d) 9.**

**Hours of Labour in —**

Belgium. 1922. I. L. O. **Y(b) 4-1.**

Great Britain. 1922. I. L. O. **Y(b) 4-2.**

Czechoslovak Republic. 1924. I. L. O. **Y(b) 4-3.**

Italy. 1923. I. L. O. **Y(b) 4-4.**

Netherlands. 1923. I. L. O. **Y(b) 4-5.**

Switzerland. 1923. I. L. O. **Y(b) 4-6.**

United States. 1925. I. L. O. **Y(b) 4-7.**

Railway —. Capital expenditures and purchases in the —  
1929. Bureau of Railway Economics. **H(b) 2-16.**

Railway —. Economic situation in —. 1928. Bureau of Rail-  
way Economics. **H(b) 2-1b.**

Salt —. Report and written evidence recorded during enquiry on  
the —. 1930. Indian Tariff Board. 2 volumes. **H(b) 1-7.**

State and —. A narrative of Indian Government policy and action  
in relation to industry under the reformed constitution. 1928.  
A. G. Clow. **G(d) 10.**

Marketing Board. Empire — (latest issue). **H(b) 1-8.**

Paper and Paper Pulp Production in Madras Presidency. Industries  
and Labour Bulletin No. 24. 1922. F. Marsden. **V(a) 2-21.**

**SECTION G(d).—COMMERCE, INDUSTRY AND TRADE—concl'd.**

**Piece Goods Trade.** Notes on Indian ——. Industries and Labour  
Bulletin No. 16. 1921. A. C. Coubrough. **V(a) 2-13.**

**Salt Lake at Sambhar.** Development works at ——. Engg. paper No.  
30. 1925. S. A. S. Bunting. **H(m) 1J-30.**

**Standards and Standardization.** 1928. N. F. Harriman. **G(d) 11.**

**Steel (Cheap).** Effect of — on the future of commercial progress in  
India. A factor in India's progress being the written evidence  
given before the Indian Tariff Board as to the ——. 1923. G.  
Pilcher and R. W. Smyth and J. C. Coyajee. **G(d) 12.**

**Trade in India—**

British ——. Report on the conditions and prospects of. T. M.  
Ainseough. (latest.) **G(d) 13.**

Review of the — (latest). **W 11.**

**Trade Mission to the Near East and Africa.** Report on ——. 1928.  
**G(d) 14.**

**United States—**

Interstate Commerce Commission Reports. **See Secn. H(d).**

**SECTION G(g).—ECONOMICS.**

**Budget Enquiries.** Methods of conducting Family——. 1926. I. L. O.  
Y(b) 3.

**Business—**

——economics. 1926. W. A. Ashley. G(g) 1.

——forecasting. Problem of ——. 1924. W. M. Persons, W. T. Foster and A. J. Hettinger. G(g) 2.

——of Government—

Vol. II—The work of the Deptts. 1919. } Ministry of  
Vol. III—The Civil Service. 1919. } Reconstruction.

G(g) 3.

——problems. Investigation of ——. 1926. (Technique and procedure). J. Eigelberner. G(g) 4.

Ratio chart in ——. 1926. P. A. Bivins. G(g) 5.

**Commercial Products of India.** 1908. G. Watt. G(g) 6.

**Economic—**

——and Social Conditions in Dominion of Canada. 1903. Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science.

G(g) 7.

Conditions in India. 1928. P. P. Pillai. Y(d) 2.

Enquiry Committee. Reports of the ——. See Secn. H(c).

Statesmanship. 1920. J. E. Barker. G(g) 18.

**Economics—**

Bridgework ——. 1921. J. A. L. Waddell. E(a) 3.

Business ——. 1926. W. Ashley. G(g) 1.

Engineering —— first principles. 1915. J. C. Lounsbury Fish. E(d) 12-1.

Light Railway Construction ——. 1866. E. R. Calthrop. E(j) 1.

Light Railways in India and their ——. Paper read before the Institution of Engineers (India). F. G. Royal Dawson.

H(m) 3-3a.

Port ——. An elementary study of port affairs. 1926. B. Cunningham. G(g) 9.

Rail transportation in Great Britain—

Vol I—History and development. } E. C. R. Sherrington.  
Vol. II—Rates and Service. }

S(a) 6D-1.

Railway ——. Elements of ——. 1924. Wm. Acworth. G(g) 13.



**SECTION G(g).—ECONOMICS—contd.****Economics—concltd.****Railway ——. Lectures on Indian ——**

- |  |   |              |
|--|---|--------------|
| Part I.—1927.                                      | } | S. C. Ghose. |
| Part II—Transport series. 1923.                    |   |              |
| Part III—Railway management. 1923.                 |   |              |
| Outline of ——. 1913. D. Knoop.                     |   | G(g) 14.     |
| Paper on ——. S. C. Ghose. 1925.                    |   | G(g) 15.     |
| Publications on —— by Bureau of Railway Economics. |   | G(g) 16.     |

**See Sectn. H(b).**Road transport. — of. 1925. K. G. Fenelon. **S(a) 6E. 2.**

Transport and its history. — of. 1915. A. W. Kirkaldy.

**G(g) 21.**Transportation — 1926. W. T. Jackman. **S(b) 2.**

World — Conference. League of Nations Final Report. 1927.

**H(s) 5.****Germany.** Works Councils in ——. 1924. I. L. O. **Y(b) 12.****Industrial Conference India.** Reports of the Committee of the —.**See Sectn. H(g).****Living Cost.** Methods of compiling cost of living index numbers. 1925.  
I. L. O. **Y(b) 7-1.****Peasant in Prosperity and Debt.** Punjab —. 1925. M. L. Darling  
and E. McLagan. **G(g) 8.****Price Levels.** Variation in Indian — expressed in Index numbers.  
1861-1912. 1913. Commercial Intelligence Department. **G(g) 10.****Prices in India.** Report on the enquiry into the rise of — —Vol. I—Report and appendices. 1913. K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11.**Vol. II—Statistics of prices. 1914. K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11-1.**Vol. III—Statistics of wages, population, agriculture, rainfall,  
rents, communications and freight. 1914. K. L. Datta.**G(g) 11-2.**Vol. IV—Statistics of trade and miscellaneous statistics. 1914.  
K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11-3.**Vol. V—Charts and Maps. 1914. K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11-4.**

**SECTION G(g).—ECONOMICS—concl'd.**

- Public Welfare. Economics.** An account of the relations between private property and ——. 1913. A. T. Hadley. **G(g) 12.**
- Railway Electrification.** A complete survey of the economics of the different systems of — from the Engineering and Financial points of view. 1924. H. F. Trewman. **C(f) 3.**
- Railways.** Role of the State in the provision of ——. 1924. J. M. Jagtiani and W. Acworth. **G(g) 17.**
- Sanitary Conference.** Proceedings of the 2nd All-India — held at Madras. 1912. Vols. I, III and IV. **H(g) 4.**
- State Regulations of Public Utilities in Illinois.** 1926. C. M. Kneier. **G(g) 18.**
- To-day and To-Morrow.** 1926. Henry Ford. **G(g) 20.**
- Wage(s)—**  
——and Hours of Labour. Methods of statistics of ——. 1923. I. L. O. **Y(b) 11-3.**  
O. **Y(b) 11-1.**  
Changes in various countries. 1914 to 1925. I. L. O. **Y(b) 11-2.**  
Fixing Machinery. Minimum ——. 1927. I. L. O. **Y(b) 11-2.**
- Wealth and Welfare of the Punjab.** 1922. H. Calvert. **G(g) 22.**

**SECTION G(h).—HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.****Coronation Durbar—**

- History of —. 1904. Stephen Wheeler. **G(h) 1.**  
Imperial visit to India. Historical records of —. 1914. **G(h) 2.**  
Military arrangements. Scheme and orders for —. 1911. **G(h) 3.**

**Great Western Railway.** History of —. E. T. MacDermott. Vol. I, Parts I and II. **G(h) 4.**

**Historical Records Commission.** Proceedings of the Indian —. Vols. III, IV and V. 1921. **H(d) 6.**

**Mesopotamian Campaign, 1914-18, Vol. I.** Official history of the War. 1923. F. G. Moberly. **G(h) 5.**

**Post Office of India and its story.** 1921. G. Clarke. **G(h) 6.**

**Siberia.** The Far Eastern Republic of —. 1923. H. K. Norton. **G(h) 8.**

**Simla** past and present with illustrations. 2nd edition. E. J. Buck. **G(h) 9.**

**War—**

— and Conquest. Rail power in —. Rise of. 1833-14. E. A. Pratt. **S(c) 7.**

**Great —.** Deeds of a Great Railway. A record of the enterprise and achievements of the London & N. W. Railway during the —. 1920. G. R. S. Daroch. **G(h) 7.**



**SECTION G(j).—MEDICAL, HYGIENE AND PREVENTION OF DISEASES.**

- Cholera Prevention Scheme** on the Lower Ganges Bridge. The working of the —. T. H. Bishop. **G(j) 1.**
- Horsefall Destructors.** Report on the —. 1898. Lord Kelvin and A. Barr. **G(j) 2.**
- Housing in the Tropics.** Notes on — Govt. of India. P. W. D. Technical paper No. 37. 1921. A. Balfour. **V(b) 2-1.**
- Hygiene.** Lecture on — by the Sanitary Commissioner of Bengal to the students of the Shibpur Engineering College, in 1899. 1901. **G(j) 3.**
- India and its Medical and Sanitary Problems.** A brief description of the chief features of —. (Souvenir the Indian Empire). 1927. **G(j) 6.**
- Malaria—**
- Anti —. Measures in Egypt since 1926. Engg. paper No. 61. 1928. A. O. W. D. Pinson. **H(m) 1J-61.**
- committee. Proceedings of the 3rd meeting of the General — held at Madras. 1913. **H(c) 18.**
- in India. Sir Patriek Hehir. 1927. **G(j) 4.**
- Medical and Surgical Section** of the American Railway Association. Proceedings of the — for 1928, 1929 and 1930, with index to Proceedings 1921-29. **H(a) 3-7.**
- Medical Research.** Proceedings of the 3rd All-India Sanitary Conference held at Lucknow. 1914. Vols. II, III, IV and V. **H(g) 4-1.**
- Sanitation at Mining Villages** in the Birmingham Distt. Ala 1913. D. E. Woodbrige. T. P. No. 33 by the Departt. of the Interior Bureau of Mines. Washington. **G(j) 5.**
- Souvenir—The Indian Empire.** 7th Congress Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicines. **G(j) 6.**

**SECTION G(k).—MINERALOGY, METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY**  
—contd.

**Gaseous Mixtures.** Study of explosions of ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 133. 1922. A. P. Kratz and C. Z. Rosecrans.

V(a) 1-68.

**Geological—**

Considerations which appear to affect the safety of Khyber Railway. 1926. C. S. Fox.

G(k) 4.

**Survey of India—**

Memoirs of ——. Vol. XL, Part 3. Petroleum in the Punjab and N.-W. F. P. 1920. E. H. Pascoe.

G(k) 5.

Memoirs of ——. Vol. XLI, Part I. Coalfields of India. 1913. V. Ball and R. R. Simpson.

G(k) 6.

**Glasses.** Soda Lime silica — at high temperatures. Viscosities and surface tensions of the ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 140. 1924. E. W. Washburn, G. R. Shelton and E. E. Libman.

V(a) 1-74.

**Magnesite and Monazite.** Notes on ——. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 3. 1921. J. C. Brown.

V(a) 2-2.

**Manganese Ores.** Notes on ——. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 2. 1921. J. C. Brown.

V(a) 2-1.

**Materials—**

Failure of Engineering ——. 1931. E. A. Wraight.

G(k) 7-1.

Failure of Railway — dealing chiefly with ferrous metals. 1930. E. A. Wraight and P. Hinde.

G(k) 7.

**Metals—****Fatigue of ———**

1924. H. J. Gough.

G(k) 8.

An investigation of ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 124. 1918. H. F. Moore and J. B. Mommers.

V(a) 1-59.

An investigation of the ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 136. 1923. H. F. Moore and T. M. Jasper.

V(a) 1-71.

Investigation of the ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 142. 1924. H. F. Moore and T. M. Jasper.

V(a) 1-76.

Investigation of the ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 152. 1925. H. F. Moore and T. M. Jasper.

V(a) 1-81.

**Metallography and Micrography.** An introduction to the study of ——. 1922. L. Guillet and L. Portevin and H. C. H. Carpenter.

G(k) 9.

**Mica.** Notes on ——. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 15. 1921. J. C. Brown.

V(a) 2-12.



**SECTION G(k).—MINERALOGY, METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY.**  
—contd.

**Mild Steel.** Some properties of — with special reference to its behaviour at high temperatures. Engg. paper No. 42. 1926. E. J. Hang. **H(m) 1J-42.**

**Minerals—**

Gold and other —. Diamond drilling for —. 1900. G. A. Denny. **G(k) 3.**

Metal bearing or other valuable —. Prospectors Handbook for search of —. 1919. J. W. Anderson. **G(k) 17.**

Ores and other useful —. Prospector's field book and guide in the search for and the easy determination of —. 1920. H. S. Osborn and M. W. V. Bernewitz. **G(k) 16.**

Prospecting for —. A practical Handbook for persons interested in the opening up and development of new lands. 1918. S. H. Cox. **G(k) 15.**

**Mineralogy—**

Economic —. 1921. T. Crook. A practical guide to the study of useful minerals. **G(k) 10.**

Text-book of —. 1898. With an extended treatise on crystallography and mineralogy. E. S. Dana. **G(k) 11.**

**Mining.** Ore and Stone —. Treatise on. 1910. C. L. N. Foster and S. H. Cox. **G(k) 12.**

**Ore Dressing.** (Vols. I, II, III and IV and Index). 1908 and 1909. R. H. Richards. **G(k) 13.**

**Ore Deposits.** Treatise on. 2nd edition. 1896. J. A. Phillips and H. Louis. **G(k) 14.**

**Prospecting for Minerals.** A handbook for prospectors explorers, settlers, and all interested in the opening up and development of new lands. 1918. S. H. Cox. **G(k) 15.**

**Prospector's Field Book and Guide** in the search for and the easy determination of ores and other useful minerals. 1920. H. S. Osborn and M. W. V. Bernewitz. **G(k) 16.**

**Prospector's Handbook.** A guide for search of metal bearing or other valuable minerals. 1919. J. W. Anderson. **G(k) 17.**

**Rails—**

Hammer tests on — rolled by Tatas. 1928. E. A. Wraight and P. Hinde. **G(k) 18.**

Physical properties of —. A comparison between the — produced by the open hearth and duplex process. 1931. E. A. Wraight. **G(k) 22.**

Production and inspection of — at Tatas' works. 1928. E. A. Wraight. **G(k) 10.**



**SECTION G(k).—MINERALOGY, METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY.****Air—**

Entropy temperature and transmission diagrams for — University of Illinois Bulletins No. 63. 1913. C. R. Richards. **V(a) 1-30.**

Reheating of compressed —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 130. 1922. C. R. Richards and J. N. Vedder. **V(a) 1-65.**

Steam Mixtures. Study of. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 131. 1922. L. A. Wilson and C. R. Richards. **V(a) 1-66.**

**Alloys—**

— for bearings. An article read before the Manchester Association of Engineers in 1929. R. T. Rolfe. **G(k) 1.**

Iron Silicon melted in vacuo. Magnetic and other properties of —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 83. 1915. T. D. Yensen. **V(a) 1-39.**

Magnetic properties of Heysler —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 47. 1910. E. B. Stephenson. **V(a) 1-16.**

**Aluminium in India.** John Wallace. **G(k) 2.**

**Ammonia Vapor.** Properties of saturated and superheated —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 66. 1913. G. A. Goodenough. **V(a) 1-32.**

**Antimony, Arsenic and Bismuth.** Notes on —. Industries and Labour Bulletin, No. 6. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-4.**

**Asbestos.** Notes on —. Industries and Labour Bulletin, No. 20. 1922. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-17.**

**Barytes and Mineral Colours.** Notes on —. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 22. 1922. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-19.**

**Bauzite, Borax, Corundum and Garnet.** Notes on —. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 12. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-9.**

**Chemical Researches in Progress.** Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 13. 1921. **V(a) 2-10.**

**Chemicals Manufactures in India.** Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 21. 1921. **V(a) 2-18.**

**Chromite and Molybdenum.** Notes on —. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 9. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-6.**

**Clay Mud.** The constitution of —. Engg. paper No. 52. 1927. H. Chatley. **H(m) 1J-52.**

**Drilling.** Diamond — for gold and other minerals. 1900. G. A. Denny. **G(k) 3.**

**Firebrick.** An X-Ray study of —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 193. A. E. R. Westman. **V(a) 1-82.**

**Fire Clay.** Thermal conductivity of — at high temperatures University of Illinois Bulletin No. 36. 1909. J. K. Clement. **V(a) 1-8.**



**SECTION G(k).—MINERALOGY, METALLURGY AND CHEMISTRY.**  
—concl'd.

- Rocks.** A handbook of — for use without the microscope. 5th edition. 1918. J. F. Kemp. **G(k) 20.**
- Soil and Sub Soil.** Surveys in the Decannan Canal Areas. C. Inglis and V. K. Gokhale. 1926. **G(k) 21.**
- Steel.** Soft —. Sodium hydroxide on. Embrittling action of —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 94. 1917. S. W. Parr. **V(a) 1-47.**
- Tin.** Notes on —. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 11. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-8.**
- Welds in Steel.** Oxyacetylene. Strength of. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 45. 1910. **V(a) 1-14.**
- Wolframe.** Notes on —. Industries and Labour Bulletin. No. 7. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-5.**
- Zinc and Lead.** Notes on. Industries and Labour Bulletin, No. 19. 1922. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-16.**
- Zinc.** Rolled —. Investigation of the strength of. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 52. 1911. H. F. Moore. **V(a) 1-20.**





## SECTION G(m).—MISCELLANEOUS.

- Contribution.** Indian — towards the War, 1914 to 1918. G(m) 14-2.
- Delhi.** On the road to — Indian life and politics in tabloids. 1925. W. H. Peyton. G(m) 1.
- Earthquake in Assam.** Report on the effect produced by the — on levels, drainage and navigation of certain parts of Assam. Matadin Sukul. G(m) 2.
- Famine Prevention Studies.** Life and work of General Sir Arthur Cotton, R.E., with some —. 1900. Lady Hope and Wm. Digby. G(t) 1.
- Federal Constitutions of the World** with special reference to the relations of the central to the local govts. of India. A survey of the principal —. F. Whyte. G(m) 5.
- Federal Structure.** Progs. of the Indian Round Table Conference. Vol. I (Sub-Committee No. 1). 1931. H(g) 6.
- Finger Prints.** Classification and uses of — 4th Edn. 1912. Sir E. R. Henry. G(m) 3.
- Graphic Methods** for presenting facts. 1917. W. C. Brinton. G(m) 15.
- Gulf.** Bridging the —. A study of the background of the Indian situation with some suggestions. 1930. By an Indian with a foreword by Sir R. N. Mookerjee. G(m) 4.
- India.** A Federation. Sir F. Whyte. G(m) 5.
- Indian Life and Politics in Tabloids.** On the road to Delhi, 1925. W. H. Peyton. G(m) 1.
- Indian Situation.** A study of the background of the — with some suggestions. 1930. By an Indian with a foreword by Sir R. N. Mookerjee. G(m) 4.
- Irwin.** Speeches by Lord —. Vol. I—1926-29. Vol. II—1929-31. G(m) 8-1.
- Management.** Principles of Scientific —. 1917. F. W. Taylor. G(m) 6.
- North-West Frontier Province Subjects Committee Report.** 1931. H(c) 30.
- Politics.** Indian life and — in tabloids. On the Road to Delhi. 1925. W. H. Peyton. G(m) 1.
- Races of Burma.** 1923. C. M. Enriquez. G(m) 7.
- Reading.** Speeches by Earl of —. Vols. I and II—1921-23 and 1923-26. 1926. G(m) 8.
- Reforms—**
- Constitutional —. Govt. of India's despatch on proposals for —. 1930. G(m) 16.
- Constitutional —. Reports of Local Govt. on the working of —. 1923 and 1924. G(m) 16-1.
- Rope.** Manila. Tensile strength of. Engg. paper No. 88. 1930. O. H. G. K. Moseley. H(m) 1J-88.



**SECTION G(m).—MISCELLANEOUS—concl'd.****Statistical Methods—**

- An introduction to — Horace Seerist. **G(m) 9.**  
— for Research workers. 1928. Fisher. **G(m) 10.**

**Statistical Year Book.** International —. League of Nations. 1927.  
**H(s) 8.**

**Statistics—**

Domestic fuel — on State-managed Railways in India. Preparation, publication and use of —. 1930. H. A. Outhwaite.  
**M 10.**

Elements of —, 3rd edition. 1911. A. L. Bowley. **G(m) 12-1.**  
— on Indian Railways. Report of the Committee for the revision of —. 1923. **H(c) 25.**

— of Industrial Disputes. Methods of compiling —. 1926.  
I. L. O. **Y(b) 5.**

Railway —. Compilation and use. A. E. Kirkus. **G(m) 11-1.**  
— Lectures on —. E. B. Rly. H. A. Outhwaite. **G(m) 11-2.**

— Manual of —. 1912. G. L. Boag. **G(m) 11-3.**

Railway operating —. 1923. C. P. Mossop. **G(m) 11-4.**

Railway—and Operating Officer. 1925. F. H. Budden. **G(m) 11-5.**

Ratio chart for plotting —. 1917. I. Fisher. **G(m) 12-2.**

Unemployment in various countries. 1910 to 1922. I. L. O.  
**Y(b) 9-6.**

Unemployment. Methods of —. 1925. I. L. O. **Y(b) 9-7.**

Unemployment. Methods of compiling —. (Replies of the Governments). 1922. I. L. O. **Y(b) 9-8.**

Wages and hours of Labour. Methods of —. 1923. I. L. O.  
**Y(b) 11-3.**

**Statutory Commission.** Indian —. Report of the. Vol. 2. Recommendations. 1930. Simon. **H(d) 18.**

**Stores Methods and Problems.** Railway —. 1918. W. H. Jarvis.  
**G(m) 13-1.**

**Stores Organization.** Railway—Principles of —. 1925. W. H. Peyton.  
**G(m) 13-2.**

**War, The Great—**

Memoir of the —. (The services of Supply). 1927. Genl. J. Hagood. **G(m) 14-1.**

Memorandum on India's contribution to — in men, material and money. 1914 to 1918. **G(m) 14-2.**

**SECTION G(n).—OILS, PAINTS AND VARNISHES.****Oils—**

- and Fats, and Waxes. 1918. A technical handbook of —. P. J. Fryer and F. E. Weston. **G(n) 5.**
- and Fats from the seeds of Indian forest trees. 1922. M. G. Rau and J. L. Simonsen. **L 12-9.**
- and Lubricants. Specifications for —. 1926. Indian Stores Department. **G(n) 4.**
- Constituents of some Indian essential — —
1922. J. L. Simonsen and M. G. Rau. **L 12-10.**
1923. J. L. Simonsen. **L 12-12.**
1925. J. L. Simonsen. **L 12-21.**
- M. G. Rau. **L 12-22.**

**Paints—**

- and Varnish in India. Manufacture of —. 1929. N. Brodie. **G(n) 1.**
- Chemistry and technology of —. 1916. Max Toch. **G(n) 2.**
- Notes on —. 1928. (Specification for pigments, paints, enamels, varnishes, painters oils and miscellaneous painters' materials). Indian Stores Department. **G(n) 3.**
- Protective —. Engg. paper No. 59. 1928. A. H. D. Markwick. **H(m) 1J-59.**

**Petroleum in Punjab** and N.-W. F. P. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. Vol. XL, Part 3. 1920. E. H. Pascoe. **G(k) 5.**

**SECTION G(p).—PHOTOGRAPHY, LITHOGRAPHY, PAINTING  
AND COPYING.****Drawings—**

**Mechanical** ——. General instruction, instruments, materials and lettering. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8C-1.**

**Reading working** ——. Instruction papers by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8L-2.**

**Maps, Plans, Photographs and Diagrams.** Reproduction of ——. Survey of India. **G(p) 1.**

**Photo Engraving.** Line ——. 1924. W. Gamble. **G(p) 2.**

**Photography for Amateurs in India.** A handbook of ——. G. Ewing. **G(p) 3.**

**Printing.** Blue —— and modern plan copying. 1921. B. J. Hall. **G(p) 4.**

**Sketching.** Shop ——. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8L-3.**





CSL

**SECTION G(s).—PUBLICITY.**

**E. B. Rly.** From the Hooghly to Himalays. 1913.

**G(s) 1.**

**Publicity work in India** from 1st June 1918 to 31st March 1919.

**G(s) 2.**

**SECTION G(t).—BIOGRAPHY.**

**Cotton.** General Sir Arthur —, R.E. His life and work. Lady Hope and with some famine prevention studies by W. Digby. 1900.

**G(t) 1.**

**Crompton.** R. E. —. Reminiscences of Colonel —. 1928.

**G(t) 2.**

**Ford.** Henry —. The man, the worker and the citizen. 1928. J. G. De R. Hamilton.

**G(t) 3.**

**SECTION H(a).—ASSOCIATIONS.**

- Ahmedabad Mill Owners' Association.** Report of the — (latest copy) **H(a) 1.**
- American Bankers' Association.** Automotive Transportation and Railroads. A study of relationships now developing between highway and rail transport. 1927. **H(a) 22.**
- American Railroad Association.** Proceedings of —. 1919. **H(a) 2.**
- American Railway Association—**
- Mechanical Division—**
- Equipment Painting Section. Proceedings of the — from 1926 to 1930. **H(a) 3-1a.**
- Manual of Standard and Recommended practice. 1925. **H(a) 3-1b.**
- Proceedings of the — from 1924-26, and 1928-30. **H(a) 3-1.**
- Supplement to Manual of drawings for cars and trucks adopted as recommended practice. 1926. **H(a) 3-1c.**
- Wheel and Axle Manual. Proposed —. 1928. **H(a) 3-1d.**
- Motor Transport Division.** Progs. of the —. 1928, 1929 and 1930. (Jany., June, Oct. 1928, Mar. Novr. 1929 and June, Novr. 1930.) **H(a) 3-2.**
- Operating Division.** Proceedings of the — for 1927 & 1928. **H(a) 3-3.**
- Proceedings of the — from 1886 to 1913, 1928, and 1929. **H(a) 3.**
- Protective Section.** Proceedings of the — 1927, 1928, 1929 and 1930. **H(a) 3-4.**
- Purchase and Stores Division.** Proceedings of the — 1927. **H(a) 3-5.**
- Safety Section.** Proceedings of the — from 1927 to 1930. **H(a) 3-6.**
- Surgical and Medical Section.** Proceedings of the — for 1928, 1929 and 1930. **H(a) 3-7.**
- Surgical and Medical Section.** Index to Proceedings, 1921-29. **H(a) 3-7a.**
- Train Rules.** Standard Code of —. Block Signal and Interlocking. 1928. **H(a) 3-8.**
- Telegraph and Telephone Section.** Reports of the — 1927, 1928, 1929 and 1930. **H(a) 3-9.**
- Telegraph and Telephone Section.** Proceedings of the — for 1920, 1926 and 1929. **H(a) 3-9a.**
- Transportation Division.** Proceedings of the — for 1927 and 1928. **H(a) 3-10.**



**SECTION H(a).—ASSOCIATIONS—contd.**

**American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of way Asscn.** Bulletin No. 125 of 1920. Impact text on railway bridges. **H(a) 4.**

**American Railway Engineering Association—**  
 Bulletins Nos. 189, 197, 207, 251, 252, 254, 255, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62 and 84 of 1923. **H(a) 5.**

Manual of the ——. 1925. **H(a) 5-2.**

Proceedings of the — for 1913, 19, 24, 25 and from 1928. **H(a) 5-1.**

**American Railway Master Mechanics' Association.** Report of the proceedings of the Annual convention of — for the years 1892-03 and 1905-08. **H(a) 6.**

**American Railway Tool Foremen's Association—**

Proceedings of the —. 1925. **H(a) 7.**

Year book, 1923 and 1924. **H(a) 7-1.**

**American Wood Preservers' Association.** Proceedings of the 13th Annual meeting of the —. 1917. **L 16-2.**

**Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicines.** Seventh Congress of the — Souvenir the Indian Empire. 1927. **G(j) 6.**

**Indian Engineering Association—**

Correspondence relating to the purchases of stores for the public service in India —. 1905-1923. 1924. **H(a) 8.**

Reports of the Committee of the — from the years 1926. **H(a) 8-1.**

**Indian Railway Conference Association—**

Conference Regulations, Parts I & II (latest). **H(a) 9.**

Prize essays from 1912—1917 and 1920. **H(a) 9-1.**

Proceedings of the —. (Latest). **H(a) 9-2.**

**International Railway Congress—**

General tables relating to the French edition of the — from Jany. 1887 to Dec. 1899. **H(a) 10-1a.**

Proceedings of the — Milan. Second Session, 1887, translated and published at Calcutta in 1890.

Part I, subjects of discussions,

Part II, conclusions on the different subjects of discussion. **H(a) 10.**

Proceedings of the — Fourth Session, at St. Petersburg, 1893-94 (French Edition), Parts I to IV—Compte Rendu General. **H(a) 10-1.**

Proceedings of the Fifth Session, London. 1895.

Vol. I.—Report of the Proceedings,

Vol. II.—Locomotives and Rolling stock,

Vol. III.—General,

Vol. IV.—Miscellaneous papers. **H(a) 10-2.**

**SECTION H(a).—ASSOCIATIONS—concl'd.**

**International Railway Congress—cont'd.**

Proceedings of the — 6th Session, Paris, 1900.

Summary of proceedings (English edition),

Programme (French edition).

**H(a) 10-3.**

**International Railway Congress Association—**

Bulletins of the —, Vols. 20 to 28 (1906-1914), from July 1919 to June 1922 and from August 1922 to date.

**H(a) 11.**

Proceedings of the 8th Session, Berne. 1910. Vol. I of 1910 and Vol. III of 1912.

**H(a) 10-4.**

Question IX—Fixed signals. 1925.

Report No. 1 by W. H. Elliott,

Report No. 2 by Laigle,

Report No. 3 by W. H. Thorrowgood, and

Question XI—Railway Statistics—Development of — with a view of economy in operation. Report No. 1. A. E. Kirkus.

**H(a) 11-1.**

**International Railway Fuel Association.** Proceedings of the —.

**See Secon. M.**

**Jute Mills' Association.** Proceeding of the Committee of the —. (Latest.)

**H(a) 12.**

**Locomotive and Carriage Superintendents' Committee.** Rules for train examiners. 1925.

**H(a) 13.**

**Manchester Association of Engineers.** Paper read before the — reg. Internal combustion locomotives in 1927. G. E. Windeler.

**H(a) 14.**

**Manchester Steam Users' Association.** Memorandum for the prevention of steam boiler explosions and for the attainment of economy in the application of steam. 1921 and 1922.

**H(a) 15.**

**Master Boiler Makers' Association.** Proceedings of the —. 1925, 1927, 1928 and 1930.

**H(a) 16.**

**Master Car Builders' Association.** History and early reports from 1867, 1878 (one vol.) and proceedings from 1874-75, 1877-1900, 1903, 1905, 1907 and 1908.

**H(a) 17.**

**Mining Association.** Report of the Committee of the Indian — (latest).

**H(a) 18.**

**Mysore Engineers' Association.** Bulletins of the — from 1924 to 1931.

**H(a) 19.**

**Railway Accounting Officers' Association.** Report of the — for 1925, 1926 and 1927.

**H(a) 20.**

**Railway Accounting Officers' Association.** Commodity classification. 1928.

**H(a) 20-1.**

**St. John Ambulance Association.** Annual Report of the Indian Council of the — (latest).

**H(a) 23.**

**Travelling Engineers' Association.** Proceedings of the — from 1925.

**H(a) 21.**



**SECTION H(b).—BOARDS, BUREAUS AND CHAMBERS.****Board(s)—**

- American Railroad Labour —. Its history, activities and organization. 1923. Joshna Bernhardt. **H(b) 1-1.**
- Building Research —. Sand-lime and other concrete bricks. 1921. H. O. Weller. **H(b) 1-2.**
- Coal Grading Board. Indian —. A publication containing list of graded coals, copies of the Act and Rules and other information. 1928. **H(b) 1-3.**
- Conciliation and Arbitration — Voluntary. 2nd Report on rules of — —and Joint Committees. 1910. **H(b) 1-4.**
- Empire Marketing — (latest). **H(b) 1-8.**
- Food Investigation —. Design of Railway wagons for carriage of perishable foods. 1919. Special Report No. 1. **H(b) 1-5.**
- Indian Munitions —. Industrial hand book. 1919. **G(d) 4.**
- Indian Tariff — —
- A Factor in India's progress (Being the evidence before the — —as to the effect of cheap steel on the future of commercial progress in India). 1923. G. Pilcher and R. W. Smyth. **G(d) 12.**
- Evidence recorded during enquiry reg. certain Railway materials made of steel. 1931. **H(b) 1-7b.**
- Report and written evidence recorded during enquiry on the salt industry. 1930. 2 volumes. **H(b) 1-7.**
- Report on the removal of the revenue duty on pig iron including the evidence recorded during the enquiry. 1930. **H(b) 1-7a.**
- Railway Conciliation —. Report to the Board of Trade upon establishment and working of the —. 1909. **H(b) 1-6.**

**Bureau(s)—**

- American Railway Educational — publications. **See Secn. Y(a).**
- Railway Economics —.
- Freight rates on export wheat. A study of the economic effect of reductions in —. 1930. **H(b) 2-1.**
- Railway operations. Annual Reviews of —. **H(b) 2-1a.**
- Railway industry. Economic situation in —. **H(b) 2-1b.**
- , Capital Expenditure and purchases in the —. 1929. **H(b) 2-1c.**
- Railway situation. Economic factors in the —. 1926. **H(b) 2-1d.**
- Transportation. Economic phases of —. 1927. **H(b) 2-1e.**
- Transportation (inland waterways). Economic survey of — in the United States. 1930. **H(b) 2-1f.**
- Ton Mile Production Research —. Freight train economics. Means of accelerating freight trains B. H. Mann. 1929. **H(b) 2-2.**



**SECTION H(b).—BOARDS, BUREAUS AND CHAMBERS —concl'd.****Chamber(s)—**

- Bengal— of Commerce. Annual reports of the Committee of the — (latest—in 3 vols.). **H(b) 3-1.**
- Bombay— of Commerce. Annual Reports of the Committee of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-2.**
- Burma Indian— of Commerce. Reports of the Committee of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-3.**
- Calcutta Indian— of Commerce. Annual reports of the Committee — (latest). **H(b) 3-5.**
- Calicut— of Commerce. Report of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-6.**
- Federation of Indian— of Commerce and Industry. Proceedings of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-7.**
- Karachi Buyers and Shippers—. Annual Report of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-4.**
- Karachi— of Commerce. Annual Reports of the Committee of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-8.**
- Madras— of Commerce. Proceedings of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-12.**
- Merchants'—. Indian—. Report of the Committee of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-9.**
- Punjab— of Commerce. Annual Report of the Committee of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-10.**
- Upper India— of Commerce. Annual Report of the — (latest). **H(b) 3-11.**

**SECTION H(c).—COMMITTEES.****Acworth Committee—**

Report of the — on the administration and working of Indian Railways. Vols. I, II, III and IV. 1920-21. **H(c) 1.**

Report on Railway questions in Southern Rhodesia. **H(c) 1-1.**

**Auxiliary and Territorial Forces Committee.** Report of the —, Vols. I & II. 1925. **H(c) 2.**

**Boiler Laws Committee.** Report of the —. 1920-21. **H(c) 3.**

**Bridge Stress Committee.** Report of the —. 1928. **H(c) 4.**

**Bridge Standards Committee.** Reports of the — from No. 1. **H(c) 4-1.**

**Carriage and Wagon Standards Committee.** Reports of the — from No. 1. **H(c) 31.**

**Central Committee.** Indian — Report of the —. 1929. **H(c) 5.**

**Chemical Service Committee.** Report of the —. 1920. **H(c) 6.**

**Cinematograph Committee.** Indian. Report of the —. 1927-28. **H(c) 7.**

**Coal Dust Committee.** First Report of the —. 1924. **H(c) 8.**

**Coal Dust in Mines in India.** Dangers arising out from —. Second report of the Committee appointed to investigate —. 1929. **H(c) 8-1.**

**Cotton Committee,** Indian. Report of the —. Vols. I to VI. 1919. **H(c) 9.**

**Departmental Committee on Railway Agreements and Amalgamations** Report of the —. 1910. **H(c) 10.**

**Departmental Committee on Railway Agreements.** Report and Appendix, 1921. Ministry of Transport. **H(c) 10-1.**

**Domiciles Community,** Calcutta. Report of Enquiry Committee. 1918-19. 1920. **H(c) 11.**

**Economic Enquiry Committee,** Indian. Report of the —. 1925. **H(c) 12.**

**Economic Committee.** Imperial —. Reports of—.

14th Report. A survey of trade in rubber manufactured goods. 1930. **H(c) 12-1.**

16th Report. Hides and skins. 1930. **H(c) 12-1A.**

17th Report. Progress Report. 1930. **H(c) 12-1B.**

18th Report. Tea. 1931. **H(c) 12-1C.**

19th Report. Coffee. 1931. **H(c) 12-1D.**

**Electrification Main Line Railway.** Great Britain. Report of the Committee on —. 1931. Ministry of Transport. **H(c) 28.**

**Engineering Committee on a Lower Ganges Bridge.** Report of the —. 1908. **E(a) 19.**

**SECTION H(c).—COMMITTEES—contd.**

**Engineering Standards Committee.** British Engineering Standards Coded Lists by the —.

Vol. I—Iron and Steel Tram rails. **H(c) 13.**

Vol. II—Rails, pipe flanges, screw and pipe threads and portland cement. **H(c) 13-A.**

Vol. III—Telegraph materials, electrical machinery, tramway poles and trolley groove and wire and copper conductors. **H(c) 13-B.**

Vol. IV—Material for construction of rolling stock and locomotives for Indian Railways. **H(c) 13-C.**

**Engineering Standards Committee.** Report on work done. 1st to 4th and 8th Reports for the years 1905, 06, 08, 09 and 1912. **H(c) 13-1.**

**Gas Cylinders Research Committee.** First Report of the —. 1921. **H(c) 14.**

**Jails Committee.** Report of the Indian —. 1919-20. Vol. I, Report and Appendices. **H(c) 15.**

**Light Railway (Investigation) Committee.** Report and Appx. 1921. Ministry of Transport. **H(c) 36.**

**Locomotive and Carriage Superintendents' Committee.** Report on Standard Locomotives for Indian Railways as designed by the Engineering Standards Committee of Great Britain. **H(c) 16.**

**Locomotive Standards Committee.** Minutes of meetings of the — from No. 9. **H(c) 16-1.**

**Mackey's Committee** Report on Indian Railway finance and administration (E. I. R.). 1908. **H(c) 17.**

**Malaria Committee.** Proceedings of the 3rd meeting of the General — held at Madras. 1913. **H(c) 18.**

**Measures and Weights Committee.** Report of the — 1914. **H(c) 19.**

**Mercantile Marine Committee.** Minutes of the Indian —. Evidence recorded by the —. 1924. **H(c) 20.**

**National Expenditure Committee.** 3rd Report of the —. 1922. **H(c) 21.**

**North-West Frontier Province, Subjects Committee.** Report of the —. 1931. **H(c) 30.**

**Privy Council Committee.** Scientific and Industrial Research. Report of the — for the year 1920-21. **H(c) 22.**

**Rates Advisory Committee.** Merchandise classification. 1923. **See Sectn. S(a).**

**Reforms Committee.** Burma —. Report and Appendices. 1922. **H(c) 23.**

**Reforms Enquiry Committee.** Report and Appendices of the —. 1924. (Report and Appendices 5 and 6 only.) **H(c) 23-1.**



**SECTION H(c).—COMMITTEES—concid.**

- Road Development Committee.** Report of the Indian ——. 1928. **H(c) 29.**
- Shipping Committee.** Imperial ——. Report on the work of the ——  
Jany. 1923 to May 1926. 1926. **H(c) 24.**
- Signal and Interlocking Standards Committee.** Reports of the —— from  
No. 1. **H(c) 32.**
- Standards and Specifications for Indian Railways.** Progs. of the meet-  
ings of the Standing Committee on —— from No. 1. **H(c) 33.**
- Statistics on Indian Railways.** Report of the Committee for the revi-  
sion of ——. 1923. **H(c) 25.**
- Survey Committee.** Indian ——. Report of the ——. 1905. Vol. I—  
Report and Vol. II—Appendices. **H(c) 26.**
- Textile Factories Labour Committee.** Report on an enquiry into the  
conditions of factory labour in India. 1907. **H(c) 34.**
- Track Standards Committee.** Reports of the —— from No. 1. **H(c) 35.**
- Workshop Committee.** State Railway ——. Report. 1926. **H(c) 27.**

**SECTION H(d).—COMMISSIONS.**

- Australia, Commonwealth of** —. Uniform Railway Gauge. Report of the Royal Commission, Estimate, etc., on —. 1922. **H(d) 1.**
- Coal Industry.** Royal Commission on the —. 1925. Report with minutes of evidence and appendices. Vol. I. 1926. **H(d) 2.**
- Currency and Finance.** Indian —. Report of the Royal Commission on —. Vol. I. 1926. **H(d) 3.**
- Decentralization.** Royal Commission upon —. Reports of the — in India.  
Vol. I.  
Vol. II—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization in Madras.  
Vol. III—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization in Burma.  
Vol. IV—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization in Bengal.  
Vol. V—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization in E. Bengal and Assam.  
Vol. VI—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization in C. P.  
Vol. VII—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization in U. P.  
Vol. VIII—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization in Bombay.  
Vol. IX—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization in N.-W. F. P. and Punjab.  
Vol. X—Minutes of evidence upon decentralization of witnesses serving directly under the Government of India. **H(d) 4.**
- Factory Labour.** Indian — Commission. Report of the —. 1908. (2 volumes). **H(d) 20.**
- Fiscal Commission—**  
Indian —. Report of the — 1921-22. **H(d) 5.**  
Minutes of the evidence recorded by the Indian —, Vols. I, II and III. 1923. **H(d) 5-1.**
- Historical Records Commission.** Proceedings of meetings of the Indian —. Vols. III, IV and V. 1921. **H(d) 6.**
- Industrial Commission.** Indian — Report and Appx. (2 vols.). **H(d) 7.**
- Interstate Commerce Commission. U. S. A.—**  
Annual Reports of the — for 1900, 02, 06 to 1923. **H(d) 8.**  
Intercorporate relationship of railways in U. S. A. 1906. **H(d) 8-1.**  
Past and future of —. 1902. B. H. Meyer. **H(d) 8-2.**  
Bureau of Locomotive Inspection. Annual Reports for 1923 and 1924. **H(d) 8-3.**  
Rules of practice before the commission in proceedings under the Interstate Commerce Act with approved forms. 1927. **H(d) 8-4.**

**SECTION H(d).—COMMISSIONS—contd.****Irrigation Commission.** Report of the Indian ——— 1901-03.

Vol. I—General.

Vol. II—Provincial.

Vol. III—Maps

Vol. IV—Appendices.

**H(d) 9.****Labour.** Royal Commission on ——— in India. Report of the 1931.**H(d) 19.**Evidence Vol. I—Bombay Presidency including Sind. Part I written and Part 2 oral. 1930. **H(d) 19-1.**Evidence Vol. II—Punjab, Delhi and Ajmer-Merwara. Parts I and II. 1930. **H(d) 19-2.**Evidence Vol. III—Central Provinces and United Provinces. Parts I and II. 1930. **H(d) 19-3.**Evidence Vol. IV—Bihar and Orissa with coalfields. Parts I and II. 1930. **H(d) 19-4.**Evidence Vol. V—Bengal excluding coalfields and the Dooars. Parts I and II. 1930. **H(d) 19-5.**Evidence Vol. VI—Assam and the Dooars. 1930. **H(d) 19-6.**Evidence Vol. VII—Madras Presidency and Coorg. Parts I and II. 1930. **H(d) 19-7.**Evidence Vol. VIII—Railways. Parts I and II. 1930. **H(d) 19-8.**Evidence Vol. IX—London. 1930. **H(d) 19-9.**Evidence Vol. X—Burma. 1931. **H(d) 19-10.**Evidence Vol. XI—Supplementary. **H(d) 19-11.****London Cross River Traffic.** Royal Commission on ——— Report of the ———. 1926. **H(d) 10.****Mining Commission.** Minutes of progs. and evidence of State ———

Union of South Africa. 1916-17.

Majority and Minority Reports.

Final Majority and Minority Reports.

**H(d) 11.****New South Wales Railway and Tramway Service.** Royal Commission of Enquiry. Report of the ——— together with copy of commission, evidence and appendices. 1924. **H(d) 12.****New Zealand Railway Service.** Royal Commission of Enquiry into ———. Report of the ———. 1925. **H(d) 14.****Railway and Canal Commission—**

Annual Report of the ———. (Latest copy.)

**H(d) 17.**

Rules. 1924.

**J(c) 15.**



**SECTION H(d).—COMMISSIONS—concl'd.****Reparation Commission—**

Reports of the Commissioner of

- (1) the German Railways,
- (2) the Reichsbank,
- (3) Controlled Revenue and of the
- (4) Trustee for German Industrial Debentures. 1930.

**H(d) 15.**

Reports of the Expert Commission appointed by the ——. 1924.

**H(d) 15-1.**

**Simon Commission.** Report of the Statutory Commission.

Vol. 1—Survey.

Vol. 2—Recommendations. 1930.

**H(d) 18.**

**South Africa.** Union of ——. Report of the Railway Commission of Enquiry. 1914.

**H(d) 13.**

**Transport.** Co-ordination and development of ——. Final Report by the Royal Commission on Transport. 1931.

**H(d) 16.**

**SECTION H(g).—CONFERENCES.**

- British Empire Forestry Conference.** See under Section (L).
- Colonial Office Conference.** Summary of proceedings and appendix in two volumes. 1930. **H(g) 1.**
- Engineering Conference, Simla.** 1913. Vols. I, II, III, IV and V. **H(g) 2.**
- Industrial Conference, India.** Report of the Committee of  
IV Report. Held at Madras, 1908.  
V Report. Held at Lahore, 1909.  
VII Report. Held at Calcutta, 1911.  
VIII Report. Held at Bangalore, 1912.  
IX Report. Held at Karachi, 1913.  
X Report. Held at Madras, 1914.  
XII Report. Held at Lucknow, 1916. **H(g) 3.**
- International Economic Conference.** Report on the standard of living of workers in various countries. 1927. **Y(b) 7-2.**
- Round Table Conference, India.** Progs. of the Sub-Committee, Vol. I (Sub-Committee No. 1—Federal Structure) 1931. **H(g) 6.**
- Sanitary Conference—**  
Proceedings of the 2nd all-India — held at Madras. 1912. Vols. I—General, III—Research and IV—Engineering. **H(g) 4.**  
Proceedings of the 3rd all-India — held at Lucknow. 1914. Vols. II, III, IV and V. **H(g) 4-1.**
- World Power Conference—**  
Transaction of the Fuel Conference, Volumes I to II and index. **H(g) 5.**  
Transaction of the —. Sectional meeting, Basle, 1926. Vols. I and II. **H(g) 5-1.**

**SECTION H(k).—CONGRESS.**

- Bombay Engineering Congress.** Minutes of proceedings. Vol. III—  
1917 and Vol. 17-A, 1929. **H(k) 1.**
- Industrial and Commercial Congress.** Report of the India — held at  
Madras. 1928. **H(k) 2.**
- International Congress for Testing Materials.** Proceedings of the —.  
1927. Vols. I & II. **H(k) 3.**
- International Engineering Congress** held at Glasgow during September  
1901.  
Report of the proceedings and abstracts of the papers read, with  
a preface by Robert Caird, Chairman of the Executive Com-  
mittee. 1902.  
Proceedings of Section I on Railways. 1902.  
Proceedings of Section II on Waterways and Maritime works.—  
1902. **H(k) 3-1.**
- International Railwaymen's Congress.** London. 1920. I. L. O.  
**Y(b) 6.**
- Motor Transport Congress, World —.** 1927. Complete report of pro-  
ceedings on November 14th, 15th and 16th, 1917. **H(k) 4.**
- Punjab Engineering Congress.** Minutes of the proceedings of the —.  
1918 & 1919. **H(k) 5.**



**SECTION H(m).—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS.**

**American Institute of Electrical Engineers' Committee on High Tension Power Transmission.** 1905. **C(d) 14.**

**Civil Engineers, Institution of—**

Abstract of papers in scientific transactions and periodical. New series. No. 1, 1919. **H(m) 1A.**

Catalogue of Library, 1895.

Vol. I—A to G,

Vol. II—H to Pa,

Vol. III—Pe to End.

Authors. 1911-15. **H(m) 1B.**

Committee appointed to investigate the deterioration of structures of timber, metal and concrete exposed to action of sea water. 1st report. 1920. P. M. Crosthwaite and G. R. Redgrave. **H(m) 1C.**

**Excerpt Minutes of Proceedings of the—**

Gauges of Indian Railways. 1906. F. R. Upcott. **H(m) 1D-1.**

Gauges of Indian Railways. 1922. F. R. G. Dawson. **H(m) 1D-1a.**

Impact on Railway Bridges, with particular reference to the report of the Bridge Stress Committee. 1929. C. Gribble. **H(m) 1D-2.**

Impact co-efficients for railway bridges. 1916. C. W. Anderson. **H(m) 1D-2a.**

New Zealand and Ceylon Govt. Railways. Papers on. 1880. J. R. Mosse. **H(m) 1D-3.**

Rail Steels for Electric Railway. 1914. Willox. }

Rail-corrugation and its causes. 1914. S. P. W. D. Sellon. } **H(m) 1D-4.**

Stations. Design of wayside — for single line of railway. 1907. F. G. R. Dawson. **H(m) 1D-5.**

Train control in relation to increased weight and speed combined with reduced headway. A. W. Rendel. 1922. And trials in connection with the application of vacuum brake for long freight trains. 1922. H. Fowler. **H(m) 1D-6.**

Train Resistance. The predetermination of —. 1908. C. A. C. Wilson. **H(m) 1D-6.**

Timber conversion by circular saws and by band saws in the pine growing districts of the U. S. A. 1887. L. H. Ransome. **H(m) 1D-7.**

**Civil Engineers, Institution of—**

**Lectures—**

Aircraft. Constructional Engineering of —. 1925. R. K. Pierson. **H(m) 1E-1.**

Electric Power in British Isles. Development of the generation and distribution of —. 1929. A. Page. **H(m) 1E-2.**

**SECTION H(m).—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS—contd.****Civil Engineers, Institution of—contd.****Lectures—contd.**

Engines, Heat ——. Testing of. 1927. H. B. J. Burstal.

**H(m) 1E-3.**

Handling goods in ports and docks. Appliances for ——. 1928.  
H. A. Reed.

**H(m) 1E-4.**

Harbour and Dock Engineering. Development of ——. 1926.  
Vernon Harcourt Lecture. Sir C. R. S. Kirkpatrick.

**H(m) 1E-5.**

Locomotive and Bridge oscillation. 1930. W. E. Dalby.

**H(m)-1E-6.**

Mechanics to Engineering Practice. Application of the Science  
of ——. 1899. A. Bar.

**H(m) 1E-7.**

Road and rail transit. Some aspects of Metropolitan. 1919.  
J. H. Gordon.

**H(m) 1E-8.**

Structures in Sea Water. Work of the committee on the deterioration of ——. 1930. S. M. Kickson.

**H(m) 1E-9.**

List of Members. (Latest.)

**H(m) 1E-F.**

Minutes of the Proceedings of the — from 1837 (Volume I to  
date).

**H(m) 1G.**

Name Index to Minutes of Proceedings (1837-1879, 1879-1894 and  
1894-1907).

**H(m) 1H.**

**Selected Engineering Papers—**

Filtration works for supplying the town of Alexandria with  
potable water. 1907. H. R. C. Bagden.

**H(m) 1J.**

No. 1.—Deflection of suspension bridges. 1923. J. W. Spiller.

**H(m) 1J-1.**

No. 2.—Experimental development of an automatic integrating  
“intensist” rain gauge without clockworks. 1923.

H. H. Jeffcott.

**H(m) 1J-2.**

No. 3.—New method for the improvement of existing railway  
curves. 1923. H. W. Short.

**H(m) 1J-3.**

No. 4.—Estimation of storm water discharge from inhabited areas.  
1923. G. S. Coleman.

**H(m) 1J-4.**

No. 5.—Mechanical screening of circulating water and sewage.  
1923. H. Addison.

**H(m) 1J-5.**

No. 6.—Discharging capacity of side weirs. 1923. D. Smith and  
G. S. Coleman.

**H(m) 1J-6.**

No. 7.—Evaporation by the vapour compression method. 1923.  
T. E. Houghton.

**H(m) 1J-7.**

No. 8.—Inchinnan opening bridge. 1923. H. H. Jeffcott and  
W. B. Hall.

**H(m) 1J-8.**

No. 9.—Catenary measurements. 1923. R. Appleyard.

**H(m) 1J-9.**



**SECTION H(m).—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS—contd.****Civil Engineers, Institution of—contd.****Selected Engineering Papers—contd.**

- No. 10.—Principle of virtual velocities and its application to the theory of elastic structures. 1923. E. H. Lamb. **H(m) 1J-10.**
- No. 11.—Analytical determination of the voltage-steps in the starter of a single phase series motor. 1923. S. P. Smith and M. G. Say. **H(m) 1J-11.**
- No. 12.—Stresses in a circular ring. 1923. L. N. G. Filon. **H(m) 1J-12.**
- No. 13.—Graphical calculation of overhead electric power transmission lines. 1924. W. T. Taylor. **H(m) 1J-13.**
- No. 14.—Reinforced gypsum. 1924. C. Elliott. **H(m) 1J-14.**
- No. 15.—Some bridge foundations of moderate depth. 1924. C. J. Gyde. **H(m) 1J-15.**
- No. 16.—Notes on the drainage of country towns in the plains of India. 1924. F. C. Temple. **H(m) 1J-16.**
- No. 17.—Flying stations : construction and maintenance. 1924. H. A. Lewis Dale. **H(m) 1J-17.**
- No. 18.—Levelling in the Sudd Region. 1924. A. E. Griffin. **H(m) 1J-18.**
- No. 19.—Length, tension, and sag of stay ropes. 1924. T. Walmsley. **H(m) 1J-19.**
- No. 20.—Permeability of concrete. 1924. H. C. Toy. **H(m) 1J-20.**
- No. 21.—Cement Mortars : relation of sand grading, water absorption, and compressive strength. 1924. H. S. Smith and C. D. Crosthwaite. **H(m) 1J-21.**
- No. 22.—Rotary converters for railway use. 1924. R. W. Mountain. **H(m) 1J-22.**
- No. 23.—Transverse oscillations in girders. 1924. R. C. J. Howland. **H(m) 1J-23.**
- No. 24.—Whirling speeds of loaded tapered shafts. 1925. T. M. Naylor. **H(m) 1J-24.**
- No. 25.—Interlocking steel sheet piling for tempy. and dams at Grinsby. 1925. J. W. McLaren. **H(m) 1J-25.**
- No. 26.—Penang Hills railways. 1925. A. R. Johnson. **H(m) 1J-26.**
- No. 27.—Vancouver harbour, B. C. (Canada). 1925. A. D. Swan. **H(m) 1J-27.**
- No. 28.—Strength of struts. 1925. A. Robertson. **H(m) 1J-28.**
- No. 29.—Construction of new landing stage and other works at Gosport. 1925. C. H. Cruttwell. **H(m) 1J-29.**



**SECTION H(m).—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS—contd.****Civil Engineers, Institution of—contd.****Selected Engineering Papers—contd.**

- No. 30.—Development works at Sambhar salt lake, Rajputana. India. 1925. S. A. S. Bunting. **H(m) 1J-30.**
- No. 32.—Simplified tachemetry : the merits of a tachemometrical scale for the measurement of vertical angles. 1925. S. Blencowe. **H(m) 1J-32.**
- No. 33.—Standard cycle for all types of internal combustion motor. 1926. W. J. Walker. **H(m) 1J-33.**
- No. 34.—Efficiency of regain in straight and bent draught tubes. 1926. A. H. Gibson and S. Labrow. **H(m) 1J-34.**
- No. 35.—Sudan Government Railways and Steamers. 1926. F. G. A. Pinckney. **H(m) 1J-35.**
- No. 36.—Whirling and vibrating speeds of loaded and unloaded shafts. 1926. T. M. Naylor. **H(m) 1J-36.**
- No. 37.—Screw pile mooring berths. M. A. Muirden. **H(m) 1J-37.**
- No. 38.—Construction of a breakwater head at Madras. 1926. C. R. White. }
- No. 39.—Head for the new North Arm Sheltering the Reformed Harbour Entrance. 1926. F. J. E. Spring. }
- H(m) 1J-38 & 39.**
- No. 40.—Methods of symmetrical co-ordinates in the theory of polyphase circuits. 1926. B. Hague. **H(m) 1J-40.**
- No. 41.—Maintenance dredging in Bombay Harbour and docks, and upkeep of the navigational lighting of the port. 1926. E. L. Everatt. **H(m) 1J-41.**
- No. 42.—Some properties of mild steel, with special reference to its behaviour at high temperatures. 1926. E. J. Rang. **H(m) 1J-42.**
- No. 43.—Subaqueous tunneling in the compressed air, with reference to the barking power station cable tunnel under the river Thames. 1927. D. S. Matheson. **H(m) 1J-43.**
- No. 44.—A new theory of bending. 1927. A. C. Vivian. **H(m) 1J-44.**
- No. 45.—Poole waterworks. 1927. H. R. Lintern. **H(m) 1J-45.**
- No. 46.—Characteristic points. 1927. E. H. Salmon. **H(m) 1J-46.**
- No. 47.—Vibrations of frames. 1927. R. C. J. Howland. **H(m) 1J-47.**

**SECTION H(m)—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS—contd.****Civil Engineers, Institution of—contd.****Selected Engineering Papers—contd.**

- No. 48.—A method of obtaining the leading dimensions and setting out the blade forms for hydraulic turbines of the francis mixed flow and propeller types. 1927. H. Mawson.  
**H(m) 1J-48.**
- No. 49.—A generalized method for traverse surveys in open country. 1927. A. H. Douglas.  
**H(m) 1J-49.**
- No. 50.—Superelevations of highway curves. 1927. E. L. Leeming.  
**H(m) 1J-50.**
- No. 51.—Tests to determine the effects of throttling the inlet on the characteristics for a fan. 1927. H. Mawson.  
**H(m) 1J-51.**
- No. 52.—Constitution of clay mud. 1927. H. Chatley.  
**H(m) 1J-52.**
- No. 53.—Reconstruction of Mussgiel tunnel. 1927. D. McLellan.  
**H(m) 1J-53.**
- No. 54.—Notes on Railway Survey. 1927. G. W. N. Rose.  
**H(m) 1J-54.**
- No. 55.—Surge chamber in Hydro-Electric Installations : methods of calculation. 1927. R. S. Cole.  
**H(m) 1J-55.**
- No. 56.—Philosophy of masonry arches. 1927. E. O. Williams.  
**H(m) 1J-56.**
- No. 57.—Construction of lock foundations by the gravity methods. 1928. G. Parker.  
**H(m) 1J-57.**
- No. 58.—Theory of earth pressures. 1928. A. C. Vivian.  
**H(m) 1J-58.**
- No. 59.—Protective paints. 1928. A. H. D. Markwick.  
**H(m) 1J-59.**
- No. 60.—Proportioning of railway track components from an economic standpoint. 1928. R. A. Inglis.  
**H(m) 1J-60.**
- No. 61.—Anti-malarial measures in Egypt since 1916. 1928. A. O. Wheeler Day Pinson.  
**H(m) 1J-61.**
- No. 62.—Pile formulas. 1928. J. H. Nicholson.  
**H(m) 1J-62.**
- No. 63.—Concentrated loads on a reinforced concrete slab. 1928. L. G. Wills.  
**H(m) 1J-63.**
- No. 64.—Camber widening, Portsmouth Harbour. 1928. H. Herrod.  
**H(m) 1J-64.**
- No. 65.—Disposal of septic tank effluent by dilution, irrigation.  
**H(m) 1J-65.**





## SECTION H(m).—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS—contd.

## Civil Engineers, Institution of—contd.

## Selected Engineering Papers—contd.

- No. 66.—Reconstruction of the English Bridge over the River Severn at Shrewsbury. 1928. A. W. Ward.  
**H(m) 1J-66.**
- No. 67.—Raising of Barton Swing aqueduct, and the renewals of paths and rollers. 1928. R. D. Brown.  
**H(m) 1J-67.**
- No. 69.—Islam weir, Sutlej Valley Project. 1929. F. W. H. Downing.  
**H(m) 1J-69.**
- No. 70.—A remarkable artesian boring. 1929. W. C. Finch.  
**H(m) 1J-70.**
- No. 71.—Problems in the theory of river engineering. 1929.  
**H(m) 1J-71.**
- No. 72.—Littoral drift along the North East coast of Kent, and the erosion of the belting cliffs near Herne Bay. 1929. J. M. Lacey.  
**H(m) 1J-72.**
- No. 73.—Motor converters *versus* rotary converters in power and lighting stations. 1929. E. B. S. Powell.  
**H(m) 1J-73.**
- No. 74.—Oscillations of pressure in pipe lines during closure. 1929. E. Parry.  
**H(m) 1J-74.**
- No. 75.—Experiments on an archimedean screw. 1929. H. Additon.  
**H(m) 1J-75.**
- No. 76.—Scarborough valley bridge reconstruction. 1929. R. D. Gwyther.  
**H(m) 1J-76.**
- No. 77.—Letchworth waterworks ; with particular reference to the sinking of boreholes and wells. 1929. A. W. E. Bullmore.  
**H(m) 1J-77.**
- No. 78.—Design of piles. 1929. G. B. R. Pimm.  
**H(m) 1J-78.**
- No. 79.—Swing bridges over the Weaver Navigation, with some information about other movable bridges. 1929. J. A. Saner.  
**H(m) 1J-79.**
- No. 80.—Some deflection problems. 1929. C. H. Lobban.  
**H(m) 1J-80.**
- No. 82.—Adjustments for temperature camber and deflection, and procedure for setting out during erection of the steel arch bridge across the Reond Nullah at Mile 59—25 on the Kangra Valley Railway, India. 1929. W. H. Gelson.  
**H(m) 1J-82.**
- No. 83.—Effective width of a plate supported by a beam. 1929. A. B. Miller.  
**H(m) 1J-83.**
- No. 84.—Development of heating of buildings ; and the advantages and disadvantages of various heating systems. 1929. A. J. P. Pashler.  
**H(m) 1J-84.**



**SECTION H(m).—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS—contd.****Civil Engineers, Institution of—contd.****Selected Engineering Papers—concl'd.**

- No. 85.—Design of Road slabs and foundations. 1929. G. L. Goulden. **H(m) 1J-85.**
- No. 86.—Reconstruction of Crawford bridge, Singapore. 1929. T. C. Hood. **H(m) 1J-86.**
- No. 87.—Bituminous Road construction in Bombay. 1929. T. R. S. Kynnersley. **H(m) 1J-87.**
- No. 88.—Tensile strength of Manila rope. 1930. O. H. G. K. Mosley. **H(m) 1J-88.**
- No. 89.—Queensferry bridge. 1930. H. F. Molony. **H(m) 1J-89.**
- No. 90.—Generalized mathematical determination of earth pressure from the Wedge Theory. 1930. M. K. R. Oxley. **H(m) 1J-90.**
- No. 91.—Running of Locomotives, with reference to their tendency to derail. 1930. F. W. Carter. **H(m) 1J-91.**
- No. 92.—Investigation of the Back water suppressor as applied to a Hydro-electric installation. 1930. A. H. Gibson. **H(m) 1J-92.**
- No. 93.—Public Works in Nigeria. 1930. C. L. Cox. **H(m) 1J-93.**
- No. 94.—Screw piling, with particular reference to screw piled sewage sea outfall works. 1930. H. Herrod. **H(m) 1J-94.**
- No. 95.—Construction of screw pile jetty at Bhavnagar. 1930. D. Kennedy. **H(m) 1J-95.**
- No. 96.—Changes in the coastline near Rye. 1930. E. H. Chater. **H(m) 1J-96 & 97.**
- No. 97.—River Rother improvement works. 1930. F. M. G. Du-Plat-Taylor. **H(m) 1J-98.**
- No. 98.—Turbo vapour compressors and their application to refrigeration. 1930. H. Mawson. **H(m) 1J-99.**
- No. 99.—Effect of surface waves on the discharge over weirs. 1930. A. H. Gibson. **H(m) 1J-100.**
- No. 100.—Conservancy works on the Liao River, North China. 1930. P. N. Fawcett. **H(m) 1J-101.**
- No. 101.—Transverse vibrations of a simple strut. 1930. E. H. Bateman. **H(m) 1J-102.**
- No. 102.—Damage to and repair of the breakwater, Table Bay Harbour; 1930. L. H. A. Shadwell. **H(m) 1J-103.**
- No. 103.—Construction of reinforced concrete reservoirs in South Australia. 1930. H. E. Bellamy. **H(m) 1J-103.**

**SECTION H(m).—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS—contd.****Civil Engineers, Institution of—contd.**

Subject index to Minutes of Proceedings of the—

- (1) 1837-79.
- (2) 1879-94.
- (3) 1894-1907.
- (4) 1907-17.
- (5) 1917-27.

**H(m) 1-K.**

Supplemental Charters, Bye laws and Regulations. 1923.

**H(m) 1-L.**

Transactions—

Brick Arch Roofs. 1917. E. W. Stoney.

**H(m) 1-M.**

Experiments on the strength of thin brick arch ribs. E. W. Stoney.

**H(m) 1M-1.****Electrical Engineers. Institution of—**

Electrical traction on steam railways in Italy. Excerpt Minutes of pros. 1902. C. A. Carus Wilson.

**H(m) 2.**

Telegraphy. Speeding up the telegraphs. 1925. D. Murray.

**H(m) 2-1.****Engineers (India), Institution of—**

Constitution of —.

**H(m) 3.**

Journals of the — from 1921 except 1928.

**H(m) 3-1.**

List of Members (latest).

**H(m) 3-2.**

Papers—

Calcutta. The congestion of —. A critical analysis. The scope for tube and suburban electric railways. T. A. F. Stone.

**H(m) 3-3.**

Light Railways. Their economics in India. F. G. Royal Dawson.

**H(m) 3-3a.****Imperial Institute of the U. K., Colonies and India. Technical reports and scientific papers. 1903. W. R. Dunstan.****H(m) 4.****Mechanical Engineers, Institution of—**

Excerpt Minutes of pros.—

Capacity of Railway wagons as affecting cost of transport. 1900. J. D. Twinberrow.

**H(m) 5A.**

Electric Locomotives. A method of classifying, analysing, and comparing their characteristics. 1926. T. A. F. Stone.

**H(m) 5A-1.**

Locomotives. Standardization of — in India. 1910. C. Hitchcock.

**H(m) 5A-2.**

General Index to the proceedings of the — for 1847-73, 1874-84, 1885-1900, 1901-10, and 1911-1920.

**H(m) 5-B.**

**SECTION H(m).—INSTITUTES AND INSTITUTIONS—concl'd.****Mechanical Engineers, Institution of—cont'd.**

List of Members. (Latest issue.)

**H(m) 5-B.**

Proceedings of the — from 1847.

**H(m) 5-D.**

Subject index (brief) of papers published in the proceedings of the — from 1847 to December 1930.

**H(m) 5-E.****Permanent Way Inspectors.** Institution of — Proceedings 1887 to July 1903.**H(m) 6.****Permanent Way Institute of India.** Journals of the —. Vols. Nos. I—VI for the years 1907-08 to 1911-1912.**H(m) 7.****Permanent Way Institution.** Lecture on Indian Railways. Track for Trunk line traffic. 1914. B. Leslie.**H(m) 8.****Railway Signal Engineers, Institution of—**

Proceedings, of the —. 1922.

**H(m) 9.**

Proceedings of the —, Part I, February to August 1927 ; Part II, September 1926 to January 1927 ; Part III September 1927 to January 1928, with Library catalogue and list of officers and members.

**H(m) 9-1.****Royal Engineers' Institute—**

Journal of the —. 1925 and from 1931.

**H(m) 10.**

Professional papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Vols. 26—30 1900 to 1904.

**H(m) 10-1.**



**SECTION H(p).—SOCIETIES.****American Society of Civil Engineers—**

Proceedings of the — from 1899 to 1922 and 1926 to 1932.

**H(p) 1-1.**

Transactions of the — from 1889. Vols. 41—67 and from 1920 to 1932.

**H(p) 1-2.**

Transactions of the — (Engg. papers).

Inclines. Abt. System of Railway for steep —. 1886. W. W. Evans.

**H(p) 1-2a.**

Stresses in Railroad track. 3rd and 4th reports of the Special Committee to report on — Reprint from Vols. Nos. 86 and 88. 1923 and 1925.

**H(p) 1-2b.**

**American Society of Mechanical Engineers—**

Boiler Construction Code. 1927.

**B(b) 1.**

Boiler Construction Code. Rules for the construction of Boilers of Locomotives. 1926.

**H(p) 2-1a.**

Boiler Construction Code. Rules for the construction of unfired pressure vessels. 1927.

**H(p) 2-1b.**

Engineering papers—

Stresses in Locomotive frames. 1922. R. Eksbergian.

**H(p) 2-2a.**

Trucks on curves. Static adjustment of —, 1920. R. Eksbergian.

**H(p) 2-2b.**

Record and index. 1927.

**H(p) 2-3.**

Transactions of the — from 1923 to 1931.

**H(p) 2-4.**

**American Society of Testing Materials—**

Standards. Parts I and II. 1927, 1930 (and books of supplement standards for 1928, 1929, 1931).

**H(p) 3.**

Tentative standards. 1929 and 1930.

**H(p) 3-1.**



**SECTION H(s).—LEAGUE OF NATIONS (Other than International Labour Office).**

**League of Nations—**

Communications and Transit. 1924. **H(s) 1.**

Conventions and Recommendations. Introduction and complete text of — and adopted. Barcelona Conference. 1921. **H(s) 2.**

Court of International Justice. Permanent —. 1923. **H(s) 3.**

Covenant of the —. 1924. **H(s) 4.**

Economic Conference. World — Final Report. 1927. **H(s) 5.**

Guide to Publications of the — (A Brief guide) Geneva. 1929. **H(s) 6.**

Regime of International Railways and of the Recommendations relating to ports placed under an international regime. Geneva. 1921. **H(s) 7.**

Statistical Year Book. International —. 1927. **H(s) 8.**

Transit. Convention on freedom of — Reports and texts relating to —. Geneva. 1921. Barcelona Conference. **H(s) 9.**

Waterways. Convention on the regime of navigable — and to the declaration recognising the right to a flag of State having no sea coast. Geneva. Barcelona Conference. 1921. **H(s) 10.**

**SECTION J(a).—ATLASES AND MAPS.**

- British Isles.** Group Railway Map of the — Bartholomew. **J(a) 1.**
- Chamber of Commerce Atlas.** 1925. G. H. Phillip and T. S. Shelduke. **J(a) 2.**
- Commerce of the World Atlas.** 1907. J. G. Bartholomew. **J(a) 3.**
- Crop Atlas of India.** 1923. **J(a) 4.**
- States in India.** Memoranda on Native — Volume II-Maps only. **J(s) 2-2.**
1909. **J(a) 5.**
- Times Atlas.** 1900 and 1922.



**SECTION J(b).—CALENDARS AND PROSPECTUSES.**

**Benares Hindu University.** Prospectus of the Engineering College of the — (Latest). **J(b) 1.**

**Dehra Dun Railway Staff College.** Calendar of the — (Latest). **J.(b) 4.**

**Madras Engineering College.** Calendar of the — (Latest). **J(b) 2.**

**Roorkee Engineering College.** Calendar of the — (Latest). **J(b) 3.**

**SECTION J(c).—CODES, MANUALS RULES AND REGULATIONS**  
(other than legal).

- Arboriculture Manuals.** See Section (L).
- Audit and Account Code.** Railway — Vol. II. 1930. J(c) 1.
- Block working on double and quadruple lines** by Sykes three position style "L Block Instruments". Rules for — M. & S. M. Railway. 1928. J(c) 19.
- Boiler Construction Code.** 1927. A. S. M. E. B(b) 1.
- Clearing House.** Regulations of the Railway —. 1926. J(c) 2.
- Factory Rules—**
- Bengal —. 1923. J(c) 3-1.
- Punjab —. 1923. J(c) 3-2.
- Forest Engineering Manual.** India. See Section (L).
- French Railways.** Staff regulations. 1920. I. L. O. Y(b) 8.
- Fuel Manual.** E. B. Railway. 1928. J(c) 4.
- Fundamental and Supplementary Rules.** P. and T. Compilation corrected up to 31st August 1920. 1931. J(c) 21.
- Indian Timbers.** A manual of — 1902. J. S. Gambles. L 14-7.
- Indian Wood Technology.** An elementary manual on —. 1925. H. P. Brown. L 16-3.
- Interstate Commerce Commission.** Rules of practice. 1927. H(d) 8-4.
- Killick's Argentine Railway.** Manual of the —. 1926. J(c) 5.
- Lightning Conductors.** Erection and testing of — Code of instructions for the guidance of public works officers in the —. 1904. J(c) 6.
- London-Brighton and South Coast Railway.** Rules and regulations for the guidance of the officers and servants. 1917. J(c) 20.
- N. W. Railway.** Organization Manual 1925. J(c) 7.
- Provident Fund and Gratuity, Rules.** State Railway —. 1929. Railway Board. J(c) 8.
- Railways—**
- Indian States. General Rules for all open lines of — administered by the Government. 1929. Railway Board. J(c) 9.
- Rules for the opening of — for the public carriage of passengers. 1923. Railway Board. J(c) 10.
- Rules for the preparation of — projects. 1926. Railway Board. J(c) 11.
- Securities—**
- Government — Manual. 1919. J(c) 12.
- Investors in Government —. A guide book for —. 1919. J(k) 4.



**SECTION J(c).—CODES, MANUALS RULES AND REGULATIONS**  
(other than legal)—concl'd.

- Servants. Public** —. A collection of rules and orders relating to their dismissal, submission of appeals wearing of uniforms, etc. 1918. G. K. Roy. **J(c) 13.**
- Shipping. British and Foreign** — Lloyd's Register of —. Rules and regulations for the construction and classification of steel vessels. 1909-10. **J(c) 14.**
- Statistics. Manual of Railway** —. 1912. G. L. Boag. **G(m) 11-3.**
- Statutory Rules and Orders. Railway and Canal Commission Rules.** 1924. **J(c) 15.**
- Traffic Management Manual—**
- No. 49. Government Regulatory Bodies. Interstate Commerce Commission—organization and administration. 1927. W. M. Daniels. **J(c) 17-1.**
- No. 52. Railroad freight Rate structures. Principles of rate making. 1928. J. H. Donnell. **J(c) 17-2.**
- Traffic Manual. Metropolitan** — 1st Edn. 1922. C. Romer. **J(c) 17-3.**
- Telegraph Code** for licensed telegraph offices. Part II-Technical. 1908. **J(c) 16-1.**
- Telegraph Manual, Vol. 5, Licensed telegraph office regulations.** 1917. **J(c) 16-2.**
- Telegraphic Traffic Instructions.** 2nd edition. 1913. **J(c) 16-3.**
- Uganda Railway Official Tariff Book**, containing regulations and tariffs. 1915. **S(b) 7.**
- Vacuum Brake. Automatic** —. Introductory manual and catechism on the —. 1911. C. H. Gilbanks, B. B. and C. I. Railway. **J(c) 18.**



**SECTION J(d).—DICTIONARIES.**

- Accountant's Dictionary.** Vols. I and II. Pixley. **J(d) 1.**
- Car Builders Dictionary.** 1895. J. C. Wait. **E(d) 4-2.**
- Concise Oxford Dictionary of current English.** 1928. Fowler. **J(d) 2.**
- Engineering Dictionary** by Spon and Byrne (Civil, Mechanical, Military and Naval) in 3 volumes. 1874-81 with supptt.  
Vol. 1A to Con.  
Vol. 2-Con. to Iron.  
Vol. 3-Iron to Zinc.  
Supplement to above by Earnest Spon. **J(d). 3.**
- English Hindustani Dictionary.** 1884. S. W. Fallon. **J(d) 4.**
- French and English Languages.** A practical Dictionary of the ——. 1891. **J(d) 5.**
- German-English and English-German Dictionary.** Cassel's New ——. **J(d) 6.**
- German English Dictionary.** Bellow's ——. **J(d) 7.**
- German English French Dictionary** (Tolhausen Technologisches Worterbuch). **J(d) 8.**
- Indian Biographical Dictionary.** 1915. C. H. Rao. **J(d) 9.**
- Mechanics.** Dictionary of — in 3 volumes. E. H. Knight. **J(d) 10.**
- Merchandise and Storage Notes.** Dictionary of ——. 1928. **J(d) 11.**
- Pitman's Technical Dictionary** in seven languages. 1928. In 4 volumes.  
Vol. 1—A to Dec. }  
Vol. 2—Dec to Knu. } E. Slater.  
Vol. 3—Lab to Rib, and }  
Vol. 4—Rib to Zon. } **J(d) 12.**
- Railway Technical Vocabulary of French, English and American** (Vocabulaire Technique des chemins der fer). 1918. Pitman. **J(d) 13.**
- Signal Dictionary.** 1908: Railway Signal Association. **E(d) 24.**
- Technological Dictionary in English, French and German.**  
English German French. } **J(d) 14-1.**  
French German English. } A. and L. Tolheusen. **J(d) 14-2.**
- Thesaurus of English, Words and Phrases.** 1899. Peter Mark Roget. **J(d) 15.**
- Webster's International Dictionary of the English Language.** Editions 1907. N. Webster. **J(d) 16.**

**SECTION J(g).—DIRECTORIES.**

- Engineering Directory of current advertisements in “Engineering”.**  
(Latest). **J(g) 1.**
- Railway Officials. Universal Directory of —. (Latest).** **J(g) 2.**
- Trackers Indian Dictionary. 1931.** **J(g) 3.**

**SECTION J(h).—ENCYCLOPEDIAS.****Encyclopedias—**

Britannica. University of Cambridge (in 29 volumes)—

Vol. 1—A to And.	J(h) 1-1.
Vol. 2—And to Aus.	J(h) 1-2.
Vol. 3—Aus to Bis.	J(h) 1-3.
Vol. 4—Bis to Cal.	J(h) 1-4.
Vol. 5—Cal to Cha.	J(h) 1-5.
Vol. 6—Cha to Con.	J(h) 1-6.
Vol. 7—Con to Dem.	J(h) 1-7.
Vol. 8—Dem to Edw.	J(h) 1-8.
Vol. 9—Edw to Eva.	J(h) 1-9.
Vol. 10—Eva to Fra.	J(h) 1-10.
Vol. 11—Fra to Gib.	J(h) 1-11.
Vol. 12—Gib to Har.	J(h) 1-12.
Vol. 13—Har to Hur.	J(h) 1-13.
Vol. 14—Hur to Ita.	J(h) 1-14.
Vol. 15—Ita to Kys.	J(h) 1-15.
Vol. 16—L to Lor.	J(h) 1-16.
Vol. 17—Lor to Mec.	J(h) 1-17.
Vol. 18—Med to Mum.	J(h) 1-18.
Vol. 19—Mun to Odā.	J(h) 1-19.
Vol. 20—Ode to Pay.	J(h) 1-20.
Vol. 21—Pay to Pol.	J(h) 1-21.
Vol. 22—Pol to Ree.	J(h) 1-22.
Vol. 23—Ref to Sai.	J(h) 1-23.
Vol. 24—Sai to Shu.	J(h) 1-24.
Vol. 25—Shu to Sub.	J(h) 1-25.
Vol. 26—Sub to Tom.	J(h) 1-26.
Vol. 27—Ton to Ves.	J(h) 1-27.
Vol. 28—Vet to Zym.	J(h) 1-28.
Vol. 29—Index.	J(h) 1-29.

Carbuilders ——. 1922 and 1931. R. V. Wright. E(d) 4-1.  
Commercial ——. Ports and Cities of the world (India, Ceylon, Egypt and Africa) Globe Encyclopedia Company.

J(h) 2.

Locomotive —— of American practice. 1922, 1925 and 1930. R. V. Wright. E(d) 14-1.

Maintenance of Way ——. 1921. Simmons Boardman Publishing Co. E(d) 16.

Material Handling ——. 1921. R. V. Wright. E(d) 17-1.



**SECTION J(k).—GUIDES AND GAZETTEERS.**

**Commercial Guide** to the Forest Economic Products of India. 1912.  
R. S Pearson. L5.

**Darjeeling Mountain Railway.** An illustrated guide to the Railway and  
Darjeeling. J(k) 1.

**Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicine.** Guide to the Seventh  
Congress of the —. J(k) 2.

**Imperial Gazetteer of India.** 1907-09. Arranged alphabetically by  
districts—

Vols. 1—4—The Indian Empire.	J(k) 3-1 to 4
Vol. 5—Abazai to Arcot.	J(k) 3-5
Vol. 6—Argaon to Bardwan.	J(k) 3-6.
Vol. 7—Bareilly to Berasia.	J(k) 3-7.
Vol. 8—Berhampore to Bombay.	J(k) 3-8.
Vol. 9—Bomjur to Central India.	J(k) 3-9.
Vol. 10—Central India to Coompta.	J(k) 3-10.
Vol. 11—Coondapooi to Edwardesabai.	J(k) 3-11.
Vol. 12—Einme to Gwalior.	J(k) 3-12.
Vol. 13—Gyaraspur to Jais.	J(k) 3-13.
Vol. 14—Jaisalmer to Kara.	J(k) 3-14.
Vol. 15—Karachi to Kotayam.	J(k) 3-15.
Vol. 16—Kotchandpur to Mahavinyaka.	J(k) 3-16.
Vol. 17—Mahbubabad to Moradabad.	J(k) 3-17.
Vol. 18—Moram to Nayagarh.	J(k) 3-18.
Vol. 19—Nayakanhatti to Parbhani.	J(k) 3-19.
Vol. 20—Pardi to Pusad.	J(k) 3-20.
Vol. 21—Pushkar to Salween.	J(k) 3-21.
Vol. 22—Samadhiala to Singhana.	J(k) 3-22.
Vol. 23—Singhbhum to Trashhi Chod Zong.	J(k) 3-23.
Vol. 24—Travancore to Zira.	J(k) 3-24.
Vol. 25—Index.	J(k) 3-25.
Vol. 26—Atlas. 1931 edition.	J(k) 3-26.

**Investors in Government Securities.** A guide book for — 1919.

J(k) 4.

**Patentee's Guide.** Indian —. Protection of inventions. J(k) 9.

**Pitman's Businessman's Guide.** A handbook for all engaged in Business.  
4th edition. 1907. J. A. Slater. J(k) 10.

**SECTION J(k).—GUIDES AND GAZETTEERS—concl'd.****Punjab Canal Gazetteer—**

Vol. I—Lower Jhelum Canal. 1921. **J(k) 5-1.**

Vol. II—The triple canals. Upper Jhelum canal, Upper Chenab Canal and Lower Bari Doab Canal. 1921. **J(k) 5-2.**

**Royal Automobile Club Guide and Handbook.** 1927-28. **J(k) 6.**

**Travellers' Companion**—a brief description of places of pilgrimage and important towns in India. Abdur Rasheed—

Urdu Edition. 1908. **J(k) 7-2.**

Hindi Edition. 1907. **J(k) 7-3.**

English Edition. 1907. **J(k) 7-1.**

**Travellers' Guide—**

Ceylon. Its history, people, commerce, industries and resources. 1924. **J(k) 8-1.**

Ceylon, Burma and India. Murray's Handbook for travellers in — 1924. J. Murray. **J(k) 8-2.**

Japan. A pocket guide to —. 1925. **J(k) 8-3.**

Japan. Imperial Government Railways. 1914. **J(k) 8-3a.**

Kandy. A guide to — with maps. 1903. G. J. S. Skeen. **J(k) 8-4.**

Kenya and Uganda Railway. 1931. **J(k) 8-8.**

Kyoto and Nara. Japanese Government Railways. **J(k) 8-5.**

Nikko. Japanese Government Railway. **J(k) 8-6.**

Tokyo and Yokohama. Japanese Government Railways. **J(k) 8-7.**

**SECTION J(m).—HAND, POCKET AND YEAR BOOKS.**

- Australia, Commonwealth of** —. Official Year Book of the — (Latest). **J(m) 1.**
- Commerce Year Book.** 1925. Department of Commerce U. S. A. **G(d) 15.**
- Commercial Information in India.** Handbook of —. 1924. C. W. E. Cotton. **G(d) 16.**
- Electrical Engineers.** Electric Light fitting — notes on installation management. 1904. J. W. Urquhart. **G(d) 10.**
- Engineers Year Book and Diary.** 1931. **J(m) 2.**
- India, Burma and Ceylon.** Murray's Handbook for travellers in —. 1925. J. Murray. **J(k) 8-2.**
- Indian Insurance Year Book.** 1930. Government of India. **J(m) 11.**
- Indian Year Book.** A statistical and historical annual of the Indian Empire with an explanation of the principal topics of the day. Stanley Reed. (Latest). **J(m) 3.**
- Industrial Handbook.** 1919. Indian Munitions Board. **G(d) 4.**
- Investor's India Year Book.** 1927-28. **J(m) 4.**
- Karachi Handbook and Directory.** 1921-22. **J(m) 5.**
- Railway Year Book.** (Latest). **J(m) 6.**
- Records of the Government of India.** A handbook to the — in the Imperial Record Department (1748-1859). 1925. **J(m) 7.**
- Scientific American Reference Book—**  
Part I—Statistical information. 1913. A. A. Hopkins.  
Part II—Scientific information. 1914. A. R. Bond. **J(m) 8-1 & 2.**
- Skelton Handbook No. 18 of Beams** (broad flange, grey process). 1923. R. A. Skelton Co. **J(m) 9.**
- Stateman's Year book.** Statistical and historical annual of the states of the world. 1929. **J(m) 10.**
- Statistical Year Book.** International —. 1927. League of Nations. **H(s) 8.**
- Telegraphy and Telephony.** Wireless —. Year Book of. 1916. **E(m) 2.**



**SECTION J(p).—LISTS.**

- Civil List.** Combined — for India. (Latest). J(p) 1.
- Coal Mines.** List of — worked under the Indian Mines Act, in British India during the year 1930. 1931. J(p) 13.
- Government of India.** Classified list of officers in the Finance Department, Government of India and in the Department under its administrative control. (Latest). J(p) 2.
- Heads of Administration in India and India Office.** List of 1923. J(p) 3.
- India Office List.** (Latest). J(p) 4.
- Most Exalted Order of the Star of India and of the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire.** List of the Members of the —. 1926, 1927. J(p) 5.
- Posts and Telegraphs.** List of officers of the —. (Latest). J(p) 6.
- Publications. Catalogue of—**
- Commercial Library. Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics. India. J(p) 7-1.
- Government of India. (Latest). J(p) 7-2.
- Home Government (issued by the H. M. Stationery Office, London). (Latest). J(p) 7-3.
- India Office Records-Home Miscellaneous series. Samuel Charles Hill. J(p) 7-4.
- N. W. Railway Library. J(p) 7-5.
- Scientific Periodicals in the Bombay Presidency.** List of — 1931. J(p) 12.
- Royal Institute of Science, Bombay.
- Stations in India.** Alphabetical List of Railway —. I. R. C. A. (Latest). J(p) 8.
- Stock Exchange Official Intelligence.** 1930. J(p) 9.
- Supply of Articles for the Public Service.** List of firms for the —. 1928. J(p) 10.
- Who's Who.** (Latest). J(p) 11.
- Who's Who in Engineering.** J(p) 11-1.

**SECTION J(s).—OTHER BOOKS OF REFERENCE.****Indian in the Year.** (Last 5 years).**J(s) 1.****States—**

Memoranda on Indian ——. Vol. I. 1930.

**J(s) 2-1.**

Memoranda on Native States in India. Vol. II-Maps. 1909.

**J(s) 2-2.**

The Indian ——. 1927.

**J(s) 2-3.****Station Work—**

General. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau.

**Y(a) 8F-1.**

Glossary of terms used in ——. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau.

**Y(a) 8F 2.****Weight, Exchange.** Tables comprising English and Indian weight equivalents. 1907. B. C. Ghosh.**J(s) 3.****Whitaker's Almanack.** (Latest).**J(s) 4.**



## SECTION K.—ACCIDENTS.

**Ais Gill Fatal Collision.** Midland Railway. Report on the — occurred on 2nd September 1913, between two passenger trains. 1913. J. W. Pringle. **K 1.**

**Coke Ovens (Near Pontypridd) Fatal Collision** between a passenger train and a mineral train, Taff Vale Railway. Report on the — occurred on the 23rd January. 1911. Lt.-Col. Druitt. **K 2.**

**Ditton Junction Passenger Train Accident.** L. and N. W. Railway. Report on the — occurred on the 17th September 1912. Lt.-Col. Yorke. **K 3.**

**Hawes Junction Fatal Collision.** Midland Railway. Report on the — occurred on 24th December 1910, between an express passenger train and two light engines. 1911. J. W. Pringle. **K 4.**

**India.** Railway accidents reports by the Government Inspectors of Railways of inquiries into accidents which occurred during the half years (from March 1929). Railway Board. **K 5.**

**Legislation and Statistics of Railway Accidents, 1825 to 1924.** 1925. H. R. Wilson. **K 6.**

**Safe Railway Working.** A popular treatise on Railway accidents, their cause and prevention with a description of modern appliances and systems. 3rd edition. 1893. C. E. Stretton. **K 15.**

**Sevenoakes Derailment of Passenger Train,** Southern Railway. Report on the accident which occurred on the 24th August 1927, near —. 1928. J. W. Pringle. **K 7.**

**United Kingdom—**

**Railway Accidents.**

Due to coupling and uncoupling railway vehicles. Analysis of — reported to the Board of Trade in 1907. 1909. **K 13.**

General Report to the Board of Trade on — that have occurred during the year 1899. **K 14.**

Report by the Inspecting Officers of Railways of inquiries into accidents which occurred during the quarter ending 31st March 1924 and subsequent quarters. Ministry of Transport. **K 8.**

Reports to the Minister of Transport upon the — during the years 1921, 1923, 1926, 1928, 1930. **K 9.**

**Railway Accidents and Casualties.**

Returns of — as reported by the several railway companies in the — during the years 1912 to 1915 and 1923 to 1927. **K 10.**

Reports to the Ministry of Transport upon the — during the years 1914 to 1919. **K 11.**

Summary of — reported to the Board of Trade by the several railway companies in the — for March 1900 and from March 1914 to September 1915. (Quarterly). **K 12.**



**SECTION K.—ACCIDENTS**—concl'd.

**Willesden Station Fatal Collision.** L. and N. W. Railway. Report on  
the ——— occurred on 5th December 1910. 1911. Lt.-Col. Yorke.

**K 16.**

**SECTION L.—FORESTRY AND TIMBER INCLUDING RAILWAY SLEEPERS.****Arboriculture Manuals—**

Bengal ——. 1907.	L 1-1.
Bombay Presidency ——. 1912.	L 1-2.
Burma ——. 1907.	L 1-3.
Central Provinces and Berar ——. 1915.	L 1-4.
Eastern Bengal, Assam and Madras Presidency ——. 1905.	L 1-5.
Punjab. 1905.	L 1-6.
Punjab ——. 1906. (Urdu edition).	L 1-6.

**Forest Administration Reports—**

Assam Province ——. (Latest).	L 2-1.
Bengal Presidency ——. (Latest).	L 2-2.
Bihar and Orissa Province ——. (Latest).	L 2-3.
Bombay Presidency including Sind ——. (Latest).	L 2-4.
Burma ——. (Latest).	L 2-5.
Central Provinces ——. (2 volumes)—	
Vol. 1—Report.	L 2-6.
Vol. 2—Statements.	L 2-6a.
Coorg ——. (Latest).	L 2-7.
Madras Presidency ——. Vols. I and II. (Latest).	L 2-8.
Mysore State ——. (Latest).	L 2-9.
Punjab ——. (Latest).	L 2-10.
United Provinces ——. (Latest).	L 2-11.

**Forest Bulletins—**

No. 41—Pyinma, Ajhar or Jarul wood. Note on — (lagerstroemia Flos Reginae, Retz). 1920. R. S. Pearson.	L 3-1.
No. 42—Haldu. Notes on — (Adina cordifolia, Hook, f.) 1921. C. E. C. Cox.	L 3-2.
No. 43—Odina Wodier, Roxb. Note on —. 1921. C. E. C. Cox.	L 3-3.
No. 44—Cotton Wood. Note on Semal or —. 1921. C. E. C. Cox.	L 3-4.
No. 45—Forests of the Kumaon Bhabar. Note on the Miscellaneous —. 1921. E. A. Smythies.	L 3-5.
No. 46—Bengal Sal. Rate of growth of —. (Shorea robusta) 1st quality. 1921. S. H. Howard.	L 3-6.
No. 48—Kindal or Hongal. Note on —. (Terminalia paniculata, W. and A.). 1922. R. S. Pearson.	L 3-7.

**SECTION L.—FORESTRY AND TIMBER INCLUDING RAILWAY SLEEPERS—contd.****Forest Bulletins—contd.**

- No. 49—Thingan. Note on —. (*Hopea odorata*, Roxb.) 1922. A. Rodger. **L 3-8.**
- No. 51—Resin tapping industry in *Pinus longifolia*. An investigation of certain factors concerning the —. 1923. H. G. Champion. **L 3-9.**
- No. 59—Sleepers laid in the various railway systems of India. Summary of results of treated and untreated experimental — brought up to date. 1925. J. H. Warr. **L 3-10.**
- No. 61—Eucalyptus in the plains of North West India. 1925. R. N. Parker. **L 3-11.**
- No. 64—Wood preserving antiseptics. Summary of results of laboratory experiments with different — (results of 14 years' experiments). 1925. S. Kamesam and J. H. Warr. **L 3-12.**
- No. 65—Bark deductions from logs. Tables for —. 1925. S. H. Howard. **L 3-13.**
- No. 66—Timbers. Common Indian —. A note on the working qualities of some —. 1925. H. E. Kinns. **L 3-14.**
- No. 67—Chir (*Pinus longifolia*) seed supply. 1925. S. H. Howard. **L 3-15.**
- No. 69—Fir, Himalayan Spruce and silver —. Mechanical and physical properties of —. 1926. L. N. Seaman and C. R. Ranganathan. **L 3-16.**
- No. 70—Sal, An important pest of —. (*Hoplocerambyx spinicornis*). 1927. D. J. Atkinson. **L 3-17.**
- No. 71—Timbers. Trade names of Indian —. 1929. H. Trotter. **L 3-18.**
- No. 72—Timber Seasoning kilns. Instructions for the operations for the —. 1929. S. N. Kapoor. **L 3-19.**
- No. 73—Herbarium of the Forest Research Institute. 1931. R. N. Parker. **L 3-20.**
- No. 74—Summary of results of treated experimental sleepers laid in the various Railway systems of India brought up to date. 1931. F. J. Popham. **L 3-21.**
- No. 75—Preservation of Indian timbers—the Open Tank Process. 1931. F. J. Popham. **L 3-22.**
- No. 76—List of plants collected in West Nepal. **L 3-23.**

**Forest(s)—**

- Department in India. Work of the —. 1920. **L 4-1.**
- Department in India. Development of the —. 1921. E. P. Stebbing. **L 4-2.**
- Economic products of India. Commercial guide to the. 1912. R. S. Pearson. **L 5.**



**SECTION L.—FORESTRY AND TIMBER INCLUDING RAILWAY SLEEPERS—contd.****Forest(s)—contd.**

Engineering for India. A manual of the ——. C. G. Rogers Vols. I, II and III. 1900, 1901, and 1902 respectively. **L 6.**

Indian ——— Statement of conditions in ———. 1920. British Empire Forestry Conference London. **L 7.**

India's ——— Resources. Development of. 1925. Forest Research Institute Dehra Dun. **L 8.**

Products, their manufacture and use. Embracing the principal commercial features in the production, manufacture and utilization of the most important forest products other than lumber, in the United States. 1927. N. C. Brown. **L 9.**

Western Australia ——— and their development, with plan and illustrations. 1899. J. E. Brown. **L 11.**

**Forest Research Institute Dehra Dun—**

Sleeper woods. Mechanical strength, seasoning properties, treatment of and key to certain Indian ———. 1925. **L 10-1.**

Timbers in structural sizes. Tests of Indian. 1926. **L 10-2.**

Timbers. Kiln Seasoning of Indian ———. 1926. **L 10-3.**

Wood grown in India. Mechanical, physical and structural properties of ———. 1922. **L 10-4.**

**Indian Forest Records—**

Vol. III, Part II.—Antiseptic treatment of timber in India with special reference to railway sleepers. 1912. R. S. Pearson. **L 12-1.**

Vol. IV, Part IV.—Antiseptic treatment of timber. A further note on the ——— recording results obtained from past experiments. 1918. R. S. Pearson. **L 12-2.**

Vol. VII, Part VIII.—Ravine lands in the Etawah District, U. P. Afforestation of ———. 1920. E. A. Smythies. **L 12-3.**

Vol. VIII, Part I.—Lac and Shellac. Report on ———. 1921. H. A. F. Lindsay and C. M. Harlow. **L 12-4.**

Vol. VIII, Part II.—Regeneration of sal forests. 1921. R. S. Hole. **L 12-5.**

Vol. VIII, Part III.—Beehole borer of teak. 1921. C. F. C. Beeson. **L 12-6.**

Vol. VIII, Part IV.—Artificial regeneration in Bengal. 1922. A. K. Glasson, P. T. Russell, E. O. Shebbeare and L. E. S. Teague. **L 12-7.**

Vol. IX, Part II.—Chalcidoidea. 1922. J. Waterston. **L 12-8.**

Vol. IX, Part III.—Oils and fats from seeds of Indian forest trees. 1922. M. G. Rau and J. L. Simonsen. **L 12-9.**

**SECTION L.—FORESTRY AND TIMBER INCLUDING RAILWAY SLEEPERS—contd.****Indian Forest Records—contd.**

- Vol. IX, Part IV.—Oils. Constituents of some Indian essential ——. 1922. J. L. Simonsen and M. G. Rau. **L 12-10.**
- Vol. IX, Part V.—Timbers. Air seasoning of Indian —— and general recommendations as to seasoning methods. 1922. C. V. Sweet. C. F. C. Beeson. **L 12-11.**
- Vol. IX, Part VIII.—Oils. Constituents of some Indian essential ——. 1923. J. L. Simonsen. **L 12-12.**
- Vol. IX, Part IX.—Sleepers from Nepal. Note on the work of extraction of B. G. ——. 1923. J. V. Collier. **L 12-13.**
- Vol. X, Part I.—Indian essential oils. Constituents of some ——. 1923. J. L. Simonsen. **L 12-14.**
- Vol. X, Part II.—Oils and fats from the seeds of Indian forest plants. 1924. **L 12-15.**
- Vol. X, Part III.—Sal yield table for the U. P. 1923. E. A. Smythies and S. H. Howard. **L 12-16.**
- Vol. X, Part VI.—Sal. General volume tables for —— classified by diameter and height. 1924. S. H. Howard. **L 12-17.**
- Vol. X, Part VII.—Indian common timbers. Report on the results of the mechanical and physical tests on certain ——. 1924. L. N. Seaman. **L 12-18.**
- Vol. X, Part IX.—Tanning investigation of some Burmese Deterocarps. 1924. J. A. Pilgrim. **L 12-19.**
- Vol. X, Part XI.—Burma oak and chestnut tans. 1924. J. A. Pilgrim. **L 12-20.**
- Vol. XI, Part I.—Oils. Constituents of some Indian essential ——. 1925. J. L. Simonsen. **L 12-21.**
- Vol. XI, Part V.—Indian essential oils. Constituents of some ——. 1925. M. G. Rau. **L 12-22.**
- Vol. XI, Part VII.—Teak and Sal. Volume tables for —— for the C. P. 1925. V. K. Maitland. **L 12-23.**
- Vol. XI, Part VIII.—Sal heartwood borer. Economic importance and control of the ——. 1925. C. F. C. Beeson and N. C. Chatterjee. **L 12-24.**
- Vol. XI, Part X.—Assam timbers for railway sleepers. Notes on antiseptic treatment of ——. 1925. J. H. Warr and S. Kamesam. **L 12-25.**
- Vol. XII, Part I.—Sal. Volume and outturn tables for ——. 1925. S. H. Howard. **L 12-26.**
- Vol. XII, Part II.—Indian Cerambycidae I. Cerambycini. Identification of immature stages of ——. 1925. J. C. M. Gardner. **L 12-27.**



**SECTION L.—FORESTRY AND TIMBER INCLUDING RAILWAY SLEEPERS—contd.****Indian Forest Records—contd.**

- Vol. XII, Part III.—Indian common timbers. Results of the mechanical and physical tests on certain. Report on the—. 1926. L. N. Seaman and C. R. Ranganathan. **L 12-28.**
- Vol. XII, Part IV.—Sal coppice, clear-filled ——. Yield tables for ——. 1926. S. H. Howard. **L 12-29.**
- Vol. XII, Part V.—Chir. Yield and volume tables for ——. 1926. S. H. Howard. **L 12-30.**
- Vol. XII, Part VI.—Deodar. Yield and volume tables for ——. 1926. S. H. Howard. **L 12-31.**
- Vol. XII, Part VII.—Niponiidae and cerambycidae. Descriptions of new species of —— from India. 1926. J. C. M. Gardner. **L 12-32.**
- Vol. XII, Part VIII.—Indian Cleridae (Coleoptera). 1926. J. B. Corporal and C. F. C. Beeson. **L 12-33.**
- Vol. XII, Part IX.—Artificial Regeneration in North India. 1926. S. H. Howard. **L 12-34.**
- Vol. XII, Part X.—Indian Coleoptera. Some ——. 1916. E. Fleautiaux and J. C. M. Gardner. **L 12-35.**
- Vol. XIII Part I.—Indian forest plants. Illustrations of ——. 1927. R. N. Parker. **L 12-36.**
- Vol. XIII, Part II.—Indian Cerambycidae. Identification of immature stages of —— and Indian Beetle Larvae. Descriptions of three ——. 1927. J. C. M. Gardner. **L 12-37.**
- Vol. XIII, Part III.—Sal. Commercial volume tables for —— (Shorea robusta) in the wet mixed forests of Bengal Duars. **L 12-38.**
- Vol. XIII, Part IV.—Sundri in the Sundarbans Bengal. Volume tables for —— (Heritiera Fomes, Buch. Syn. Heritiera monor, Roxb). 1928. P. N. Suri. **L 12-39.**
- Vol. XIII, Part V.—Sal Heartwood Borer. Epidemic attacks by the —— in the forests of South Mandla Division. C. P. 1929. W. A. Muir. **L 12-40.**
- Vol. XIII, Part VI.—Indian Coleoptera, Hemiptera and Thysanoptera. Some new ——. 1928. R. Koeine, A. Thery, O. C. Ollenbach, C. J. Drake and D. Moulton. **L 12-41.**
- Vol. XIII, Part VII.—Slash in chir pine (pinus longifolia) forests. Causes of formation, its influence and treatment. J. E. C. Turner. 1928. **L 12-42.**
- Vol. XIII, Part VIII.—Blue Pine. Volume and outturn tables for —— (Pinus excelsa, Wall.) H. G. Champion, I. D. Mahendru and P. N. Suri. 1929. **L 12-43.**



**SECTION L.—FORESTRY AND TIMBER INCLUDING RAILWAY  
SLEEPERS—contd.****Indian Forest Records—concltd.**

- Vol. XIII, Part IX.—Commercial timber (katha) and Heartwood volume tables for Khair (*Acacia Catechu*, Willd.) in North India. 1929. H. G. Champion, I. D. Mahendru and P. N. Suri. **L 12-44.**
- Vol. XIII, Part X.—Blue Pine. Yield tables for — (Pinus excelsa, Wall.). 1929. H. G. Champion, I. D. Mahendru and P. N. Suri. **L 12-45.**
- Vol. XIV, Part I.—Burma Bamboo pulp survey. 1929. W. Raitt. **L 12-46.**
- Vol. XIV, Part II.—Denudation of the Punjab hills. 1929. B. O. Coventry. **L 12-47.**
- Vol. XIV, Part III.—*Peridermium complanatum*. Investigations on the infestations of —, Barclay, on the needles, and of *Peridermium himalayense* n. s., on stem of *pinus longifolia*, Roxb. 1929. K. D. Bagehee. **L 12-48.**
- Vol. XIV, Part IV.—Indian Coleoptera (6). Immature stages of —. 1929. J. C. M. Gardner. **L 12-49.**
- Vol. XIV, Part V to VIII.—Some new Indian Coleoptera and Hemiptera. 1930. K. G. Blair, E. Fleautiaux and J. C. M. Gardner and F. Laing. **L 12-50.**
- Vol. XIV, Parts IX and X.—Genus *Xyleborus*. 1930. H. Eggers and C. F. C. Beeson. **L 12-51.**
- Vol. IV, Parts XI to XIV.—Some Indian Coleoptera. 1930. E. Fleautiaux, W. S. Fisher, J. C. M. Gardner. **L 12-52.**
- Vol. XV, Part I.—Thinnings. Classification of —. 1930. **L12-53.**
- Vol. XV, Part II.—Indian Forestry. A Glossary of technical terms for use in —. 1930. **L 12-54.**
- Vol. XV, Part III.—Standards, commercial and heartwood volume tables (Factory working) for Khair in North India. 1931. H. G. Champion and I. D. Mahendru. **L 12-54a.**
- Vol. XVI, Part I.—Indian forest plants. Illustrations of.  
Part II.—*Dipterocarpus*. Five species of —. 1931. R. N. Parker. **L 12-55.**
- Vol. XVI, Part III.—Indian Coleoptera (8). Immature stages of —. 1931. J. C. M. Gardner. **L 12-56.**
- Vol. XVI, Part IV.—Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (9). 1931. J. C. M. Gardner. **L 12-57.**
- Vol. XVI, Part V.—Investigations on the seed and seedling of *Shorea Robusta*. 1931. H. G. Champion and B. D. Pant. **L 12-58.**

**SECTION L.—FORESTRY AND TIMBER INCLUDING RAILWAY SLEEPERS—concl'd.**

**Sleepers.** Treated cross ——. Report on service test of ——. 1913.  
Imperial Government Railways of Japan. **L 13.**

**Timber(s)—**

Air seasoning and conditioning of ——. 1927. Forest Products  
Research Special Report No. I. F. M. Oliphant. **L 14-1.**

Antiseptic treatment of ——. 1909. S. B. Boulton. **L 14-2.**

Beams. Tests of ——. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 41.  
1909. **V(a) 1-10.**

Brazil ——. Trees of the State of Sao Paulo. A descriptive  
summary of ——. **L 14-3.**

British Columbia ——. for export. Photos illustrating —— and its  
industry. **L 14-4.**

Burma chief ——. Summary of information on the ——. Burma  
Forest Bulletin No. 22. 1931. **L 14-5.**

Conversion of —— by circular saws and by band saws in the pine  
growing districts of the United States of America. Excerpt  
Minutes of Pros. of I. C. Es. 1887. L. H. Ransome. **H(m) 1 D-7.**

Indian common commercial —— and their uses. 1929. H. Trotter.  
**L 14-6.**

Indian ——. Manual. An account of the growth, distribution and  
uses of the trees and shrubs of India and Ceylon with descrip-  
tions of their wood structure. 1902. J. S. Gamble. **L 14-7.**

Indigenous ——. Report on certain —— of India, Burma and the  
Andamans considered suitable for railway carriage building.  
1925. H. G. N. White. **L 14-8.**

— of the World, their characteristics and uses. 1920. A. L.  
Howard. **L 14-9.**

Madras ——. 1919. A. W. Lushington. **L 14-10.**

New South Wales. Suitability of —— for railway construction.  
New South Wales Government publication. **L 14-11.**

Preservation. Making big savings in cost of tie renewals. F. J.  
Angier. **L 14-12.**

Seasoning of Burmese ——. 1924. L. V. Teesdale. **L 14-13.**

Structural ——. Preservation of. 1916. H. F. Wiess. **L 14-14.**

Western Australia. Notes regarding —— suitable for railways,  
Engineering works and constructional purposes generally.  
1906. N. J. Moore. **L 14-15.**

**Turpentine Orchardling.** A new method of ——. 1903. C. H. Herty.  
**L 15.**

**Wood—**

Dry rot in ——. Forest products Research Bulletin No. 1. 1927.  
P. Groom. **L 16-1.**

Preservers' Association. Proceedings of the American ——. 1917.  
**L 16-2.**

Technology. An elementary Manual of Indian ——. 1925. H. P.  
Brown. **L 16-3.**



**SECTION M.—FUEL (COAL AND OIL).****Briquetting—****Handbook of ———**

Vol. I.——— of coals, brown coals and other fuels. 1916. G. Ranke. **M 1.**

Vol. II.——— of ores, metallurgical products metal swarf and similar materials, including agglomeration. 1918. G. Ranke. **M 2.**

**Coal—****Bituminous ———.**

Dry preparation of ——— at Illinois Mines. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 88. 1916. E. A. Holbrook. **V(a) 1-43.**

Storage of ———. University of Illinois Circular No. 6. 1918. H. H. Stock. **V(a) 1-51.**

Utilization of pyrite occurring in ——— in Illinois. University of Illinois Circular No. 5. 1917. E. A. Holbrook. **V(a) 1-50.**

Coking of ——— at low temperature. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 60. 1912. S. W. Parr. **V(a) 1-28.**

—— with special reference to the properties and composition of the products. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 79. 1915. S. W. Parr. **V(a) 1-35.**

Dust in mines. Dangers arising out from ———. Second Report of the Committee appointed to investigate ———. 1929. **H(c) 8-1.**

Essays on ———. 1927. R. C. Case. **M 3.**

Grading Board. Indian ——— a publication containing a list of graded coals, copies of the Act and Rules and other information. 1928. **H(b) 1-3.**

Heating homes. ——— for. Economical purchase and use of ——— with special reference to conditions in Illinois. University of Illinois Circular No. 4. 1917. **V(a) 1-49.**

Indian ——— problems. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 36. 1927. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-26.**

Industry (1925). Report of the Royal Commission on the ———. Vol. I. 1926. **H(d) 2.**

Ignition temperature of ———. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 128. 1922. R. W. Arms. **V(a) 1-63.**

Illinois ———. Specific gravity studies of ———. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 89. 1926. M. L. Nebel. **V(a) 1-44.**

Mine haulage in Illinois. Study of ———. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 132. 1922. H. H. Stock, J. R. Fleming and A. H. Hoskin. **V(a) 1-67.**

Mines. List of ——— worked under the Indian Mines Act, in British India during 1930. 1931. **J(p) 13.**



**SECTION M.—FUEL (COAL AND OIL)—contd.****Coal—contd.**

- Mining.** A text book of — for the use of Colliery Managers and others. 1917. H. W. Hughes. **M 4.**
- Mining in Illinois.** Power studies in —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 144. 1924. Hoskin and Fraser. **V(a) 1-78.**
- Occluded gases in —.** University of Illinois Bulletin No. 32. 1909. S. W. Parr and P. Barker. **V(a) 1-4.**
- Powdered — as a fuel.** 1918. C. F. Herington. **M 5.**
- Production and consumption of — in India.** 1922. **M 6.**
- Pulverised — systems in America.** 1919. L. C. Harvey. **M 7.**
- Railway fuel.** The coal problem in its relations to the transportation and use of coal and coal substitutes by steam railroads. 1927. E. McAuliffe. **M 8.**
- Railway Locomotives.** Economical use of —. University of Illinois Circular No. 8. 1918. **V(a) 1-52.**
- Spontaneous combustion of — with special reference to Bituminous coals of the Illinois type.** University of Illinois Bulletin No. 46. 1910. S. W. Parr. **V(a) 1-15.**
- Storage effects upon the properties of —.** University of Illinois Bulletin No. 97. S. W. Parr. **V(a) 1-48.**
- Sulphur in — beds.** Distribution of the forms of. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 125. 1921. H. F. Yancy and T. Fraser. **V(a) 1-60.**
- trade, its problems and perils. 1924. Indian Mining Federation, Calcutta. **M 9.**
- Coalfields of India.** Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. Vol. XLI, Part I. 1913. V. Ball and R. R. Simpson. **G(k) 6.**
- Combustion and Firing.** Theory of combustion. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8-J.**
- Fuel—**
- E. B. Railway — Manual.** 1928. **J(c) 4.**
- Domestic — statistics on the State managed railways in India.** Preparation, publication and use of —. 1930. H. A. Outhwaite. **M 10.**
- Handling of —.** Report on the — in U. S. A. 1925. R. C. Case. **R(b) 24.**
- International Railway — Association.** Proceedings of the — for the years 1909. 1913 to 1917 and 1927 to 1928. **M 11.**
- Liquid and gaseous —.** Investigation of the maximum temperature and pressures attainable in the combustion of —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 139. 1924. G. A. Goodenough and G. T. Felbeck. **V(a) 1-73.**

**SECTION M.—FUEL (COAL AND OIL)—concl'd.****Fuel—concl'd.**

Liquid — and its apparatus. 1911. W. H. Booth. **M 12.**

Oil firing. The Cochran book of —. 1925. W. K. Wilson. **M 13.**

Oils and their applications. An introductory treatise on the sources, classifications, and production of — the principles and apparatus involved in their selection, examination, and use with notes on colloidal fuels. 1924. H. V. Mitchell. **M 14.**

Technical data on —. 1928. H. M. Spiers. **M 15.**

World Power Conference. Transactions of the Fuel Conference. Vols. I to IV. **H(g) 5.**

**Mining.** Subsidence resulting from —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 91. 1916. L. E. Young and H. H. Stoek. **V(a) 1—45.**

**SECTION N.—ARMY PUBLICATION AND MILITARY SUBJECTS.**

**Army Orders, India.** Compendium of the more important orders of the Government of India, Army Department, issued from 1st August 1914 to 31st December 1917. 1922. **N 1.**

**Army.** Pay, appointment, promotion, and non-effective pay of the — Royal Warrant for the —. 1931. H. M.'s Stationery Office. **N 2.**

**Army Tables.** Miscellaneous services. Part I. 1921. **N 3-1.**

Part II, 1918, with supplement of 1921. **N 3-2.**

Section III, corrected upto 1st April 1913. **N 3-3.**

**Breaches made on Indian Railways,** during the Monsoon of 1924. General Staff Branch Publication. **N 4.**

**Field Service Manual—**

Engineers—Minor Units. 1914. **N 5-1.**

Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry. 1919. **N 5-2.**

Medical services. 1915. **N 5-3.**

Surveys. 1916. **N 5-4.**

**Field Service Regulations.** Volume 1. 1923. (Additions for India). 1926. **N 6.**

**Mobilization Store Table India—**

Armoured motor brigade headquarters and battery. 1920. **N 7-1.**

Bakery Section. 1920. **N 7-2.**

Butchery Section. 1919. **N 7-3.**

Field Veterinary Section. 1920. **N 7-4.**

Horse Transport Company (Headquarters and Seven Sections) 1920. **N 7-5.**

Supply Depot Section. 1920. **N 7-6.**

Supply Tally Section (Provisional) 1920. **N 7-7.**

**Territorial Force India.** Regulations for the —. 1930. **N 8.**

**War Establishments India, 1929. 1931—**

Vol. III.—Non-divisional units of administrative services and departments.

Vol. IV.—Depots for training and supply of personnel and Indian record offices. **N 9.**



**SECTION P.—LIST OF PERIODICALS KEPT IN BOUND VOLUMES.**

- Engineer** (English—weekly) from 1889 to 1930.  
**Engineering** (English—weekly) for the last 30 years.  
**Indian State Railway Magazine** (monthly) from April 1928.  
**Indian Trade Journal** (weekly) from 1931.  
**International Labour Review** (English—monthly) from 1930.  
**Railway Age** (American—weekly) from July 1905 to 1911 and 1914 to date.  
**Railway Engineer** (English—monthly) from 1902 to 1913 and 1915 to date.  
**Railway Gazette** (English—weekly) July 1905 to December 1917 and July 1918 to date.  
**Railway Mechanical Engineer** (American—monthly) from 1925.  
**Railway Research Service Bulletins** (English—monthly) from 1927.

**SECTION Q.—MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS.****Arithmetic—**

Addition and subtraction. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-1.**

Decimals. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-4.**

Fractions—parts 1 and 2. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-3.**

Multiplication and division. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-2.**

Percentage. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-5.**

Ratio and proportion. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-7.**

**Bending.** A new theory of —. Engineering paper No. 44. 1927. A. C. Vivian. **H(m) 1J-44.**

**Calculus—****Differential —.**

An elementary treatise on — containing the theory of plane and curves. 1893. B. Williamson. **Q 1-1.**

A treatise on the —. 1901. I. Todhunter. **Q 1-1a.**

**Graphical —.**

1896. A. H. Barker and J. Goodman. **Q 1-2.**

Diagrams for the — of earthwork quantities. A. H. Roberts. **Q 1-2a.**

**For Engineers.**

1897. J. Perry. **Q 1-3.**

1914. E. S. Andrews and H. B. Heywood. **E(d) 3.**

**Integral —.**

An elementary treatise on the — containing applications to plane curves and surfaces and also chapter on the calculus of variations. 1891. B. Williamson. **Q 1-4.**

A treatise on the — and its applications. 1895. I. Todhunter. **Q 1-4a.**

— made easy : being a very simplest introduction to differential calculus and the integral calculus. 1919. S. P. Thompson. **Q 1-5.**

— of observations. A treatise on numerical mathematics. 1924. E. T. Whittaker and G. Robinson. **Q 1-6.**

**Conic Sections—**

A geometrical treatise on — with numerous examples, with an appendix on harmonic ratio, poles and polars, and reciprocity. 1887. W. H. Drew. **Q 2-1.**

A treatise on plane co-ordinate geometry as applied to the straight line and the —. 1888. I. Todhunter. **Q 2-2.**

**Cubes and Cube Root.** Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-9.**

**SECTION Q.—MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS—contd.**

**Deflection.** Some ——— problems. Engineering paper No. 80. 1929.  
C. H. Lobban. **H(m) 1J-80.**

**Deflections** of suspension bridges. Engineering paper No. 1. 1923.  
J. W. Spiller. **H(m) 1J-1.**

**Drawing.** Geometrical ——— (mechanical). Instruction paper by the  
Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8C-2.**

**Dynamics.** An elementary treatise on ——— containing applications to  
the thermodynamics. 1900. B. Williamson and F. A. Tarleton.  
**Q 3.**

**Earth Pressure.** Generalized mathematical determination of ——— from  
the Wedge theory. Engineering paper No. 90. 1930. M. K. R.  
Oxley. **H(m) 1J-90.**

**Equations.** Differential ———. A short course on. 1916. D. F. Camp-  
bell. **Q 4.**

**Graphic Statics.** Elements of ———. A text book for Students, Engi-  
neers and Architects. 1917. E. H. Sprague. **E(d) 25.**

**Graphs.** An elementary treatise on ———. 1918. G. A. Gibson. **Q 5.**

**Hydraulic Tables** for finding the mean velocity and discharge of open  
channels, according to formulæ of Bazin and Kutter. 2nd edition.  
1898. T. Higham. **E(e) 6.**

**Hydraulics.** A treatise on ———. 5th edition. 1898. M. Merriman.  
**E(e) 8.**

**Hydrostatics** and elementary Hydrokinetics. 1892. G. M. Minchin.  
**E(e) 10.**

**Integration.** Practical ——— for the use of Engineers, etc. 1909. A. S.  
Percival. **Q 6.**

**Logarithms—**

Manual of ——— treated in connection with arithmetic, algebra, plane  
trigonometry, and mensuration, 1890. G. F. Matthews. **Q 7-1.**

Seven figure ——— of numbers from 1 to 10,800 and of sines, cosines,  
tangents, cotangents to every 10 seconds of the quadrant with a  
table of proportional parts. 1865. L. Schron. **Q 7-2.**

**Mathematics—**

—— for Engineers. Elementary ———. 1916. E. H. Sprague.  
**E(d) 18.**

—— for Engineers. Part I including elementary and higher algebra.  
N. Rose. **Q 8.**

**Measurements.** Catenary ———. Engineering paper No. 9. 1923. R.  
Appleyard. **H(m) 1J-9.**



**SECTION Q.—MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS—contd.****Mechanics—****Applied —.**

Elementary general introduction to the theory of structures and machines. 1895. J. H. Cotterill. **Q 9-1.**

Text book on —. Vols. I and II. 1898. A. Jamieson. **Q 9-1a.**

— applied to Engineering. 1899. J. Goodman. **Q 9-1b.**

Elementary applied —. 1902. T. Alexander and A. W. Thompson. **Q 9-1c.**

Internal work (or work of deformation) in elastic bodies and systems in equilibrium including the methods of least work. 1910. I. P. Church. **Q 9-2.**

Science of —. Application of the — to Engineering practice. Address of the Institution of Civil Engineers by A. Barr. 1899. **H(m) 1E-7**

Text book on the study of —. 1875. W. J. M. Rankine and E. F. Bamber. **Q 9-3.**

**Mensuration** (plane and figures). Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-8.**

**Plate Supported by a Beam.** Effective width of a —. Engineering paper No. 83. 1929. A. B. Miller. **H(m) 1J-83.**

**Points.** Characteristic —. Engineering paper No. 46. 1927. E. H. Salmon. **H(m) 1J-46.**

**Rules.** Slide —. A practical manual of —. 1917. C. N. Pickworth. **Q 10-2.**

**Rules and Tables** relating to mensuration, engineering, structures, and machines. 1883. W. J. Miller. **Q 10-1.**

**Screw, Archimedean** —. Experiments on an —. Engineering paper No. 75. 1929. H. Addison. **H(m) 1J-75.**

**Square and Square Root.** Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8A-6.**

**Stresses—**

— in a circular ring. Engineering paper No. 12. 1924. L. N. G. Filon. **H(m) 1J-12.**

— in Locomotive Frames. A. S. M. E. Engineering paper. 1922. R. Eksergian. **H(p) 2-2a.**

**Tables—**

— of moments of inertia and squares of radii of gyration; supplemented by others on the ultimate and safe strength of wrought iron columns, safe strength of timber beams, and constants for readily obtaining the shearing stresses, reactions and bending moments in Swing Bridges. 1824. F. C. Osborn. **Q 11-1.**

**SECTION R(a).—GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF RAILWAYS—contd.****Indian—****Railways.**1921. R. S., C. P. Tewari. **R(a) 9-4.**1925. Vol. VII of the "India of Today" series. K. V. Iyer. **R(a) 9-5.**Administration and finance. Mackay's Committee Report. 1908. **H(c) 17.**Administration and working of —. Acworth Committee Reports. Vols. I, II, III and IV. 1921. **H(c) 1.**Development of —. 1930. N. Sanyal. **R(a) 9-6.**Extensions and management and the interest to be taken by Indians in matters relating to railways. 1917. S. C. Ghose. **R(a) 9-1.**Policy. 1894. H. Bell. **R(a) 9-2.**Problems. 1924. S. C. Ghose. **R(a) 9-3.**State managed —. Organisation of — on the Divisional System. Delegation of power to Agents and Divisional Superintendents and Standardisation of office procedure in their offices. Report and recommendations on —. 1929. A. I. Sleight. **R(a) 9-7.****International Regime of Railways and Ports.** League of Nation Barcelona Conference. 1921. **H(s) 7.****Light Railways—**— at Home and Abroad. 1899. W. H. Cole. **R(a) 10-1.**— in relation to irrigated lands. 1904. E. O. Mawson and E. R. Mc Dermott. **R(a) 17-1.**Ways of our —. 1910. E. Harraan. **R(a) 10-2.****London and N. W. Railway—**Deeds of a Great Railway, being a record of the enterprise and achievements of the — during the Great War. 1920. G. R. S. Darroch. **G(h) 7.**Reorganisation of —. 1922. A. Watson. **R(a) 11.****Mexican Railways.** Trade promotion series No. 16. 1925. W. R. Long. **R(a) 12.****Modern Trade.** Deciding factors in — vested interests, light railways, and cheap haulage. 1923. H. W. Perry. **R(a) 13.****Modern Railway Administration.** A practical treatise by leading Railway Experts. 1927.

Vol. I.—History, constitution, rating and valuation goods traffic.

Vol. II.—Doors passenger traffic, labour organisation, post war re-organisation, law and index. Graham Publishing Co.

**R(a) 14.**

**SECTION R(a).—GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF RAILWAYS—contd.**

- New South Wales Railways and Tramway Service.** Report of the Royal Commission of enquiry into the ——. 1924. **H(d) 12.**
- New York Central Railroad.** The beginnings of the ——. 1926. F. W. Stevens. **R(a) 15.**
- New Zealand.** Report of the Royal Commission of enquiry into Railway Service. 1925. **H(d) 14.**
- New Zealand and Ceylon Government Railways.** Papers on the ——. Excerpt Minutes of pros. of the Institute of Civil Engineers. 1880. J. R. Mosse. **H(m) 1D-3.**
- Railroad—**
- Administration. 1930. R. Morris and W. E. Hooper. **R(a) 16-1.**
- Finance and Organization. 1915. W. Z. Riply. **R(a) 16-2.**
- Operations. How to know them from a study of the accounts and statistics. 1900. J. S. Eaton. **R(a) 16-3.**
- Rates—Service—Management. 1923. H. B. Vanderblue and K. F. Burgess. **S(b) 5-12.**
- Railway Agreements and Amalgamations.** Departmental Committee on ——. Report of the. 1911. **H(c) 10.**
- Railway Economics.** Lectures on Indian ——. Part III. 1923. (Railway Management). S. C. Ghose. **G(g) 14.**
- Railway(s)—**
1904. E. R. McDermott. **R(a) 17-1.**
- 1825-1925. 1925. J. T. Walton Newbold. **R(a) 17-2.**
1928. W. V. Wood and Sir J. Stamp. **R(a) 17-3.**
- and Budget. 1923. "Economy" and V. G. Kale. **R(a) 17-4.**
- and Nationalism. 1911. E. A. Pratt. **R(a) 17-5.**
- Control on ——. 1926. P. Burt. **R(a) 17-6.**
- corporations as public servants. 1907. H. S. Haines. **R(a) 17-7.**
- Future of ——. 1929. A. Brown. **R(a) 17-8.**
- Government Ownership of ——. 1915. S. O. Dunn. **R(a) 17-9.**
- History and Organisation of ——. 1928. L. Monkswell. **R(a) 17 10.**
- Nationalisation. The case against ——. 1915. E. A. Pratt. **R(a) 17-11.**
- of the World. G. Gibbard Jackson. **R(a) 17-12.**
- of the World. F. A. Talbot. **R(a) 17-12a.**
- of to-day; their evolution, equipment and operation. 1930. C. J. Allen. **R(a) 17-13.**
- Operation. Economics of ——. 1908. M. L. Byers. **R(a) 17-14.**



**SECTION Q.—MATHEMATICS AND MECHANICS—concl'd.****Tables—concl'd.**

- of squares containing the true square of every foot and fraction thereof, from 0 to 100 feet also square of each sixtyfourth of an inch up to one foot and two convenient — of the decimal parts of a foot. 1901. J. L. Hall. **Q 11-2.**
- of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, reciprocals of all integer numbers up to 10,000. 1890. Barlow. **Q 11-3.**
- of steam. Properties of saturated and superheated steam. 1927. Superheater Company New York. **Q 11-4.**
- Mathematical — consisting of Logarithms of numbers 1 to 10,800. Trigonometrical, nautical and other —. 1895. J. Pryde. W. and R. Chambers, Ltd. **Q 11-5.**

**Tacheometry.** Simplified —. The merits of a tacheometrical scale for the measurement of vertical angles. Engineering paper No. 32. 1925. S. Blencowe. **H(m) 1J-32.**

**Trigonometry.** Elementary —. Treatise on. 1912. J. B. Lock. **Q 12.**

**Vibrations—**

- of a simple strut. Transverse —. Engineering paper No. 101. 1930. E. H. Bateman. **H(m) 1J-101.**
- of Frames. Engineering paper No. 47. 1927. R. C. J. Howland. **H(m) 1J-47**

**SECTION R(a).—GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF RAILWAYS.**

- American Railway Management.** 1st edition. 1897. H. S. Haines. R(a) 1-1.
- American Railways.** 1903. E. A. Pratt. R(a) 1-2.
- Argentine Railways Manual,** Killick's ——. 1926. J(c) 5.
- Australia.** State Railway Muddle in ——. 1912. E. A. Pratt. R(a) 2.
- Austrian State Railways.** Report on the reconstruction of the ——. 1923. W. Acworth, R. Herold and A. R. Zimmerman. R(a) 3.
- Brazil.** Railway system of ——. No. 617. 1904. R(a) 4.
- British Railways.** See under Great Britain.
- Central American and West Indies Railways.** Trade promotion series No. 5. 1925. W. R. Long. R(a) 5.
- Electric Railways and Tramways.** The management of ——. 1904. W. R. Bowker. C(f) 10.
- England.** Railways of ——. See under Great Britain.
- English Railways.** See under Great Britain.
- French Railways.** 1911. L. Monkswell. R(a) 6.
- Frontier Railways.** Ruk to Chaman. 1905. N. W. R. Press. R(a) 7.
- German Railways and Industrial Debentures.** Report of the Commissioner (Reparation Commission). 1930. H(d) 15.
- Great Britain—**
- Inland Transport and communication. A history of ——. 1912. E. A. Pratt. R(a) 8-1.
- Railway amalgamation in ——. 1923. W. E. Simnett. R(a) 8-2.
- Railways of ——. 5th edition. 1900. W. M. Ackworth. R(a) 8-3.
1913. L. Monkswell. R(a) 8-4.
- and the Great War. Organisation, efforts, difficulties and achievements. Vols. I. and II. 1921. E. A. Pratt. R(a) 8-5.
- Early. A short history of their origin and development. 1801-1844. 1925. H. G. Lewin. R(a) 8-6.
- Organisation and management. 1904. H. M. Ross. S(a) 4.
- Position of. (Reprinted from the Statist). 1902. G. Paish, with an introduction by G. S. Gibb. R(a) 8-7.
- their development and relation to State. 1915. E. C. Stephens. R(a) 8-8.
- 1825-1924. Why nationalisation is inevitable. 1924. A. E. Davies. R(a) 8-9.

**SECTION B(a).—GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF RAILWAYS—contd.****Railway(s)—contd.**

Organization of ——. 1927. S. C. Ghose. R(a) 17-15.

Organization and management. 1925. Parts I and II. James Peabody—

Part I.—Executive, Engineering and operating Department.

Part II.—Traffic, accounting and miscellaneous Departments. R(a) 17-16.

Regulation of — including a discussion of Government ownership *versus* Government control. 1919. S. O. Dunn. R(a) 17-17.

Regulations. 1915. I. L. Sharfman. R(a) 17-18.

Re-organization. 1919. A Railway Officer. R(a) 17-19.

State —. Failure of. 1924. H. Cox. R(a) 17-20.

State — ownership. Historical sketch. W. M. Acworth. R(a) 17-21.

Working. Practical —. 1915. C. Travis, D. R. Lamb, and J. A. Jenkinson. R(a) 17-22.

**Role of State in the Provision of Railways.** 1924. H. M. Jagtiani and Sir W. Acworth. G(g) 17.

**Science of Railways.** 1902. M. M. Kirkman—

Vol. I.—Railway equipment. R(a) 18-1.

Vol. II.—Railway organisation. R(a) 18-2.

Vol. III.—Railway Financing, construction and maintenance. R(a) 18-3.

Vol. IV.—Railway Train Service. R(a) 18-4.

Vol. V.—Passenger, baggage, express and mail service. R(a) 18-5.

Vol. VI.—Freight business and affairs. R(a) 18-6.

Vol. VII.—Disbursements of railways. R(a) 18-7.

Vol. VIII.—Economic theory of rates ; Private *versus* Government control of railways. R(a) 18-8.

Vol. IX.—Fiscal affairs : collection of revenue. R(a) 18-9.

Vol. X.—General fiscal and other affairs. R(a) 18-10.

Vol. XII.—Engineers' firemen's manual and General Index. R(a) 18-12.

**South Africa.** Union of —. Report of the Railway Commission of enquiry. 1914. H(d) 13.

**South African Railways—**

Policy of —. An analysis of the effects of railway rates, finance and management on the economic development of the Union. 1928. S. H. Frankel. R(a) 19.



**SECTION R(a).—GENERAL MANAGEMENT OF RAILWAYS—concl'd.****South American Railways—**

Part I.—Argentina. 1926. G. S. Brady. **R(a) 20-1.**

Part II.—Bolivia colombia, Ecuador, Guianas, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, and Venezuela. 1925. W. R. Long. **R(a) 20-2.**

Part III.—Chile. 1930. W. R. Long. **R(a) 20-3.**

**Southern Rhodesia Railways.** Aeworth Committee Report on ——. 1911. **H(c) 1-1.**

**Spain.** Railways of ——. 1923. G. L. Boag. **R(a) 21.**

**West Indies and Central American Railways.** 1925. W. R. Long. **R(a) 5.**

**SECTION R(b).—REPORTS AND STATISTICS OF RAILWAYS.****Africa—**

South African Railways and Harbours.

Report of the General Manager on — (Latest). R(b) 1-1.

Railway Tariffs Enquiry Committee Report. 1930. R(b) 1-2.

Union of South —. Report of Railways and Harbours Board.  
(Latest). R(b) 1-3.

**America, United States of—**

Railway Statistics of — and recent statistics of foreign railways.  
(Latest). R(b) 2.

Report on the handling of fuel, layout of engine changing stations  
and other miscellaneous developments in the —, 1925. R.  
C. Case. R(b) 2-4.

**Australia—**

Commonwealth Railways of —. Report on the operations of.  
(Latest). R(b) 3-1.

Western —. Report of the working of the Government Railways,  
Tramways and Electricity supply. (Latest). R(b) 3-2.

Austria. Railway Statistics of the Republic of —. (Latest).  
R(b) 4.

Beira and Mashona Land and Rhodesia Railways. Report of the General  
Manager. (Latest). R(b) 5.

**Belgium Railways—**

National Society of —. Report on the working of the —.  
(Latest)—

(Societe Nationale des chemins de fer Belges Sur L'Exploitation).  
R(b) 23.

Report on the administration of the — by the General Manager  
Commissioner. (Latest)—

(Rapport du College des Commissaires). R (b) 23-1.

Brazil. Railway systems of the —. 1904. R(b) 4.

British Railway Main Line Electrification. Report of the Committee on  
—, 1931. Ministry of Transport. H (c) 28.

Canada. Dominion of —. Annual Report of the Department of Rail-  
ways and Canals. (Latest). R(b) 6-1.

Canadian National Railways System. Annual report of the —.  
(Latest). R(b) 6-2.

Central American and West Indies Railways. 1925. W. R. Long.  
R (a) 5.

Ceylon. Administration Reports of the Railways of —. (Latest).  
R(b) 7.

Chinese National Railways. Statistics of —. (Latest). R(b) 8-1.

**SECTION R(b).—REPORTS AND STATISTICS OF RAILWAYS—**  
contd.

**Chinese State Railway.** Annual Statistical Report of ——. (Latest)—  
(Chemin De Fer De L'tat chinois). **R(b) 8-2.**

**Frontier Railways.** Ruck to Chaman. 1905. A Brief summary of ——. **R(a) 7.**

**Gackwar's Baroda State Railways.** Administration Report of the ——. (Latest). **R(b) 9.**

**German National Railroad Company.** Annual Report of the ——. (Deutsche Reichsbahn Gesellschaft). (Latest). **R(b) 10-1.**

**German National Rly. (Railroad) Coy.** Statistics and Administration Report of the — (in German). (Latest) — (Geschäftsbericht Der Deutschen Reichsbahn Gesellschaft Uber Das). **R(b) 10-2.**

**German Railways in the working year.** (Latest) (in German) (Die Deutsche Reichsbahn Im Geschäftsjahr). **R(b) 10-3.**

**Gold Coast Railway and Harbour.** Administration Report of ——. (Latest). **R(b) 25.**

**Great Britain—**

**Early British Railways.** A short history of their origin and development. 1801-1844. 1925. H. G. Lewin. **R(a) 8-6.**

**Railway statistics of —.** Particulars of traffic carried by passenger and freight trains, etc., (monthly issues). (Latest year). **R (b) 11.**

**Return of Capital traffic, receipts and working expenditure, etc., of Railway Companies of —.** Ministry of Transport. (Latest). **R(b) 11-1.**

**Return of the number of persons employed and the rates of pay, etc., on Railway Companies of —.** (Latest). Ministry of Transport. **R(b) 11-2.**

**Return relating to Railways of —.** (Preliminary statement). Ministry of Transport. (Latest). **R(b) 11-3.**

**Main Line Railways of —.** 1930-31. A study by Railway Research Service based on official figures. 1931. International Union of Railways. **R(b) 11-4.**

**Great Indian Peninsula Railway Main line electrification.** Inauguration of the —. 1929. **C(R) 1.**

**Indian Railways—**

**Administration Report on — from 1879-80.** **R (b) 12-1.**

**History of —.** (Latest). **R(b) 12-2.**

**Iraq.** Report on the Railways of — Brigadier General F. D. Hammond. 1927. **R(b) 13.**

**Japan.** Annual Report on the Imperial Government Railways of — (Latest). **R(b) 14.**



**SECTION R(b).—REPORTS AND STATISTICS OF RAILWAYS—**  
concl'd.

- Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Electrified Lines.** Instructions to staff on ——. 1915 and 1919 (2 volumes). **C(f) 6-1 & 6-2.**
- London and South Western Railway Electrified Lines.** Instructions applicable to the ——. 1915. **C(f) 7.**
- Manila Railroad Company.** Report of the ——. (Latest). **R(b) 15.**
- Mashona Land and Rhodesia Railways.** Beira and ——. Report of the General Manager. (Latest). **R(b) 5.**
- Mexican Railways.** 1925. W. R. Long. **R(a) 12.**
- New South Wales.** Report of the Commissioners on the Railways and Tramways of ——. (Latest). **R(b) 16.**
- New Zealand Railways.** Statement of ——. (Latest). **R(b) 17.**
- Nigerian Railways.** Administration Report of the ——. (Latest). **R(b) 18.**
- Rhodesia Railways.** Beira and Mashona Land and ——. Report of the General Manager. (Latest). **R(b) 5.**
- Seirra Leon Railway.** Report on the accounts and working of the ——. (Latest). **R(b) 19.**
- Siamese Railways.** Administration Report on the traffic of of the Royal ——. (Latest). **R(b) 20.**
- South African Railways.** Report on the introduction of electric traction 1919. **C(f) 18.**
- South American Railways—**
- Part I.—Argentina. 1926. Brady. **R (a) 20-1.**
- Part II.—Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Guianas, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay and Venezuela. 1927. W. R. Long. **R(a) 20-2.**
- Part III.—Chile. 1930. W. R. Long. **R(a) 20-3.**
- Electric Traction on the Buenos Ayres Western. **C(f) 12.**
- Southern Railways.** Electrified lines. Instruction to Motormen. 1925. **C(f) 8.**
- Spain.** Railways of ——. 1923. G. L. Boag. **R(a) 21.**
- Sudan Government Railways and Steamers.** Report on. 1924. **R(b) 21.**
- Uganda Railway.** Report on the Administration of —— and Marine Services. (Latest). **R(b) 22.**
- Victorian Government Railways.** Electrification of the Melbourne Suburban System. **C(f) 15.**

**SECTION S(a).—COMMERCIAL TRAFFIC, INCLUDING SUBSIDIARY AND COMPETITIVE TRANSPORT SERVICES.**

**American Railway Association.** Transportation Division. Proceedings of the ——. 1927 and 1928. **H(a) 3-10.**

**Aviation and its Relationship to Railways.** The present position of Civil ——. 1931. Railway Research Service. **G(a) 2.**

**Carriage by Railway.** Law of ——. 1929. H. W. Disney. **S(a) 1.**

**Classification—**

Commodity ——. 1928. Railway Accounting Officers Assocn. **H(a) 20-1.**

General — of goods by merchandise trains. 1913. **S(a) 2-1.**

Merchandise — for conveyance by Railway determined by Rates Advisory Committee in accordance with section 29 of the Railways Act, 1921. 1923. **S(a) 2-2.**

**Grain Elevators—**

Indian wheat and — 1913. F. N. Paton. **S(a) 3-1.**

— in South Africa. Report of a Committee appointed to inquire into and report upon the desirability or otherwise of establishing —. 1918. **S(a) 3-2.**

Notes on —. Punjab Government Technical paper No. 68. 1913. A. S. Holme. **V(b) 3-5.**

**London Cross River Traffic.** Report of the Royal Commission on —. 1916. **H(d) 10.**

**Metropolitan Traffic Manual** containing the law relating to road, river and air traffic in London and elsewhere. 1922. C. Romer. **J(c) 17-3.**

**Organisation and Management of British Railways.** 1904. H. M. Ross. **S(a) 4.**

**Passenger, Baggage, Express and Mail Service.** Science of Railways. Vol. V. 1902. M. M. Kirkman. **R(a) 18-5.**

**Railway Economics.** Lectures on Indian —. Part II (Transport). 1923. S. C. Ghose. **G(g) 14.**

**Traffic Management—**

1926. G. L. Wilson. **S(a) 5-1.**

Industrial —. 1921. G. B. Lissenden. **S(a) 5-2.**

**Transit—**

Convention on freedom of —. League of Nations Barcelona Conference. 1921. **H(s) 9.**

Road and Rail — Metropolitan. Some aspects of the — Lecture by H. H. Gordon of the Institution of Civil Engineers. 1919. **H(m) 1E 8.**



**SECTION S(a).—COMMERCIAL TRAFFIC, INCLUDING SUBSIDIARY AND COMPETITIVE TRANSPORT SERVICES—contd.****Transport—**

- Economics and history of ——. 1915. A. W. Kirkaldy and A. D. Evans. **G(g) 21.**
- Road ——. History and development of . . . . 1927. J. Paterson. **S(a) 6E-3.**
- Road Mechanical ——. 1923. C. G. Conradi. **S(a) 6E-4.**
- Royal Commission on ——. Final Report. Co-ordination and development of Transport. 1931. H. M. Staty : office. **H(d) 16.**
- Wagons as affecting cost of ——. Capacity of Railway ——. Excerpt Minutes of Pros. of M. Es. 1900. J. D. Twinberrow. **H(m) 5-A.**
- World Motor — Congress. Proceedings of the ——. 1927. **H(k) 4.**

**Transportation—**

- A survey of current methods of study and instruction and of Research and Experimentation. 1926. V. Topping and S. J. Dempsey. **S(a) 6-F.**
- Address by B. M. Robinson of the American Short Line Railroad Association. **S(a) 6A.**
- Automotive and Railroad ——. A study of relationships now developing between highway and rail transport. 1927. American Bankers' Association. **H(a) 22.**
- Economic phases on ——. 1927. Bureau of Railway Economics. **H(b) 2-1E.**
- Economics of ——. 1926. W. T. Jackman. **S(b) 2.**
- Elements of ——. 1914 and 1925. E. R. Johnson. **S(a) 6B.**
- Principles of ——. 1928. E. R. Johnson, G. G. Huebner and G. L. Wilson. **S(a) 6C.**
- Rail — in Great Britain. The economics of. Vol. I.—History and development. Vol II.—Rates and service. 1928. C. E. R. Sherrington. **S(a) 6D-1.**
- Railroad ——. 1886. A. T. Hadley. **S(a) 6D-2.**
- (Freight) ——. 1922. L. F. Loree. **S(a) 6D-3.**
- Principles of ——. 1924. E. R. Johnson and T. W. Vanmetre. **S(a) 6D-4.**
- Railway ——. A history of its economics and of its relation to the State. 1912. C. L. Raper. **S(a) 6D-5.**
- (American). 1903. E. R. Johnson. **S(a) 6D-6.**
- Principles. 1924. E. Jones. **S(a) 6D-7.**
- Road and Rail ——. Some aspects of empire problems. 1918. F. Dutton. **S(a) 6E-1.**





**SECTION S(a).—COMMERCIAL TRAFFIC, INCLUDING SUBSIDIARY  
AND COMPETITIVE TRANSPORT SERVICES—concl'd.**

**Transportation—concl'd.**

Road —. Economics of. 1925. K. G. Fenelon. **S(a) 6E-2.**

Rules of — Department. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8H-2.**

Waterway — in the United States. An economic survey of Inland —. 1930. Bureau of Railway Economics. **H(b) 2-1F.**

**SECTION S(b).—TRAFFIC—RATES AND FARES.**

**Claims.** Fixing their values. 1911. G. F. Deiser and F. W. Johnson. **S(b) 1.**

**Economics of Transportation.** 1926. W. T. Jackman. **S(b) 2.**

**Freight Business and Affairs of Railways.** Science of Railways. Vol. VI. 1902. M. M. Kirkman. **R(a) 18-6.**

**Freight—**

Case and freight costs. How to Calculate. 1922. A. W. E. Crossfield. **S(b) 3-1.**

Rates on Export Wheat. A study of the economic effect of reductions in ——. 1930. Bureau of Railway Economics. **H(b) 2-1.**

Transport by Railway. Cost of ——. F. W. Rogerson. **S(b) 3-2.**

**Merchandise Traffic by Merchandise trains.** Scales of standard charges for ——. 1928. Railway Clearing House. **S(b) 6.**

**Railway Problems.** 1913. W. Z. Ripley. **S(b) 4.**

**Rates—**

— and Charges. Freight — Regulation of. 1921. Government Railways of Japan. **S(b) 5-1.**

— and Facilities. English Railway ——. An outline of the State Control of ——. 1930. H. C. Sparke. **S(b) 5-2.**

— and Fares. Fixing of ——. 1918. H. Marriott. **S(b) 5-3.**

— and Regulation. Railroads ——. 1924. W. Z. Ripley. **S(b) 5-4a.**

— and Regulations. Indian Railways. 1927. N. B. Mehta. **S(b) 5-4b.**

— and Traffic. Railroad ——. 1925. 2 vols. E. R. Johnson and G. G. Huebner. **S(b) 5-5a.**

— and Traffic. Railway ——. 1914. C. Travis and W. M. Acworth. **S(b) 5-5b.**

— and Valuation. Railroad ——. 1916. M. Wymond. **S(b) 5-6.**

Carriage of materials over railways. Table for calculating cost of ——. **S(b) 5-7.**

Economic theory of railway ——. Private versus Government control of railroads. Science of Railways. Vol. VIII, 1902. M. M. Kirkman. **R(a) 18-8.**

Freight ——. Law and theory of Railway ——. 1928. K. C. Srinivasan. **S(b) 5-8.**

— making. Principles of ——. Traffic Management Manual No. 52. Railroad freight rate structures. **J(c) 17-2.**

Public utility ——. A discussion of the principles and practice underlying charges for water, gas, electricity, communication and transportation services. 1917. H. Barker. **S(b) 5-9.**

**SECTION 8(b).—TRAFFIC—RATES AND FARES—contd.****Rates—contd.**

Railways and their — with an appendix on the British Canal Problem. 1905. E. A. Pratt. **S(b) 5-10a.**

Railway —. Principles and problems. 1926. P. Burt. **S(b) 5-10b.**

Railway — Tribunal. A guide to. 1927. E. Gorst. **S(b) 5-11a.**

Railway — Tribunal ; jurisdiction and practice. 1922. G. G. Jones. **S(b) 5-11b.**

Service—Management. Railroads—. 1923. H. B. Vandebroe and K. F. Burgess. **S(b) 5-12.**

**Tariff Book.** Official—. Uganda Railway containing regulations and tariffs. 1915. **S(b) 7.**



**SECTION S(c).—TRAFFIC—TRAIN OPERATION.**

**Adhesion and Abt. Rack Railway.** Cost and working of. 1896. Roman Abt. **S(c) 1.**

**Automatic Vacuum Brake.** An introductory manual and catechism on the ——. C. H. Gilbanks. **J(c) 18.**

**British Railway Operation.** 1927. T. B. Hare. **S(c) 2.**

**Cars.** Self propelled railway passenger ——. 1913. S. T. Dodd and B. H. Arnold. **S(c) 3.**

**Curves.** Vehicles passing through ——. Behaviour of Railway. 1898. O. F. Hoffman. **S(c) 4.**

**Derailment of Locomotives.** Running of locomotives with reference to their tendency to derail. Engineering paper No. 91. 1930. F. W. Carter. **H(m) 1j-91.**

**Dont's for the Employes of the Operating Department.** Instruction paper. Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8H-4.**

**Freight—**

— car Problem. The Great Railway — and its cheapest and best solution. 1907. H. W. Perry. **S(c) 5-1.**

— train Operation. Principles factors in —. 1923. P. Burt. **S(c) 5-2.**

— yards, Terminals and Trains and freight traffic operation. 1925. S. C. Ghose. **S(c) 5-3.**

**London and Brighton and South Coast Railway.** Rules and regulations for the guidance of the officers and servants. 1917. **J(c) 20.**

**Motor Coaches on Railways.** Road traction and —. 1903. C. E. Phipps. **S(c) 11.**

**Northern Pacific Railway.** A. B. C. despatch system on —. 1913. H. A. Cameron. **S(c) 6.**

**Rail Power.** Rise of — in War and Conquest. 1933-1914. 1915. E. A. Pratt. **S(c) 7.**

**Railroad Operation—**

1924. E. Cordeau. **S(c) 8-1.**

Analysis of —. 1925. J. L. White. **S(c) 8-2.**

— and construction. Requirements for passenger lines and recommendations for goods lines of the Minister of Transport in regard to —. 1925. H. M.'s Stationery Office publication. **S(c) 8-3.**

Annual Reviews of —. Bureau of Railway Economics. **H(b) 2-1A.**

Modern —. 1926. D. R. Lamb. **S(c) 8-4.**

Turning of power. Instruction paper. Railway Educational Bureau. **Y(a) 8H-3.**

**SECTION S(c).—TRAFFIC—TRAIN OPERATION—contd.**

**Railway Problems of to-day and their solution. 1927. S(c) 9.**

**Resistance—**

Curves of a 28-ton electric car. Tractive — on. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 92. 1913. E. C. Schmidt and H. H. Dunn. **V(a) 1-46.**

Freight train — its relation to car weight. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 43. 1910. E. C. Schmidt. **V(a) 1-12.**

Passenger train —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 110. 1918. E. C. Schmidt and H. H. Dunn. **V(a) 1-55.**

Train — and tonnage rating. Effects of cold weather upon. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 59. 1912. E. C. Schmidt and F. W. Marquis. **V(a) 1-27.**

Train —. The predetermination of —. Excerpt Minutes of pros. of C. Es. 1908. C. A. C. Wilson. **H(m) 1D-6.**

Train — (Express). 1925. C. F. D. Marshall. **S(c) 10-1.**

Trains and Locomotive — and the water and coal consumption and power of locomotives. 1900. A. Frank. **S(c) 10-2.**

Vehicles in Trains. Interaction of wheel and rail and its effect on the motion and the —. 1899. **S(c) 10-3.**

**Road Traction and motor coaches on Railways. 1903. C. E. Phipps. S(c) 11.**

**Rack Railway. Adhesion and Abt. —. Cost and working of. 1896. Roman Abt. S(c) 1.**

**Station Management. Practical lessons on —. 1923. B. V. Sama Rao. S(c) 12.**

**Time Tables. Railroad operation. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. Y(a) 8H-1.**

**Tonnage. Operating conditions affecting —. Part 2. Instruction paper by the Railway Educational Bureau. Y(a) 8H-5.**

**Train Control—**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. In relation to increased weight and speed combined with reduced Headway,               | } 1922. Excerpt Minutes of pros. of C. Es. A. W. Rendell and H. Fowler. |
| 2. Trials in connection with the application of the vacuum brake for long freight trains. |   |

**Principles of Locomotive operation and —. 1915. A. J. Wood. H(m) 1D-8.**

**Train Examiners. Rules for — by the Locomotive and Carriage Superintendents' Committee. 1925. S(b) 15.**

**Train Loads. Possibilities of improving —. A comparison of Indian and South African Railway Practice in the Haulage of coal. 1922. H. K. Bamber. H(a) 13.**

**S(c) 13.**

**SECTION S(c).—TRAFFIC—TRAIN OPERATION—concl'd.**

- Trains.** Rights of ——. 1925. H. W. Forman. **S(c) 14.**  
**Train Service** Railway ——. Science of Railways. Vol. IV. 1902. **R(a) 18-4.**  
M. M. Kirkman.  
**Underground Traffic.** Handling of London ——. 1928. J. P. Thomas. **S(c) 15.**  
**Yards and Terminals** and their operation. 1906. J. A. Droege. **V(a) 1-68.**



**SECTION T.—GAS AND GAS LIGHTING.**

**Air.** Liquid — and the liquefaction of gases. Theory, history, biography, practical application and manufacture. 1899. T. O. Sloane. **T 1.**

**Acetylene Gas.**

Its nature, properties and uses ; and also calcium carbide, its composition, properties and method of manufacture. 1898. G. F. Thompson. **T 2.**

Lighting by —. Generators, burners and electric furnaces. 1899. W. E. Gibbs. **T 3.**

**Coal.** Occluded gases in —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 32. 1909. S. W. Parr and P. Barker. **V(a) 1-4.**

**Gas—**

Cylinders Research Committee. Report of the —. 1921.

Fuel —. Analysis. University of Illinois Circular No. 12. 1924. S. W. Parr and F. E. Vandaveer. **V(a) 1-53.**

Producer. Tests of a suction —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 50. 1911. C. M. Garland. **V(a) 1-18.**

**Gaseous Mixtures.** A study of explosions of —. University of Illinois Bulletin No. 133. 1922. A. P. Kartz and C. Z. Rosecrans. **V(a) 1-68.**

**SECTION U.—FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS.****Accounting—**

- and Management of Mines. 1914. L. R. Dicksee. **U 1-1.**  
Audit and Statistics of Railways owned and managed by the Government of India. Report on the system of —. 1926-27.  
A. L. Dickson. Vols. I to III and Supplement. **U 1-2.**  
Procedure. Railway —. 1928. E. R. Woodson. **U 1-3.**  
Railroad —. 1916. W. E. Hooper. **U 1-4.**  
Railway —. By-products of —. 1928. J. H. Parmelee. **U 1-5.**

**Accountants Dictionary.** 2 volumes. Pixley. **J(d) 1.**

**Accounts—**

- and Audit. Indian Government —. An introduction to. 1930. **U 1-6.**  
— and Finance. Railway —. Railway Companies (Account and Returns) Act, 1911. A. E. Newhook. **U 1-7.**

**Cost —.**

- Key to economy in manufacture. 1928. W. Strachan. **U 1-8a.**  
Manual of —. 1930. J. H. Lunt. **U 1-8b.**  
Principle and practice. 1927. A. C. Ridgway. **U 1-8c.**  
Railway — their statutory form and the practice of Railway Companies to give effect thereto. 1930. C. H. Newton. **U 1-9.**

**Budget Estimates** of receipts and charges on State Railway worked by State. Report on the system of preparing revised and —. 1929. B. D. Puri. **U 2.**

**Cost Accounts and Factory Administration.** A reference book of principles and practice of industrial administration and costing for present day requirements. 1925. E. T. Elbourne. **U 6.**

**Costing.** Theory and practice of —. 1928. E. W. Newman. **U 3-1.**

**Costs.** Business —. 1926. D. C. Eggleston and F. B. Robinson. **U 3-2.**

**Depreciation and Wasting Assets,** and their treatment in computing annual profit and loss. 1920. P. D. Leake. **U 4-1.**

**Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds.** 1920. L. R. Dicksee. **U 4-2.**

**Disbursements of Railways.** Science of Railways. Vol. VII. 1902. M. M. Kirkman. **R(a) 18-7.**

**Earning Power of Railroads.** 1918-19. 1919. Mileage, capitalization bonded indebtedness, earnings, operating expenses, cost of maintenance, fixed charges, comparative statistics, investments, dividends, guarantees, etc. F. W. Mundy. **U 5.**

**SECTION U.—FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS—concl'd.**

**Factory Administration and Cost Accounts.** A reference book of principles and practice of industrial administration and costing for present day requirements. 1925. E. T. Elbourne. **U 6.**

**Indian Railway Finance and Administration.** Mackay's Committee Report on —. 1908. E. I. R. **H(c) 17.**

**Finance—**

**British Railway —.** A guide to Investors. 1902. W. W. Wall. **U 7-1.**

**Public —.** 1892. C. F. Bastable. **U 7-2a.**

**Science of —.** 1924. G. F. Shirras. **U 7-2b.**

**Railroad —.**  
1919. F. A. Cleveland and F. W. Powell. **U 7-3a.**

**Regulation of.** 1930. J. H. Frederick, F. T. Hypps and J. M. Herring. **U 7-3b.**

**Fiscal Affairs of Railways :** collection of Revenue. Science of Railways. Vol. IX. 1902. M. M. Kirkman. **R(a) 18-9.**

**Fiscal (General) and other Affairs of Railways.** Science of Railways. Vol. X. 1902. M. M. Kirkman. **R(a) 18-10.**

**Income. Railroad —.** G. M. Shriver. **U 8.**

**Index Numbers. Making of —.** A study of their varieties, tests and reliability. 1923. I. Fisher. **U 9.**

**Investment. Mirror of —** 1927. P. Lovett. **U 10.**

**Loans, etc. Repayment of —.** Archers tables for the — for the use of local authorities and others. 1925. J. A. Archer. **U 11.**

**Public Utilities. Their cost new and depreciation.** 1916. H. V. Hayes. **U 12.**

**Rates. Indian Railway —.** A monograph on. 1918. S. C. Ghose. **U 13.**

**Railway Accounting Officers' Association. Report of the — for the years 1925, 1926, and 1927.** **H(a) 20-1.**

**Reserves and Reserve Funds and Depreciation.** 1920. L. R. Dicksee. **U 4-2.**

**Valuation Tables.** 1916. A. E. Mirams. **U 14.**





## SECTION V(a).—TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS—BULLETINS.

## Illinois University Bulletins—

- No. 6.—Holding power of Railroad spikes. 1906. R. I. Webber.  
V(a) 1-1.
- No. 22.—Tests of cast iron and reinforced concrete culvert pipe.  
1908. A. N. Talbot. V(a) 1-2.
- No. 31.—Fuel tests with house heating boilers. 1909. J. M. Snodgrass.  
V(a) 1-3.
- No. 32.—Occluded gases in coal. 1909. S. W. Parr and P. Barker.  
V(a) 1-4.
- No. 33.—Tests of tungsten lamps. 1909. T. H. Amrine and A. Guell.  
V(a) 1-5.
- No. 34.—Tests of two types of tile roof furnaces under a water tube boiler. 1909. J. M. Snodgrass. V(a) 1-6.
- No. 35.—Study of base and bearing plates for columns and beams. 1909. N. C. Ricker. V(a) 1-7.
- No. 36.—Thermal conductivity of fire clay at high temperatures. 1909. J. K. Clement and W. L. Egy. V(a) 1-8.
- No. 40.—A study in heat transmission. The transmission of heat to water in tubes as affected by the velocity of the water. 1909. J. K. Clement and C. M. Garland. V(a) 1-9.
- No. 41.—Tests of timber beams. 1909. V(a) 1-10.
- No. 42.—Effect of keyways on the strength of shafts. 1909. H. F. Moore. V(a) 1-11.
- No. 43.—Freight Train Resistance—its relation to car weight. 1910. E. C. Schmidt. V(a) 1-12.
- No. 44.—Investigation of built up columns under load. 1910. A. N. Talbot. V(a) 1-13.
- No. 45.—Strength of Oxyacetylene welds in steel. 1910. H. L. Whittmore. V(a) 1-14.
- No. 46.—Spontaneous combustion of coal with special reference to bituminous coals of the Illinois type. 1910. S. W. Parr. V(a) 1-15.
- No. 47.—Magnetic properties of Heusler alloys. 1910. E. B. Stephenson. V(a) 1-16.
- No. 48.—Resistance to flow through locomotive water columns. 1911. A. N. Talbot. V(a) 1-17.
- No. 50.—Tests of a suction gas producer. 1911. C. M. Garland. V(a) 1-18.
- No. 51.—Street lighting. 1911. J. M. Byrant. V(a) 1-19.
- No. 52.—Investigation of the strength of rolled zinc. 1911. H. F. Moore. V(a) 1-20.
- No. 53.—Inductance of coils. 1912. M. Brooks. V(a) 1-21.



## SECTION V(a).—TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS—BULLETINS—contd.

## Illinois University Bulletins—contd.

- No. 54.—Mechanical stresses in transmission lines. 1912. A. Guell.  
V(a) 1-22.
- No. 55.—Starting currents of transformers, with special reference to transformers with Silicon steel cores. 1912. T. D. Yensen.  
V(a) 1-23.
- No. 56.—Tests of columns. An investigation of the value of concrete as reinforcement for structural steel columns. 1912. A. N. Talbot.  
V(a) 1-24.
- No. 57.—Superheated steam in locomotive service. 1912. W. F. M. Goss.  
V(a) 1-25.
- No. 58.—New analysis of the cylinder performance of reciprocating engines. 1912. J. P. Clayton.  
V(a) 1-26.
- No. 59.—Effects of gold weather upon train resistance and tonnage rating. 1912. E. C. Schmidt and F. W. Marquis.  
V(a) 1-27.
- No. 60.—Coking of coal at low temperatures. 1912. S. W. Parr.  
V(a) 1-28.
- No. 62.—Electron theory of magnetism. 1912. E. H. Williams.  
V(a) 1-29.
- No. 63.—Entropy temperature and transmission diagrams for air. 1913. C. R. Richards.  
V(a) 1-30.
- No. 64.—Tests of reinforced concrete buildings under load. 1913. A. N. Talbot.  
V(a) 1-31.
- No. 66.—Properties of saturated and superheated ammonia vapor. 1913. G. A. Goodenough.  
V(a) 1-32.
- No. 67.—Reinforced concrete wall footings and column footings. 1913. A. N. Talbot.  
V(a) 1-33.
- No. 78.—Study of boiler losses. 1915. A. P. Kratz.  
V(a) 1-34.
- No. 79.—Coking of coal at low temperatures with special reference to the properties and composition of the products. 1915. S. W. Parr.  
V(a) 1-35.
- No. 80.—Wind stresses in the steel frames of office buildings. 1915. W. M. Wilson and G. A. Maney.  
V(a) 1-36.
- No. 81.—Influence of temperature on the strength of concrete. 1915. A. B. McDaniel.  
V(a) 1-37.
- No. 82.—Laboratory tests of a consolidation locomotive. 1915. E. C. Schmidt, J. M. Snodgrass and R. B. Keller.  
V(a) 1-38.
- No. 83.—Magnetic and other properties of iron silicon alloys melted in vacuo. 1915. T. D. Yensen.  
V(a) 1-39.
- No. 84.—Tests of reinforced concrete flat slab structures. 1916. A. N. Talbot and W. A. Slater.  
V(a) 1-40.
- No. 85.—Strength and stiffness of steel under biaxial loading. 1916. A. J. Becker.  
V(a) 1-41.

SECTION V(a).—TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS—BULLETINS—contd.

Illinois University Bulletins—contd.

- No. 86.—Strength of webs of I-beams and girders. 1916. H. F. Moore and W. M. Wilson. V(a) 1-42.
- No. 88.—Dry preparation of bituminous coal at Illinois Mines. 1916. E. A. Holbrook. V(a) 1-43.
- No. 89.—Specific gravity studies of Illinois coal. 1916. M. L. Nebel. V(a) 1-44.
- No. 91.—Subsidence resulting from Mining. 1916. L. E. Yound and H. H. Stoeck. V(a) 1-45.
- No. 92.—Traction resistance on curves of a 28-ton electric car. 1916. E. C. Schmidt and H. H. Dunn. V(a) 1-46.
- No. 94.—Embrittling action of sodium hydroxide on soft steel. 1917. S. W. Parr. V(a) 1-47.
- No. 97.—Effects of storage upon the properties of coal. 1917. S. W. Parr. V(a) 1-48.
- Circular No. 4.—Economical purchase and use of coal for heating homes with special reference to conditions in Illinois. 1917. V(a) 1-49.
- Cir. No. 5.—Utilization of pyrite occurring in Illinois bituminous coal. 1917. E. A. Holbrook. V(a) 1-50.
- Cir. No. 6.—Storage of bituminous coal. 1918. H. H. Stoeck. V(a) 1-51.
- Cir. No. 8.—Economical use of coal in Railway Locomotives. 1918. V(a) 1-52.
- Cir. No. 12.—Analysis of fuel gas. 1924. S. W. Parr and F. E. Vandaveer. V(a) 1-53.
- No. 103.—Investigation of twist drills. 1917. B. W. Bendiet and W. P. Lukens. V(a) 1-54.
- No. 110.—Passenger train resistance. 1918. E. C. Schmidt and H. H. Dunn. V(a) 1-55.
- No. 121.—Volute in architecture and architectural decoration. 1921. R. Newcomb. V(a) 1-56.
- No. 122.—Thermal conductivity and diffusivity of concrete. 1921. A. P. Carman and R. A. Nelson. V(a) 1-57.
- No. 123.—Studies on cooling of fresh concrete in freezing weather. 1921. T. Yōshida. V(a) 1-58.
- No. 124.—Investigation of the fatigue of metals. 1921. H. H. Moore and J. B. Kommers. V(a) 1-59.
- No. 125.—Distribution of the forms of sulphur in coal bed. 1921. H. F. Yancy and T. Fraser. V(a) 1-60.
- No. 126.—Effect of moisture contents upon the expansion and contraction of plain and reinforced concrete. 1921. T. Matsumoto. V(a) 1-61.



**SECTION V(a).—TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS—BULLETINS—contd.****Illinois University Bulletins—contd.**

- No. 127.—Sound proof partitions. 1922. F. R. Watson. **V(a) 1-62.**
- No. 128.—Ignition temperature of coal. 1922. R. W. Arms.  
**V(a) 1-63.**
- No. 129.—Investigation of the properties of chilled iron car wheels.  
Part I—Wheel fit and static load strains and stresses.  
1922. J. M. Snodgrass and F. H. Guldner. **V(a) 1-64.**
- No. 130.—Reheating of compressed air. 1922. C. R. Richards and  
J. N. Vedder. **V(a) 1-65.**
- No. 131.—Study of air steam mixtures. 1922. L. A. Wilson and  
C. R. Richards. **V(a) 1-66.**
- No. 132.—Study of coal mine haulage in Illinois. 1922. H. H.  
Stoek, J. R. Fleming and A. J. Hoskin. **V(a) 1-67.**
- No. 133.—Study of explosions of gaseous mixtures. 1922. A. P.  
Kratz and C. Z. Rosecrans. **V(a) 1-68.**
- No. 134.—Investigation of the properties of chilled iron car wheels.  
Part II—Wheel fit, static load, and flange pressure  
strains ultimate strength of flange. 1922. J. M.  
Snodgrass and F. H. Guldner. **V(a) 1-69.**
- No. 135.—Investigation of the properties of chilled iron car wheels.  
Part III—Strains due to brake application co-efficient  
of friction and brake shoe wear. 1923. J. M. Snod-  
grass and F. H. Guldner. **V(a) 1-70.**
- No. 136.—Investigation of the fatigue of metals. 1923. H. F. Moore  
and T. M. Jasper. **V(a) 1-71.**
- No. 137.—Strength of concrete—its relation to the cement aggre-  
gates and water. 1923. A. N. Talbot and F. E. Richart.  
**V(a) 1-72.**
- No. 139.—Investigation of the maximum temperature and pressure  
attainable in the combustion of gaseous and liquid fuels.  
1924. G. A. Goodenough and G. T. Felbeck. **V(a) 1-73.**
- No. 140.—Viscosities and surface tensions of the soda lime silica  
glasses at high temperature. 1924. E. W. Washburn,  
G. R. Shelton and E. C. Libman. **V(a) 1-74.**
- No. 141.—Investigation of warm air furnaces and heating systems.  
1924. A. C. Willard, A. P. Kratz and V. S. Day.  
**V(a) 1-75.**
- No. 142.—Investigation of the fatigue of metals. 1924. H. F.  
Moore and T. M. Jasper. **V(a) 1-76.**
- No. 143.—Tests on the hydraulics and pneumatics of house plumbing.  
1924. H. E. Babbitt. **V(a) 1-77.**
- No. 144.—Power studies in Illinois coal mining. 1924. A. J. Hoskin  
and T. Fraser. **V(a) 1-78.**
- No. 148.—Radio telephone modulation. 1925. H. A. Brown and  
C. A. Keener. **V(a) 1-79.**

**SECTION V(a).—TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS—BULLETINS.—**  
contd.**Illinois University Bulletins—concl'd.**

- No. 149.—Investigation of the efficiency and durability of spur gears.  
1925. C. W. Ham and J. W. Huckert. **V(a) 1-80.**
- No. 152.—Investigation of the fatigue of metals. 1925. H. F.  
Moore and T. M. Jasper. **V(a) 1-81.**
- No. 193.—An X-Ray study of firebrick. 1929. A. E. R. Westman.  
**V(a) 1-82.**

**Industries and Labour Bulletins—**

- No. 2.—Notes on Manganese Ores. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-1.**
- No. 3.—Notes on Magnesite and Monazite. 1921. J. C. Brown.  
**V(a) 2-2.**
- No. 4.—International Labour organisation. 1921. A. G. Clow.  
**V(a) 2-3.**
- No. 6.—Notes on Antimony, Arsenic and Bismuth. 1921. J. C.  
Brown. **V(a) 2-4.**
- No. 7.—Notes on Wolfram. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-5.**
- No. 9.—Notes on Chromite and Molybdenum. 1921. J. C. Brown.  
**V(a) 2-6.**
- No. 10.—Washington Labour Conference. Official correspondence.  
1921. **V(a) 2-7.**
- No. 11.—Notes on Tin. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-8.**
- No. 12.—Notes on Bauzite, Borax, Corundum and Garnet. 1921.  
J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-9.**
- No. 13.—Chemical Researches in progress. 1921. **V(a) 2-10.**
- No. 14.—Factory construction and installation in Bengal. 1921.  
A. T. Weston. **V(a) 2-11.**
- No. 15.—Notes on Mica. 1921. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-12.**
- No. 16.—Notes on Indian piece goods trade. 1921. A. C.  
Coubrough. **V(a) 2-13.**
- No. 17.—Genoa Labour Conference. Official correspondence. 1921.  
**V(a) 2-14.**
- No. 18.—Proceedings of the IIIrd Conference of Department of  
Industries. 1921. **V(a) 2-15.**
- No. 19.—Notes on Zinc and Lead. 1922. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-16.**
- No. 20.—Notes on Asbestos. 1922. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-17.**
- No. 21.—Chemicals manufactured in India. 1921. **V(a) 2-18.**
- No. 22.—Notes on Barytes and Mineral colours. 1922. J. C.  
Brown. **V(a) 2-19.**
- No. 23.—Conciliation and Arbitration. 1922. R. N. Gilchrist.  
**V(a) 2-20.**
- No. 24.—Paper and paper pulp production in the Madras Presidency.  
1922. F. Marsden. **V(a) 2-21.**



**SECTION V(a).—TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS—BULLETINS—**  
concl'd.

**Industries and Labour Bulletins—concl'd.**

- No. 25.—Gilt Wire and Tinsel Industry. 1922. V. N. Mehta. **V(a) 2-22.**  
No. 26.—3rd International Labour Conference. 1922. A. G. Clow. **V(a) 2-23.**  
No. 27.—Proceedings of the Fourth Conference of Departments of Industries. 1922. **V(a) 2-24.**  
No. 30.—Possibilities of manufacturing portland cement in the United Provinces. 1923. E. R. Watson and K. C. Mukerjee. **V(a) 2-25.**  
No. 36.—Indian Coal Problems. 1927. J. C. Brown. **V(a) 2-26.**  
No. 41.—Eleventh International Labour Conference. 1929. **V(a) 2-27.**  
No. 43.—Industrial Disputes in India. 1921-28. 1930. **V(a) 2-28.**  
No. 46.—Fourteenth International Labour Conference. 1931. **V(a) 2-29.**

**International Bulletins.** Refrigeration. Information on —. From 1930. (Issued every second month). **V(a) 3.**

**Quarterly Technical Bulletins** issued by the Railway Board. From No. 1 of April 1926. **V(a) 4.**



**SECTION V(b).—TECHNICAL PAPERS.****Bombay Govt. Technical Papers—**

- No. 3.—Notes on the Lower Ganges Bridge works at Sara, Bengal.  
1915. D. R. H. Browne. **V(b) 1-1.**
- No. 11.—Report on the Malir River Boring Investigations for Karachi  
Water Supply. 1925. **V(b) 1-2.**
- No. 17.—Note on the Effluent Farm near Poona. (1918-19 to 1925-26).  
1927. C. C. Inglis. **V(b) 1-3.**
- No. 27.—Report on experiments on Model Culverts made with Hume  
pipes. 1929. C. G. Hawes and H. S. Kahai. **V(b) 1-4.**
- No. 28.—Note on Research work done by the Special Irrigation  
Division since its formation in June 1916. 1929. C. C.  
Inglis. **V(b) 1-5.**
- No. 29.—Note on experiments carried out with various designs of  
Piers and Sills in connection with the Lloyd Barrage  
at Sukkur. 1929. C. C. Inglis, and C. G. Hawes.  
**V(b) 1-6.**
- No. 31.—Report on experiments carried out at the Karachi Model  
Testing Station on a Model of Flumed Regulator. 1929.  
C. G. Hawes and H. S. Kahai. **V(b) 1-7.**
- No. 33.—Report on experiments carried out in the Central Design  
Division, Lloyd Barrage and Canals Construction, in  
the Karachi Testing Station on a model of syphon pro-  
posed to be constructed on the N. W. Railway. 1930.  
C. G. Hawes and H. S. Kahai. **V(b) 1-8.**

**Govt. of India Tech. Papers—**

- No. 37.—Note on Housing in the Tropics. 1921. A. Balfour.  
**V(b) 2-1.**
- No. 38.—Notes on Reinforced Brickwork—  
Vol. I.—Notes.  
Vol. II.—Illustrations, experiments tables, comparative  
tables, plates, drive tables and plans of  
certain buildings.  
1923. A. Brebner. **V(b) 2-2.**

**Punjab Govt. Technical Papers—**

- No. 20.—(Supplements only). Water-logging of the soils in the vicin-  
ity of Punjab Irrigation Canals and Measures for the  
prevention of Water logging. 1924. **V(b) 3-1.**
- No. 26-A.—Notes on designing adjustable proportional modules.  
1925. C. A. Colyer. **V(b) 3-2.**
- No. 62.—Tube well experiments at Lahore. 1910. **V(b) 3-3.**
- No. 67.—Notes on Aerial Ropeways. 1913. A. S. Holme.  
**V(b) 3-4.**
- No. 68.—Notes on Grain Elevators. 1913. A. S. Holme.  
**V(b) 3-5.**

**SECTION V(b).—TECHNICAL PAPERS—concl'd.**

**Railway Board Technical Papers.** From No. 2-A. (Kept in bound volumes—several papers in a volume). **V(b) 4.**

**Roorkee Professional Papers—**

Indian Engineering. A collection of Miscellaneous — —

- (1) 1st series, Vols. I to VII. 1863-1870.
- (2) 2nd series. Vols. I to XI. 1872-1882.
- (3) 3rd series. Vols. I to IV. 1882-1886.
- (4) Index 1st and 2nd series.

**V(b) 5.**

**Royal Engineers Corps Professional Paper.** No. 10.—Temporary and semi-permanent water supplies. 1918. V. P. Smith. **V(b) 6.**

**Survey of India Professional Paper.** No. 19.—Experiments in aeroplane photo surveying. 1920. C. G. Lewis and H. G. Salmond.

**V(b) 7.**

**SECTION V(c).—TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS—SPECIFICATIONS.**

- Bridges and Viaducts.** General Specifications for —. 1901. T. Cooper. **E(a) 6.**
- British Engineering Standards Association.** Specifications. Nos. 1 to 393. **V(c) 1.**
- Bombay Govt.** Specifications, rates and notes on work compiled for the use of the P. W. D. in the Bombay Presidency. 1916. E. L. Marryat. **V(c) 2.**
- Brigade Superstructures.** Highway —. General Specifications for —. 1901. **V(c) 3.**
- Engineering Standards Committee.** British Standard Sections issued by the —. (Beams). 1903. **V(c) 4.**
- French Railways (Main).** Standard Specifications of —. 1929. **V(c) 5.**
- Prussian State Railway Board.** Specifications for the construction and delivery of locomotives and for the quality and testing of materials for rolling stock with supplement. (3 volumes supplements included). **V(c) 6.**
- Specifications in Detail.** 1922. F. W. Macey and J. P. Allen. **V(c) 7.**
- Standards and Specifications for Indian Railways.** Pros. of the Meetings of the Standing Committee on —. **H(c) 33.**
- Steel Bridges.** Specifications for — (taken from "De Pontibus"). J. A. L. Waddell. **E(a) 32.**



**SECTION W.—REPORTS AND STATISTICS OTHER THAN RAILWAYS.**

**Agriculture.** Statistics of —. Vol. III. 1914. K. L. Dutta. G(g) 11-2.

**Administration Reports—**

Baluchistan Agency. (latest). W 1.  
Delhi Province. (latest). W 1-1.  
Indian Stores Deptt. (latest). W 1-2.

**Age Distribution and Rates of Mortality** deduced from the Census Returns, India, 1921, and previous enumerations. 1926. H. G. W. Meikle. W 2.

**Census Reports—**

Andamans and Nicobar Isles. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-1.  
Assam. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-2.  
Baluchistan. Parts 1 and 2. (latest). W 3-3.  
Baroda. Parts 1 and 2. (latest). W 3-4.  
Bengal. Parts 1 and 2. (latest). W 3-5.  
Bombay. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-6.  
Bombay Presidency (Cities). Parts I, II and III. (latest). W 3-6a.  
Burma. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-7.  
Calcutta (Cities). Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-8.  
Central India Agency. (latest). W 3-9.  
Central Provinces and Berar. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-10.  
Cochin. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-11.  
Coorg. Report and Tables. (latest). W 3-12.  
Hyderabad State (Deccan). Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-13.  
India. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-14.  
Kashmir. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-15.  
Kenya (Colony and Protectorate). Non-native. 1927. A. G. Baker and A. Walter. W 3-16.  
Madras. (latest). W 3-17.  
Mysore. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-18.  
N.-W. F. Province. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-19.  
Punjab and Delhi. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-20.  
Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-21.  
Travancore. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-22.  
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Parts I and II. (latest). W 3-23.

**SECTION W.—REPORTS AND STATISTICS OTHER THAN RAILWAYS—contd.**

- Communications and Freights.** Statistics of —. Vol. III. 1914.  
K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11-2.**
- Emigration to British Guiana.** Indian —. Report on the scheme for  
—, 1924. P. K. Pillai, V. N. Tivary and G. F. Keatinge. **W 4.**
- Freight and Transportation.** Statistics of —. Vol. III. 1914. K. L.  
Datta. **G(g) 11-2.**
- India Store Department, London.** Report on the work of the —.  
(latest). **W 5.**
- Library.** Imperial — Calcutta. Report on the working of the —.  
(latest). **W 6.**
- Mines in India.** Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of —. (latest).  
**W 7.**
- Pasteur Institute, Coonoor.** Annual Report of the Director of the —.  
(latest). **W 8.**
- Population.** Statistics of —. Vol. III. 1914. K. L. Datta.  
**G(g) 11-2.**
- Posts and Telegraphs of India.** Annual Report of the Department of  
—, (latest). **W 9.**
- Prices.** Statistics of —. Vol. II. 1914. K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11-1.**
- Rainfall.** Statistics of —. Vol. III. 1914. K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11-2.**
- Rents.** Statistics of —. Vol. III. 1914. K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11-2.**
- Sea Borne Trade of British India—**
- Accounts of the —. (Latest). **W 10-1.**
- Foreign —. Alphabetical index of the commodities that enter  
into the —, 1925. **W 10.**
- Trade and Miscellaneous Statistics.** Vol. IV. 1914. K. L. Datta.  
**G(g) 11-3.**
- Trade of India.** Review of the —. (Latest). **W 11.**
- Wages.** Statistics of —. Vol. III. 1914. K. L. Datta. **G(g) 11-2.**

**SECTION Y(a).—LABOUR AND STAFF—EDUCATION.**

**Apprenticeship and Training.** Report of an enquiry into — for skilled occupations in Great Britain and Northern Ireland. 1925-26.

Vol. VI.—Engineering, ship-building and ship-repairing and other metal industries.

Vol. VII.—General Report.

Y(a) 1.

**Education—**

Civil Engineering — in Great Britain in 1924 with remarks on the training of Indian students in Engineering. 1925. E. W. C. Sands.

Y(a) 1-1.

London — Department. Report on the work of the —. (Latest).

Y(a) 1-2.

Technical —.

1925. Millis.

Y(a) 1-3.

Report on the enquiry to bring technical institutions into closer touch and more practical relations with the employers of Labour in India. 1912. E. H. deV. Atkinson and T. S. Dawson.

Y(a) 1-3a.

**Electric Traction** on Great Western, Metropolitan and West London Railways. Rules and Regulations for the —. 1913.

C(f) 13.

**Electrical Department.** Southern Railway. Instructions to Motormen. 1925.

C(f) 8.

**Electrified Lines—**

Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway. Instruction to staff on —. 1915 and 1919 (2 volumes).

C(f) 6-1 & 6-2.

London and South Western Railway. Instructions applicable to —. 1915.

C(f) 7.

**Employment Psychology.** The application of scientific methods to the selection, training and rating of employees. 1920. H. C. Link.

Y(a) 2.

**Examination—**

Mechanical —. C. & N. W. Railway. 1st, 2nd and 3rd —. (Questions) 3 volumes.

Y(a) 3-1.

Oriental languages. — of Civil Officers, ladies and teachership. Question papers. 1926.

Y(a) 3-2.

**Industry.** Psychology of —. 1921. James Drewer.

Y(a) 4.

**Locomotive Brake Equipment.** Instruction pamphlet of 1917 by the Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

B(b) 8.

**Prevention is better than cure.** A few words of advice in connection with the movement of traffic. 1924. London, Midland and Scottish Railway.

Y(a) 5.

**Public Instruction in Assam.** General Report of —. 1925. J. R. Cunningham.

Y(a) 6.

**Railroad Officer.** The making of a —. 1925. R. E. Woodruff.

Y(a) 7.



**SECTION Y(a).—LABOUR AND STAFF—EDUCATION—contd.****Railway Educational Bureau. Instruction papers—**

- No. 1.—Mallet articulated compound locomotives. **Y(a) 8-1.**  
No. 2.—Handling Mallet type locomotives. **Y(a) 8-2.**  
No. 3.—Track work. Construction of new line and new second track. **Y(a) 8-3.**  
No. BA-1.—Arithmetic (addition and subtraction). **Y(a) 8 A-1.**  
No. BA-1.—Arithmetic—multiplication and division. **Y(a) 8 A-2.**  
No. BA-3.—Arithmetic—Fractions. Parts I and II. **Y(a) 8 A-3.**  
No. BA-5.—Arithmetic—Decimals. **Y(a) 8 A-4.**  
No. BA-6.—Arithmetic—Percentage. **Y(a) 8 A-5.**  
No. BA-7.—Squares and square root. **Y(a) 8 A-6.**  
No. BA-8.—Arithmetic—Ratio and proportion. **Y(a) 8 A-7.**  
No. BA-10.—Plane figures—Mensuration. **Y(a) 8 A-8.**  
No. BA-11.—Cubes and Cube Root. **Y(a) 8 A-9.**  
No. F. 1.—Railway Mechanical Engineering—General. **Y(a) 8-B.**  
No. FA-1.—Mechanical drawing. General instructions, instruments, materials and lettering. **Y(a) 8 C-1.**  
No. FA-2.—Mechanical drawing—Geometrical. **Y(a) 8 C-2.**  
No. FD-2.—Boiler layout work. The First Course. **Y(a) 8-D.**  
No. FT-1.—Principles of the gas engine. **Y(a) 8 E-1.**  
No. FT-10.—McKean Motor Car. **Y(a) 8 E-2.**  
No. GA-1.—Station work—General. **Y(a) 8 F-1.**  
No. GA-2.—Glossary of terms used in station work. **Y(a) 8 F-2.**  
No. IA-4.—Track work—Ties and tie plates. **Y(a) 8 G.**  
No. L-1.—Railroad Operation—Time tables. **Y(a) 8 H-1.**  
No. L-2.—Rules of the Transportation Department. **Y(a) 8 H-2.**  
No. L-22.—Railroad Operation—Turning of power. **Y(a) 8 H-3.**  
No. L-26.—Railroad Operation. Don'ts for employes of the Operation Department. **Y(a) 8 H-4.**  
No. L-39.—Railroad Operation. Operating conditions affecting tonnage. Part 2. **Y(a) 8 H-5.**  
No. N-2.—Combustion and Firing—Theory of combustion. **Y(a) 8 J.**  
No. OA-1.—Air Brake—General. **Y(a) 8 K.**  
No. SS-1.—Shop practice—General. **Y(a) 8 L-1.**  
No. SS-3 & 4.—Reading working drawings. Parts I & II. **Y(a) 8 L-2.**

**SECTION Y(a).—LABOUR AND STAFF—EDUCATION—concl'd.****Railway Educational Bureau.** Instruction papers—concl'd.

No. SS.-5.—Shop sketching.

**Y(a) 8 L-3.**

No. SS.-8.—Laying out shoes and wedges.

**Y(a) 8 L 4.**

No. SS.-9.—How to locate defective wheels.

**Y(a) 8 L-5.**

No. SS.10.—Wheel defect gage.

**Y(a) 8 L-6.****Safety First—**

Ceylon Government Railways.

**Y(a) 9-1.**

London Council. 1916.

**Y(a) 9-2.****Students.** Indian ——— Department. Report of the ——— from 1st April 1923 to 31st May 1924. 1924.**Y(a) 10.****Training of Railway Officers and Subordinates in India.**—Report and recommendations on the ———. 1923. H. L. Cole.**Y(a) 11.**

**SECTION Y(b).—LEAGUE OF NATIONS—INTERNATIONAL  
LABOUR OFFICE PUBLICATIONS.**

**Conventions and Recommendations.** Draft — adopted by the I. L. Conference at its eleven sessions held 1919-1928. 1928. Y(b) 1.

**Employment.** Stabilisation of — in the United States. 1926. J. R. Bellerby. Y(b) 2.

**Family Budget Enquiries.** Methods of conducting —. 1926. Y(b) 3.

**Hours of Labour in Industry—**

Belgium. 1922. Y(b) 4-1.

Great Britain. 1922. Y(b) 4-2.

Czechoslovak Republic. 1924. Y(b) 4-3.

Italy. 1923. Y(b) 4-4.

Netherlands. 1923. Y(b) 4-5.

Switzerland. 1923. Y(b) 4-6.

United States. 1925. Y(b) 4-7.

**Industrial Disputes.** Statistics of —. Methods of compiling. 1926. Y(b) 5.

**International Railwaymen's Congress.** London. 1920. Y(b) 6.

**Living—**

Cost of —. Methods of compiling — index numbers. 1925. Y(b) 7-1.

— of workers in various countries. Report on the standard of —. International Economic Conference, 1927. Y(b) 7-2.

**Staff Regulations.** French Railway. 1920. Y(b) 8.

**Unemployment—**

1920-1923. 1924. Y(b) 9-1.

— and Public Works. 1931. Y(b) 9-2.

Bibliography of —. 1930. Y(b) 9-3.

— in its national and international aspects. 1924. Y(b) 9-4.

Some international aspects. 1920-1928. 1929. Y(b) 9-5.

Statistics of —.

— in various countries. 1910 to 1922. 1922. Y(b) 9-6.

Methods of —. 1925. Y(b) 9-7.

Methods of compiling —. (Replies of the Governments). 1922. Y(b) 9-8.



**SECTION Y(b).—LEAGUE OF NATIONS—INTERNATIONAL  
LABOUR OFFICE PUBLICATIONS—contd.**

- Vision Tests.** Colour ——. 1929. Y(b) 10.
- Vocational Guidance.** Problems and methods of ——. 1922. Y(b) 13.
- Wage(s)—**
- Changes in various countries. 1914 to 1925. 1926. Y(b) 11.1.
  - Fixing machinery. Minimum ——. 1927. Y(b) 11.2.
  - Hours of Labour and ——. Methods of statistics of ——. 1923. Y(b) 11.3.
- Works Councils in Germany.** 1924. Y(b) 12.

**SECTION Y(c).—STAFF ADMINISTRATION.**

<b>Discipline. Railway ——. Brown and other systems of ——. 1923.</b>	
K. J. N. Brown.	<b>Y(c) 1.</b>
<b>Management of the Railroads. Personnel ——. 1925.</b>	<b>Y(c) 2.</b>
<b>North Western Railway Organization Manual, 1925.</b>	<b>J(c) 7.</b>
<b>Staff Regulations on French Railways. 1920. I. L. O.</b>	<b>Y(b) 8.</b>

**SECTION Y(d).—LABOUR AND STAFF—MISCELLANEOUS.**

**Conciliation and Arbitration.** Industries and Labour Bulletin, No. 23. 1922. R. N. Gilchrist. **Y(a) 2-20.**

**Conciliation and Arbitration Scheme** of 1907. Railway —. Report of the Royal Commission appointed to investigate and report on the working of —. 1911. H. M. S. O. **Y(d) 1-1.**

**Conciliation Scheme.** Railway —. Statement of settlements regarding questions as to rates of wages, hours of labour and conditions of service of railway employees, that have been effected under the revised conciliation scheme recommended by the Royal Commission on the Conciliation and Arbitration Scheme of 1907, as amended by the Railway Conference Agreement of December 1911. 1913. H. M. S. O. **Y(d) 1-2.**

**Economic Conditions in India.** 1928. P. P. Pillai. **Y(d) 2.**

**Factory Labour in India.** Report of the Textile Factories Labour Committee with appendices. 1907. **H(c) 34.**

**Industrial—**

**Agreements.** Report on enquiry into —. 1912. H. M. S. O. **Y(d) 3-1.**

**Disputes in India.** 1921-28. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 43. 1930. **V(a) 2-23.**

**Disputes Investigation Act, 1907.** Reports of the Registrar of Boards of Conciliation and Investigation on the proceedings under the — for the years 1911, 1912 and 1913. (3 volumes). **Y(d) 3-2.**

**Disputes Investigation Act of Canada, 1907.** Report to the Board of Trade on the —. H. M. S. O. **Y(d) 3-3.**

**Relations.** Survey of —. 1926. Committee on Industry and Trade. **Y(d) 3-4.**

**International Labour Conference—**

**Third —.** Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 26. 1922. A. G. Clow. **V(a) 2-23.**

**Eleventh —.** Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 41. 1929. **V(a) 2-27.**

**Fourteenth —.** Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 46. 1931. **V(a) 2-29.**

**International Labour Organisation.** Industries and Labour Bulletin, No. 4. 1921. A. G. Clow. **V(a) 2-3.**

**Labour—**

— and Railroads. 1909. J. O. Fagan. **Y(d) 4-1.**

— commission. Indian Factory —. Report of the. 1908. (2 volumes.) **H(d) 20.**

— conference, Genoa. Official correspondence. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 17. 1921. **V(a) 2-14.**



**SECTION Y(d).—LABOUR AND STAFF—MISCELLANEOUS—contd.****Labour—contd.**

- conference. Washington ——. Industries and Labour Bulletin No. 10. 1921. **V(a) 2-7.**
- department. Reports of the —— for the years 1907-08, 1909 and 1910. (3 volumes). **Y(d) 4-2.**
- in India. Royal Commission on ——. Evidence Volumes I to XI. **H(d) 19.**

**Strike.** Missouri and North Arkansas Railroad ——. 1906. O. T. Gooden. **Y(d) 5.1.**

**Strikes and Lock-outs.** Memoranda prepared from information in the possession of the Labour Department of the Board of Trade relating to the text and operation of certain law in the British Dominions and Foreign Countries affecting strikes and lock-outs with special reference to Public Utility Services. 1912. H. M. S. O. **Y(d) 5-2.**

**Working Class Budgets in Bombay.** Report on an enquiry into ——. 1923. G. F. Shirras. **Y(d) 6.**

**SECTION Y(f).—LABOUR AND STAFF—TRADE ORGANIZATION.**

**Industrial Organization.** Evolution of ——. 1928. B. F. Shields.

**Y(f) 1.**

**Trade Unions and the Law.** 1927. A. Henderson.

**Y(f) 2.**



## APPENDIX I.—LIST OF PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWS.

Assam Bengal Railway .. .. .	1
Assam Bengal Railways after earthquake, 1897 .. .	2
Bassein Bridges, Bombay. Opening of the new — ..	42
Bengal Nagpur Railway. Noted buildings and scenes ..	3
Bengal Nagpur Railway. Noted buildings and scenes ..	5
Bina Guna Railway. Station buildings .. .. .	4
Bombay Vadtal. Photos of opening of .. .. .	45
Burma Railways Noted buildings and scenes .. ..	5
Chenab Bridge at Shershab .. .. .	6
Chenab Canal Headworks .. .. .	7
Coonoor Ootacamund Railway .. .. .	8
Curzon Bridge over Ganges at Allahabad .. .. .	9
Darjeeling Himalayan Railway. Noted buildings and scenes on ..	5
Eastern Bengal Railway by Assam Earthquake. Damage done to. 1897 ..	11
East Indian Railway. Noted buildings and scenes on ..	5
Egmore Station. S. I. Railway (2 books) .. .. .	10
Ganges Bridge at Allahabad .. .. .	12
Garmuktesar. Well sinking at Ganges Bridge .. ..	37
Godavari Bridge .. .. .	13
Goktik Viaduct .. .. .	39
Golden Rock. Central workshops and town .. ..	43
Great Indian Peninsula Railway. Noted buildings and scenes on ..	14
Hardwar Dehra Railway .. .. .	29
Indus Bridge at Kotri .. .. .	15
Indus Bridge at Kotri construction. 1899 .. .. .	16
Jamrud and Landikhana (Khyber Railway), 1898 .. ..	17
Kistna Bridge at Bezwada .. .. .	18
Kohat Kushalgarh Thal Railway .. .. .	19
Lansdowne Bridge, Sukkur .. .. .	20
Ludhiana Dhuri Jakhal Railway .. .. .	21
Mari Attock Railway .. .. .	22
Mushkaf Bolan Railway. 1892-96 .. .. .	23
Nagda Muttra Railway. 1905-10 .. .. .	24
Nilgiri Railway .. .. .	25
Nizam's Guaranteed State Railways. 1876 .. ..	26





## APPENDIX I.—LIST OF PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWS—concl.

Nizam's Guaranteed State Railways. Parts I and II .. ..	27
North Western Railway. Works on the ——. 2 vols. .. ..	28
Nowshera Durgai Railway and Hardwar Dehra Railway .. ..	29
Rolling Stock underframes .. ..	30
Rolling stock built by Burn & Co. .. ..	40
Royal Train built by E. I. Railway. 1906 .. ..	31
Sara. Hardinge Bridge over the Lower Ganges at ——. .. ..	36
Sind Pishin Railway .. ..	32
Sind Pishin Railway and the Chaman extension, 1886-1894 .. ..	33
Southern Punjab Railway .. ..	41
Sutlej Bridge. 1908-10 .. ..	34
Teesta Bridge. E. B. Railway .. ..	35
Trichinopoly from the air. 1930 .. ..	46
Udaipur Chittorgarh Railway. Buildings and scenes .. ..	14
Villupuram Trichinopoly Chord. S. I. Railway. Bridge construction on the ——. .. ..	44
Wreck of high level line by the great flood of August 1890 .. ..	38



## PART II.

## INDEX TO AUTHORS.

- Abdul Majid.** Workmen's Compensation Act. 1923. A|40-1.  
**Abdur Rasheed.** Travellers' Companion. J(k) 7.  
**Abell, W. S.** See J. Montgomerie.  
**Acworth, W. M.** See C. Travis.  
——. Austrian State Railway reconstruction. R(a) 3.  
——. Elements of railway economics. G(g) 13.  
——. Historical sketch of State Railway ownership. R(a) 17-21.  
——. Railways of Great Britain. R(a) 8-3.  
——. Role of State in the provision of railways. G(g) 17.  
**Addison, H.** Experiments on an archimedean screw. H(m) 1J-75.  
——. Mechanical screening of circulating water and sewage. H(m) 1J-5.  
**A'Hearn, F. M.** Fundamentals of the loco. machine shop. F(c) 3.  
**Ainscough, T. M.** British trade in India. G(d) 13.  
**Aitchison, C. U.** Treaties, engagements and Sanads. A|83.  
**Aiyar, T. A., Anantha.** Handbook of Indian trade union law. A|174-1.  
**Alexander, T.** — and A. W. Thompson. Applied mechanics. Q|9-1c.  
——. Masonry arches. Design of E(a) 7.  
**Allen, C. E.** Modern locomotive. B(b) 13.  
——, C. J. Modern British permanent way. E(k) 4.  
——, C. J. Railways of to-day. R(a) 17-13.  
——, J. P. Practical building construction. E(b) 7.  
——, J. P. See F. W. Macey.  
**American Society of Mechanical Engineers.** Boiler construction code. B(b) 1.  
——. Engineering Index. E(d) 12-3a.  
**Amrine, T. H. and A. Guell.** Tests of tungsten lamps. V(a) 1-5.  
**Anderson, C. W.** Impact coefficients for railway bridges. H(m) 1D-2a.  
——, J. W. Prospectors' handbook. G(k) 17.  
**Andre, G. G.** Rock blasting. E(f) 17.  
**Andress and Haywood.** Calculus for Engineers. E(d) 3.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Angier, F. J.** Preservation of timbers. L|14-12.
- Appleyard, R.** Catenary measurements. H(m) 1J-9.
- Archer, J. A.** Tables for repayment of loans. U 11.
- Arms, R. W.** Ignition temperature of coal. V(a) 1-63.
- Arnall, A. T.** Hydro electric power in India. C(d) 6.
- Arnold, B. H.** See S. T. Dodd.
- Arrol's bridge and structural engineers' handbook.** E(d) 2.
- Ashley, W.** Business economics. G(g) 1.
- Atkinson, D. J.** Pest of Sal. L|3-17.
- , **E. H. DeV. and T. S. Dawson.** Technical education. Y(a) 1-3a.
- , **T. J.** See Lipsett, L. R.
- Babbitt, H. E.** Hydraulics and Pneumatics of house plumbing. V(a) 1-77.
- Badenock, A. C.** Punjab industries. G(d) 5.
- Badger, F. E. G.** See S. W. Perrott.
- Bagchee, K. D.** Peridermium complanatum. L|12-48.
- Baker, B.** Strength of beams, columns and arches, etc. E(a) 44.
- , **A. G. and A. Walter.** Census Report of Kenya. W|3-16.
- , **I. O.** Masonry construction. E(b) 10.
- Balfour, A.** Housing in the tropics. V(b) 2-1.
- Ball, J. D. W.** Reinforced concrete railway structures. E(c) 22.
- , **V. and R. R. Simpson.** Memoirs of geological survey of India. G(k) 6.
- Bamber, E. F.** See W. J. M. Rankine.
- , **H. K.** Improving train loads. S(c) 13.
- , **H. K.** Indian B. G. railway rolling stock. D 3.
- Barbillion, L.** Electric traction. C(f) 19.
- Barker, A. H. and J. Goodman.** Graphical calculus. Q|1-2.
- , **H.** Public utility rates. S(b) 5-9.
- , **J. E.** Economic statesmanship. G(g) 19.
- , **P.** See S. W. Parr.
- Barlow.** Tables of squares, etc. Q|11-3.
- , **G. T.** Hydro-electric Survey of India. E(e) 29.
- Barnes, W.** Excavating machinery. F(d) 1.
- Barr, A.** See Lord Kelvin.
- , Application of the science of mechanics to engineering practice. H(m) 1E-7.
- Barry, J. W.** Railway appliances. E(f) 13.
- Bartholomew.** Group railway map of British Isles. J(a) 1.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Bartholomew, J. G.** Commerce of the world atlas. J(a) 3.  
**Bassett, H. N.** Technology of steam raising plants. B(b) 22.  
**Bastable, C. F.** Public finance. U 7-2a.  
**Bateman, E. H.** Transverse vibrations of simple strut. H(m) 1J-101.  
**Bayley, V. B. F.** See L. P. Russell. A|154-1.  
**Beale, H. F.** Testing arches and reinforced concrete. E(c) 6.  
**Beaseley A.** Reclamation of land from tidal waters. E(e) 13.  
———. See G. W. Usill.  
**Becker, A. J.** Strength and stiffness of steel under biaxial loading. V(a) 1-41.  
**Beeson, C. F. C.** Beehole borer of teak. L|12-6.  
———. See C. V. Sweet.  
———. See J. B. Corporal.  
———. See H. Eggers.  
——— and **N. C. Chatterjee.** Sal heartwood borer. L|12-24.  
**Bell, H.** Indian Railway policy. R(a) 9-2.  
——, **J. A.** See Spalding, H. H.  
**Bellamy, H. E.** Reinforced concrete reservoirs. H(m) 1J-103.  
**Bellerby, J. R.** Stabilisation of employment in U. S. Y(b) 2.  
**Bellow.** German English Dictionary. J(d) 7.  
**Benedict, B. W.** Investigation of twist drills. V(a) 1-54.  
**Bernewitz, M. W. V.** See H. S. Osborn.  
**Beverly, H.** See Pargiter, F. E.  
**Beven, Thomas.** Negligence in law. A|116.  
**Bharucha, F. E.** Motive power in India. E(f) 12.  
**Bigg, James.** Railway Regulations. 1875. A|149.  
**Bird, J. H.** Plate girder bridges. E(a) 26.  
——, **S. E.** Calcium carbide and petroleum importation transport, etc., rules. A|27.  
**Bishop, C. T.** Structural drafting and designs of details. E(d) 26-1.  
——, **T. H.** Cholera prevention scheme on the Lower Ganges Bridge. G(j) 1.  
**Bivins, P. A.** Ratio chart in business. G(g) 5.  
**Blagden, H. R. C.** Filtration works at Alexandria. H(m) 1J.  
**Blagrove, G. H.** Shoring and its application. E(b) 19.  
**Blair, K. G.** Indian Coleoptera. L|12-50.  
**Blencowe, S.** Simplified tachometry. H(m) 1J-32.  
**Boag, G. L.** Railway statistics. G(m) 11-3.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

<b>Boag, G. L.</b> Spanish Railways.	<b>R(a) 21.</b>
<b>Board of Trade.</b> U. K. Railway accident.	<b>K-13.</b>
———. U. K. Railway accidents and casualties summary.	<b>K-12.</b>
———. U. K. Rly. accidents general report.	<b>K-14.</b>
<b>Booth, W. H.</b> Liquid fuel.	<b>M12.</b>
<b>Bottone, S. R.</b> Electro motors.	<b>C(c) 4.</b>
<b>Boulton, S. B.</b> Antiseptic treatment of timbers.	<b>L14-2.</b>
<b>Bowker, W. R.</b> Electric railways and tramways.	<b>C(f) 10.</b>
<b>Bowley, A. L.</b> Elements of Statistics.	<b>G(m) 12-1.</b>
<b>Bradley, H.</b> Modern road making.	<b>E(f) 16.</b>
<b>Brady, G. S.</b> South American Railways, Argentine.	<b>R(a) 20-1.</b>
<b>Brandreth, A. M.</b> Roorkee treatise on civil engineering.	<b>E(d) 5-5.</b>
<b>Brebner, A.</b> Reinforced brickwork.	<b>V(b) 2-2.</b>
<b>Brinton, W. C.</b> Graphic methods for presenting facts.	<b>G(m) 15.</b>
<b>Brodie, N.</b> Manufacture of paints and varnish in India.	<b>G(n) 1.</b>
———, <b>N.</b> Portland cement of Indian manufacture.	<b>E(c) 2.</b>
<b>Brooks, M.</b> Inductance of coils.	<b>V(a) 1-21.</b>
<b>Brown, A.</b> Future of Railways.	<b>R(a) 17-8.</b>
———, <b>H. A. and C. A. Keeners.</b> Radio telephone modulation.	<b>V(a) 1-79.</b>
———, <b>H. P.</b> Indian wood technology manual.	<b>L16-3.</b>
———, <b>J. C.</b> Antimony, arsenic and bismuth.	<b>V(a) 2-4.</b>
———. Barytes and mineral colours.	<b>V(a) 2-19.</b>
———. Bauzite, borax, corundum and garnet.	<b>V(a) 2-9.</b>
———. Chromite and molybdenum.	<b>V(a) 2-6.</b>
———. Indian coal problems.	<b>V(a) 2-26.</b>
———. Manganese Ores.	<b>V(a) 2-1.</b>
———. Magnesite and monazite.	<b>V(a) 2-2.</b>
———. Notes on Asbestos.	<b>V(a) 2-17.</b>
———. Notes on Mica.	<b>V(a) 2-12.</b>
———. Notes on tin.	<b>V(a) 2-8.</b>
———. Notes on wolfram.	<b>V(a) 2-5.</b>
———. Notes on zinc and lead.	<b>V(a) 2-16.</b>
———, <b>J. E.</b> Western Australian forests.	<b>L11.</b>
———, <b>K. J. N.</b> Railway discipline.	<b>V(c) 1.</b>



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Brown, N. C. Forest products. L/9.  
———, R. D. Raising of Barton Swing aqueduct. H(m) 1J-67.  
Browne, D. R. H. Lower Ganges Bridge at Sara. V(b) 1-1.  
———, J. M. B. Law of railway coys. in Great Britain and Ireland. A/95.  
Bryan, C. W. Modern framed structures. E(a) 46 to 48.  
Buck, E. J. Simla past and present. G(h) 9.  
Buckland, P. L. Indian Companies Act, VII, 1913. A/47-1.  
Buckley, H. B. Limited partnership and companies act. A/46.  
———, R. B. Irrigation pocket book. E(d) 13.  
Budden, F. H. Railway statistics and the Operating Officer. T. P. No. 242. 1925. G(m) 11-5.  
Bulkeley, G. Handling of railway traffic. F(d) 6.  
Bull, F. E. Hydro electric survey of India report. E(e) 29.  
Bullmore, A. W. E. Letchworth waterworks. Sinking of boreholes and wells. H(m) 1J-77.  
Bunting, S. A. S. Works at Sambhar Salt Lake, India. H(m) 1J-30.  
Burdon, E. Wire and tinsel industry. G(d) 7.  
Burnside, W. Bridge foundations. E(b) 12.  
Burr, W. H. Elasticity and resistance of materials of engineering. E(d) 17-2.  
Burstall, H. B. J. Heat engine tests. H(m) 1E-3.  
Burt, P. Control on Railways. R(a) 17-6.  
———, Freight train operation. S(c) 5-2.  
———, Principles and problems of railway rates. S(b) 5-10b.  
Butler, A. S. G. and E. Lutyens. Substance of architecture. E(b) 1.  
Byers, M. L. Railway operation, economic ——. R(a) 17-14.  
Byles, C. B. First principles of railway signalling. E(h) 4.  
Byrant, J. M. Street lighting. V(a) 1-19.  
Calthrop, E. R. See E. O. Mawson.  
———, Economics of light railway construction. E(j) 1.  
Calvert, H. Wealth and welfare of the Punjab. G(g) 22.  
Cameron, H. A. A. B. C. despatch system on N. P. Rly. S(c) 6.  
Camp, W. M. Construction and maintenance of track. E(k) 17.  
Campbell, A. Y. G. State aid to industries. G(d) 6.  
———, D. F. Differential equations. Q/4.  
Campin, F. Oblique bridges in stone and brick. E(a) 24.  
Carman, A. P. Thermal conductivity and diffusivity of concrete. V(a) 1-57.  
Carpenter, H. C. M. Metallography and micrography. G(k) 9.  
Carter, F. W. Electric traction on railways. G(f) 16.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Carter, F. W.** Running of locos. **H(m) 1J-91.**
- Case, R. C.** Essay on coal. **M3.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. United States of America. Report on the handling of fuel, etc. **R(b) 24.**
- Cassel.** German English and English German Dictionary. **J(d) 6.**
- Champion, H. G.** Resin tapping industry in *Pinus longifolia*. **L3-9.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. Standard, commercial and heartwood, volume tables (Factory working) for Khair. I. F. R., Vol. XV, Part III, 1931. **L12-54a.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. Investigation on the seed and seedlings of *Shorea Robusta*. I. F. R., Vol. XVI, Part V, 1931. **L12-58.**
- \_\_\_\_\_, & **I. D. Mahendru.** Blue Pine. **L12-45.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. Commercial timber and heartwood volume tables for Khair. **L12-44.**
- Charnock, G. F.** Retaining walls, dock walls, masonry dams, towers, etc. Graphic statics. **E(b) 15.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. Steel and iron structures. **E(a) 49-51.**
- Chater, E. H.** Changes in the coastline near Rye. **H(m) 1J-96.**
- Chatley, H.** Constitution of clay mud. **H(m) 1J-52.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. Problems in the theory of river engineering. **H(m) 1J-71.**
- Chatterjee, N. C.** See C. F. C. Beeson.
- Cheyne, G. C.** See F. A. Leete.
- Childe and Faber.** Concrete year book. **E(d) 6-3.**
- Church, I. P.** Mechanics of internal work. **Q9-2.**
- Civil and Military Gazette, Lahore.** Aerial gravity ropeway. **E(f) 19.**
- Clark, D. K.** See F. W. Simms.
- \_\_\_\_\_, G. Post office of India and its story. **G(h) 6.**
- Clayton, J. P.** Cylinder performance of reciprocating engines. **V(a) 1-26.**
- Clement, J. K.** Thermal conductivity of fire clay at high temperatures. **V(a) 1-8.**
- Cleveland, F. A.** Railroad finance. **U 7-3a.**
- Clow, A. G.** Factory Law. **A81.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. International Labour Organisation. **V(a) 2-3.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. 3rd International Labour Conference. **V(a) 2-13.**
- \_\_\_\_\_. State and industry. **G(d) 10.**
- Cocking, W. C.** Steel frame structures. Calculations for. **E(a) 52.**
- Cole, B.** Reservoirs on stony creek, California. **E(e) 16.**



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Cole, H. L.** Rating locomotives. **B(b) 20.**  
———. Training of Rly. officers and subordinates in India. Report and recommendations on the ———, 1923. **Y(a) 11.**  
———, **R. S.** Surge chamber in Hydro electric installations. **H(m) 1J-55.**  
———, **W. H.** Light railways at Home and Abroad. **R(a) 10-1.**  
——— and **Sir G. Hearn.** Permanent way material. **E(k) 3.**  
**Coleman, G. S.** See **D. Smith.**  
———. Storm water discharge from inhabited areas. **H(m) 1J-4.**  
**Collier, J. V.** Sleepers from Nepal. **L12-13.**  
**Colvin, F. H.** American Machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. **E(d) 15-1.**  
**Colyer, C. A.** Designing adjustable proportional modules. **V(b) 3-2.**  
———, **F.** Lifting and pressing machinery. **F(d) 2.**  
**Commercial Intelligence Deptt.** Industrial establishments in India. **G(d) 17.**  
**Conradi, C. G.** Mechanical road transport. **S(a) 6-E4.**  
**Cooke, C. J. B.** British Locomotives. **B(b) 23.**  
———. Loco. practice. **B(b) 17.**  
———, **B. W.** See **J. Parsons.**  
**Cooper, Theodore.** Bridges and viaducts specifications. **E(a) 6.**  
**Cordeal, E.** Railroad operation. **S(c) 8-1.**  
**Corporal, J. B. and C. F. C. Beeson.** Indian Cleridae. **L12-33.**  
**Corthell, E. L.** Allowable pressure on deep foundations. **E(a) 11.**  
**Cotterill, J. H.** Applied mechanics. **Q9-1.**  
**Cotton, C. W. E.** Handbook of commercial information. **G(d) 16.**  
**Coubrough, A. C.** Notes on Indian piece goods trade. **V(a) 2-13.**  
**Couchman, F. D. and H. F. E. Freeland.** Train control on British and American Railways. **E(h) 13.**  
**Coventry, B. O.** Denudation of the Punjab hills. **L12-47.**  
**Cox, C. E. C.** Notes on Haldu. **L 3-2.**  
———. Notes on Orina wodier. **L 3-3.**  
———. Note on semal or cotton wood. **L 3-4.**  
———, **C. L.** Public works in Nigeria. **H(m) 1J-93.**  
———, **H.** Failure of State Railways. **R(a) 17-20.**  
———, **S. H.** See **C. L. N. Foster.**  
———. Prospecting for minerals. **G(k) 15.**  
**Goyajee, J. C.** See **G. Pilcher.**



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Cripps, C. A.** Law of compensation. A/48.  
**Crofts, A.** How to make a dynamo. C(d) 3.  
**Crompton, R. E.** Reminiscences. G(t) 2.  
**Crandall, C. L.** Transition curve. E(k) 19.  
**Crane, E. J.** See C. W. Ham.  
**Crook, Thomas.** Economic mineralogy. G(k) 10.  
**Crosfield, A. W. E.** Case and freight costs. S(b) 3-1.  
**Crosthwaite, C. D.** See H. S. Smith.  
——— **P. M. and G. R. Redgrave.** Deterioration of structures of timber, metal and concrete. H(m) 1C.  
**Cruttwell, C. H.** New landing stage and other works at Gosport. H(m) 1J-29.  
**Cunningham, B.** Port economics. G(g) 9.  
———, **J. R.** Public instruction in Assam. Y(a) 6.  
**Dalby, W. E.** Balancing of engines. B(b) 4.  
———, Loco. and bridge oscillation. H(m) 1E-6.  
**Dale, H. A. Lewis.** Flying stations. H(m) 1J-17.  
**Dana, E. S.** Text book of mineralogy. G(k) 11.  
**Daniels, W. M.** Traffic management manual No. 49. J(c) 17-1.  
**Darling, M. L. and E. McLagan.** Punjab peasant in prosperity and debt. G(g) 3.  
**Darroch, G. R. S.** Deeds of a Great Railway. G(h) 7.  
**Datta, K. L.** Prices in India. G(g) 11.  
**Davies, A. E.** Railways of Great Britain. R(a) 3-9.  
———, **J. P.** Engineering office systems and methods. E(d) 12-7.  
———, **P.** Large capacity siphonway syphons. E(e) 27.  
———, **R. P.** See H. S. Jacoby.  
**Daw, A. W. and Z. W.** Rock blasting. E(f) 18.  
**Dawson, E. F.** Engineering works of the Mississippi River. E(e) 19.  
———, **F. G. R.** Design of wayside stations. H(m) 1D-5.  
———, Economics of light railways in India. H(m) 3-3a.  
———, Indian Railway gauge problem. H(m) 1D-1a.  
———, Roorkee treatise on civil engineering. E(d) 5-6.  
———, **P.** Electric railways and tramways. C(f) 9.  
———, Electric traction on railways. C(f) 17.  
———, **T. S.** See E. H. de V. Atkinson.  
**Day, Charles.** Engine and boiler testing Diagrams. B(b) 3.  
———, **V. S.** See A. C. Willard.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Dayabhai and Popatlal.** Indian Railways Acts. A|154-1.  
A|154-3.
- deChazal, A. R.** Armoured concrete works and irrigations. E(c) 4.
- Deiser, G. F. and F. W. Johnson.** Claims. Fixing their values. S(b) 1.
- Delmar.** See Pender and —.
- Denny, G. A.** Diamond drilling. G(k) 3.
- Derr, W. L.** Block signal operation. E(h) 2.
- Desborough, W.** Office machines, appliances and methods. F(d) 5.
- Dickinson, A. L.** Accounting, audit and statistics of railways owned and managed by Govt. of India. U|1-2.
- , **R. E.** Electric trains. C(f) 21.
- Dicksee, L. R.** Accounting and management of mines. U 1-1.
- . Depreciation, reserves and reserve funds. U 4-2.
- Dickson, S. M.** Structures in sea water. H(m) 1E-9.
- Digby, W.** Life and work of General Sir Arthur Cotton. G(t) 1.
- Dimbleton, J. E.** Construction of wells and bore holes for water supply. E(e) 30.
- Disney, H. W.** Law of carriage by Railways. S(a) 1.
- Dodd, S. T. and B. H. Arnold.** Self propelled railway passenger cars. S(c) 3.
- Donaldson, W.** Crossings and switches formulæ. E(k) 9.
- Donnell, J. H.** Traffic Management Manual No. 52. J(c) 17-2.
- Douglas, A. H.** Traverse surveys in open country. H(m) 1J-49.
- Dover, A. T.** Electric traction. C(f) 20.
- Downing, F. W. H.** Islam Weir, Sutlej Valley Project. H(m) 1J-69.
- Drake, C. J. and D. Moulton.** Indian Coleoptera. L|12-41.
- Drew, W. H.** Geometrical treatise on conic sections. Q|2-1.
- Drew, J.** Psychology of industry. Y(a) 4.
- Droege, J. A.** Passenger terminals and trains. E(k) 10.
- . Yards and terminals and their operation. S(c) 16.
- Druitt, Lt.-Col.** Fatal collision at Coke ovens. K-2.
- Dunn, H. H.** Passenger train resistance. V(a) 1-55.
- . Tractive resistance on curves. V(a) 1-43.
- , **S. O.** Govt. ownership of railways. R(a) 17-9.
- . Regulation of railways. R(a) 17-17.
- and **Marsh.** Reinforced concrete manual. E(d) 6-1.
- Dunstan, W. R.** Technical reports and scientific papers. H(m) 4.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Dutton, F. Road and rail transportation. S(a) 6-E1.  
——, S. T. Theory and practice of railway signalling. E(h) 11.  
E. B. Rly. Engineering Manual. E(d) 12-5a.  
Eason, A. B. Prevention of noise and vibration. E(f) 22.  
Eaton, J. S. Railroad operations. R(a) 16-3.  
Eggers, E. and C. F. C. Beeson. Genus Xyleborus. L 12-51.  
Edgcumbe, K. Whittakers' Electrical Engineers pocket book. E(d) 11-4.  
Eggleston, D. C. and F. B. Robinson. Business costs. U 3-2.  
Egy, W. L. Fire clay at high temperature. V(a) 1-8.  
Eigelberner, J. Investigation of business problems. G(g) 4.  
Eksergian, R. Static adjustment of trucks on curves. H(p) 2-2b.  
——. Stresses in loco. frames. H(p) 2-2a.  
Elbourne, E. T. Factory administration and cost accounts. U. 6.  
Elliott, C. Reinforced gypsum. H(m) 1J-14.  
Emmot and Company. Mechanical World year book. E(d) 19-4.  
Enriquez, C. M. Races of Burma. G(m) 7.  
Etchells, E. F. Modern steel work. E(a) 55.  
Evans, W. W. Abt. system of railway for steep inclines. H(p) 1-2a.  
Everatt, E. L. Maintenance dredging in Bombay Harbour and Docks. H(m) 1J-41.  
Ewing, G. Photography for Amateurs in India. G(p) 3.  
Faber and Bowie. Reinforced concrete design. E(c) 17.  
—— and Childe. Concrete year book. E(d) 6-3.  
Fagan, J. O. Labour and the Railroads. Y(d) 4-1.  
Fallon, S. W. English hindustani dictionary. J(d) 4.  
Fawcett, P. N. Conservancy works on the Liao River. H(m) 1J-100.  
Felbeck, G. T. Combustion of gaseous and liquid fuels. V(a) 1-73.  
Fenelon, K. G. Road transportation. S(a) 6-E2.  
Fidler, T. C. Bridge construcion. E(a) 9.  
Filon, L. N. G. Stresses in a circular ring. H(m) 1J-12.  
Finch, W. C. Remarkable artesian boring. H(m) 1J-70.  
Fish, J. C. Lounsbury. Engineering economics first principles. E(d) 12-1.  
Fisher. Ratio chart for plotting statistics. G(m) 12-2.  
——. Statistical methods for research worker. G(m) 10.  
——, I. Making of index numbers. U 9.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

<b>Fisher, W. S.</b> Indian Coleoptera.	L 12-52
<b>Fleming, J. R.</b> Coal mine haulage in Illinois.	V(a) 1-67.
<b>Fletcher, B.</b> Arbitrations.	A 89.
<b>Flentiaux, E.</b> Indian Coleoptera.	L 12-50.
————, <b>E.</b> Indian Coleoptera.	L 12-52.
————, <b>E. and J. C. M. Gardner.</b> Indian Coleoptera.	L 12-35.
<b>Ford, Henry.</b> My life and work.	G(d) 3.
————. Today and tomorrow.	G(g) 20.
<b>Forman, H. W.</b> Right of trains.	S(c) 14.
<b>Foster, C. L. N. and S. H. Cox.</b> Ore and stone mining.	G(k) 12.
————, <b>Sir Wm.</b> English factories in India.	G(d) 2.
————, <b>W. C.</b> Wooden trestle bridges.	E(a) 37.
————, <b>W. T.</b> Business forecasting.	G(g) 2.
<b>Fowle, F. F.</b> Electrical Engineers' standard handbook.	E(d) 11-5.
<b>Folwer.</b> Concise Oxford Dictionary.	J(d) 2.
————, <b>H.</b> Train control.	H(m) 1D-8.
————, <b>W. H.</b> Mechanical Engineers' handbooks.	E(d) 19-2.
<b>Fox, C. S.</b> Geological considerations which appear to affect the safety of Khyber railway.	G(k) 4.
<b>Francis, Sir and J. E. Spring.</b> Madras port trust.	E(p) 4.
<b>Frank, A.</b> Resistance of trains and locos.	S(c) 10-2.
<b>Frankel, S. H.</b> Policy of South African Railways.	R(a) 19.
<b>Frankfurter, F.</b> Interstate commerce Act.	A 43-1.
<b>Fraser, T.</b> Distribution of the forms of sulphur in coal bed.	V(a) 1-60.
————. See A. J. Hoskin.	
<b>Frederick, J. H.</b> Railroad finance regulations.	U 7-3b.
<b>Freeland, H. F. E.</b> See F. D. Couchman.	
<b>Fry, L. H.</b> Locomotive boiler.	B(b) 9.
<b>Fryer, P. J. and F. E. Weston.</b> Oils, fats and waxes.	G(n) 5.
<b>Gamble, J. S.</b> Manual of Indian timbers.	L 14-7.
————, <b>W.</b> Line photo engraving.	G(p) 2.
<b>Gardner, J. C. M.</b> Indian Cerambycidae.	L 12-37.
————. Indian Cerambycidae and Cerambycini.	L 12-27.
————. Indian Coleoptera.	L 12-49.
————. Indian Coleoptera.	L 12-50.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Gardner, J. C. M.** Indian Coleoptera. L|12-52.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Indian Coleoptera. L|12-56.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Niponiidae and cerambycidae. L|12-32.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Imature stages of Indian Coleoptera (9). I. F. R.  
Vol. XVI, Part IV. 1931. L|12-57.  
\_\_\_\_\_. See E. Fleutiaux. L|12-35.  
\_\_\_\_\_, **J. W. F.** Earth work in railway engineering. E(j) 5.  
**Garland, C. M.** Suction gas producer. V(a) 1-18.  
**Garrett, A. F.** Storage capacity and flood regulation of reservoirs.  
E(e) 18.  
**Gelson, W. E.** Adjustments for temperature, camber and deflection  
during erection of steel arch bridge at Reond Nullah.  
H(m) 1J-82.  
**Ghosh, B. C.** Weight, exchange tables. J(s) 3.  
\_\_\_\_\_, **S. C.** Freight yards, terminals and train. Freight traffic opera-  
tions. S(c) 5-3.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Indian railway extensions and managements. R(a) 9-1.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Indian Railway problems. R(a) 9-3.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Indian railway rates monograph. U|13.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Railway economics. G(g) 16.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Organization of railways. R(a) 17-15.  
**Gibbs, W. E.** Lighting by Acetylene. T|3.  
**Gibson, A. H.** Back water suppressor as applied to a hydro-electric  
installation. H(m) 1J-92.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Effect of surface waves on the discharge over weirs.  
H(m) 1J-99.  
\_\_\_\_\_ and **S. Labrow.** Efficiency of regain in straight and bent  
draught tubes. H(m) 1J-34.  
\_\_\_\_\_, **G. A.** Treatise on graphs. Q|5.  
**Gilbanks, C. H.** Vacuum brake automatic. J(c) 18.  
**Gilbert, L. B.** Reinforced concrete arches. E(c) 5.  
\_\_\_\_\_. Reinforced concrete bridge design. E(c) 13 & 14.  
**Gilchrist, R. N.** Conciliation and arbitration. V(a) 2-20.  
**Gillette, H. P. and C. S. Hill.** Concrete construction, methods and costs.  
E(c) 7.  
**Glasson, A. K.** Artificial regeneration in Bengal. L|12-7.  
**Gooden, O. T.** Missouri, and North Arkansas Railroad strikes.  
Y(d) 5-1.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Goodenough, G. A.** Combustion of gaseous and liquid fuels. **V(a) 1-73.**  
———. Saturated and superheated ammonia vapor. **V(a) 1-32.**
- Goodman, J.** See A. H. Barker.  
———. Mechanics applied to engineering. **Q 9-1b.**
- Gokhale, V. K.** See C. C. Inglis.
- Gordon, J. H.** Some aspects of the metropolitan road and rail transit. **H(m) 1E-8.**  
———, **W. B.** Well sinking work at Nadrai Aqueduct. **E(e) 34.**
- Gorst, E.** Railway Rates Tribunal. Guide to ——. **S(b) 5-11a.**
- Goss, W.** Loco. performance. **B(b) 18.**  
———, **W. F. M.** Superheated steam in loco. service. **V(a) 1-25.**
- Gough, H. J.** Fatigue of metals. **G(k) 8.**
- Goulden, G. L.** Design of road slabs and foundations. **H(m) 1J-85.**
- Grant, J.** Strength of cement. **E(c) 3.**
- G. I. P. Railway.** Handbook for Engineers. **E(d) 12-5b.**  
———. Standard wording for work orders to contractors. **E(f) 4.**
- Bribbble, C.** Impact in railway bridges. **H(m) 1D-2.**
- Griffin, A. E.** Levelling in the Sudd region. **H(m) 1J-18.**  
———, **F. C.** Disposal of septic tank effluent. **H(m) 1J-65.**
- Griffith, J. P.** See G. F. Zimmer.
- Griffiths, R. P.** Summary of the work of the Railway Rates Tribunal (English Railways). 1925. **A 150.**
- Groom, P.** Dry rot in wood. **L 16-1.**
- Guell, A.** See T. H. Amrine.  
———. Stresses in transmission lines. **V(a) 1-22.**
- Guillet, L.** Metallography and Micrography. **G(k) 9.**
- Guldner, F. H.** Chilled iron car wheels. **V(a) 1-64.**  
———. Chilled iron car wheels. **V(a) 1-69.**  
———. Chilled iron car wheels. **V(a) 1-70.**
- Gwyther, R. D.** Scarborough valley bridge reconstruction. **H(m) 1J-76.**
- Gyde, C. J.** Bridge foundations of moderate depth. **H(m) 1J-15.**
- Hadley, A. T.** Economics (public welfare). **G(g) 12.**  
———. Railroad transportation. **S(a) 6D-2.**

**LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.**

- Hardy, G. S.** Cotton piecegoods. **G(d) 1.**  
**Hagood, Genl. J.** Memoirs of the Great War. **G(m) 14-1.**  
**Hague, B.** Symmetrical co-ordinates in the theory of polyphase circuits. **H(m) 1J-40.**  
**Haines, H. S.** American Railway managements. **R(a) 1-1.**  
———. Railway corporation as public servant. **R(a) 17-7.**  
**Hall, B. J.** Blue printing and modern plan copying. **G(p) 4.**  
———, **J. L.** Tables of squares. **Q11-2.**  
———, **W. B.** Inchinnan opening bridge. **H(m) 1J-8.**  
**Ham, C. W. and J. W. Huckert.** Efficiency and durability of spur gears. **V(a) 1-80.**  
——— and **E. J. Crane.** Mechanics of machinery. **E(d) 15-3.**  
**Hamilton, J. G. De. R.** Henry Ford the man, the worker and the citizen. **G(t) 3.**  
**Hammond, F. D.** Report on railways of Iraq. **R(b) 13.**  
**Hancock, C. C.** Modern road making. **E(f) 16.**  
**Harcourt, L. F. Vernon.** Civil engineering as applied to construction. **E(d) 5-1.**  
**Hare, T. B.** British railway operation. **S(c) 2.**  
**Harlow, G. M.** See **H. A. F. Lindsay.**  
**Harran, E.** Ways of our light railways. **R(a) 10-2.**  
**Harriman, N. F.** Standards and standardization. **G(d) 11.**  
**Hartough, E. W.** Trucks, car and draft gear maintenance. **D-6.**  
**Harvey, L. C.** Pulversied coal. **M/7.**  
**Hasluck, P. N.** Clay modelling and plaster casting. **E(b) 3.**  
**Hausmann.** See **Sheldon.**  
**Hawes, C. G. and H. S. Kahai.** Central Designs Division Lloyd Barrage. **V(b) 1-8.**  
———. Karachi Model Testing Station. **V(b) 1-7.**  
———. Model culverts made with hume pipe. **V(b) 1-4.**  
**Hawes, C. G.** See **C. C. Inglis.**  
**Hayes, H. V.** Public utilities. **U/12.**  
**Hearn, Sir G.** See **W. H. Cole.**  
———. Preparation of plans for railways. **E(j) 15.**  
———, **G. R. and A. G. Watson.** Field engineering. **E(j) 7.**  
**Heath, A. H.** Lime and cement. Manual on. **E(c) 1.**  
**Hehir, Sir P.** Malaria in India. **G(j) 4.**  
**Heidenreich, E. L.** Reinforced concrete. Engineers pocket book. **E(d) 6-2.**





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

<b>Helmholtz, R.</b>	Wear of rails in curves and wheel flanges.	D 4.
<b>Henck, J. B.</b>	Field engineering. Railroad—.	E(j) 8.
<b>Henderson, A.</b>	Trade Union and the Law.	Y(f) 2.
———, J.	Electricity and magnetism. Practical—.	C(e) 2.
<b>Henry, Sir E. R.</b>	Finger prints.	G(m) 3.
<b>Herrington, C. F.</b>	Powdered coal.	M 5.
<b>Herriman and Jacoby.</b>	Graphic statics of bridges and roofs.	E(a) 5.
<b>Herring, J. M.</b>	Railroad finance regulations.	U 7-3b.
<b>Herrod, H.</b>	Camber widening, Portsmouth Harbour.	H(m) 1J-64.
———.	Screw piling.	H(m) 1J-94.
<b>Herold, R.</b>	Reconstruction of Austrian Rlys.	R(a) 3.
<b>Herty, C. H.</b>	Turpentine orcharding.	L 15.
<b>Hettinger, A. J.</b>	Business forecasting.	G(g) 2.
<b>Heworth, W. and J. T. Lee.</b>	Railway permanent-way.	E(k) 2.
<b>Heywood and Andrews.</b>	Calculus for Engineers.	E(d) 3.
<b>Higham, T.</b>	Hydraulic tables.	E(e) 6.
<b>Hill, C. S.</b>	See C. Prelini.	
———.	See H. P. Gillette.	
———.	Home miscellaneous series. India Office records.	J(p) 7-4.
———.	Reinforced concrete.	E(c) 20.
<b>Hinde, P.</b>	See E. A. Wraight.	
<b>Hirschberg, C. A.</b>	Compressed air for metal workers.	F(c) 5.
<b>His Majesty's Stationery Office.</b>	Conciliation and arbitration scheme.	
———.		Y(d) 1-1.
———.	Industrial agreements.	Y(d) 3-1.
———.	Industrial disputes investigation Act of Canada.	Y(d) 3-3.
———.	Railway conciliation scheme.	
———.		Y(d) 1-2.
———.	Strikes and Lockouts. Memoranda on	
———.		Y(d) 5-2.
<b>Hitchcock, C.</b>	Standardization of locos. in India.	H(m) 5A-2.
<b>Hobson, J. W.</b>	Internal combustion locomotives. 1925.	B(a) 3.
<b>Hodges, Sir W. and J. M. Lely.</b>	Law of railways.	A 155.
<b>Hoffman, O. F.</b>	Vehicles passing through curves.	S(c) 4.
<b>Holbrook, E. A.</b>	Dry preparation of Bituminous coal.	V(a) 1-43.
———.	Utilization of pyrite occurring in Illinois Bituminous coal.	V(a) 1-50.
<b>Hole, E. S.</b>	Regeneration of sal forests.	L 12-5.
<b>Holme, A. S.</b>	Aerial ropeways.	V(b) 3-4.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Holme, A. S.** Grain elevators. V(b) 3-5.
- Hood, T. C.** Reconstruction of Crawford bridge Singapore. H(m) 1J-86.
- Hool and Kinne.** Abutments, foundations and footings. E(b) 2.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Movable and long span steel bridges. E(a) 21.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Reinforced concrete and masonry structures. E(c) 9.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Steel and timber structures. E(a) 53.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Stresses in framed structures. E(a) 45.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Structural members and connections. E(a) 43.
- Hool and Thiessen.** Reinforced concrete construction. E(c) 15.
- Hooper, W. E.** See R. Morris.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Railroad accounting. U|1-4.
- Hopkins, A. A.** Scientific American Reference Book. J(m) 8.
- Hoskin, A. J.** Coal mine haulage in Illinois. V(a) 1-67.
- \_\_\_\_\_ and **T. Fraser.** Power studies in Illinois coal mining. V(a) 1-78.
- Houghton, T. E.** Evaporation by the vapour compression method. H(m) 1J-7.
- Hovey, O. E.** Movable bridges. E(a) 20.
- Howard, A. L.** Timbers of the world. L|14-9.
- \_\_\_\_\_ **S. H.** Artificial regeneration in N. India. L|12-34.
- \_\_\_\_\_. See E. A. Smythies.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Bark deductions from logs. Tables for \_\_\_\_\_. L|3-13.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Bengal sal. L|3-6.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Chir seed supply. L|3-15.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Clear filled sal coppice yield tables. L|12-29.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Yield and volume tables for Chir. L|12-30.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Yield and volume tables for Deodar. L|12-31.
- \_\_\_\_\_. General volume tables for Sal. L|12-17.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Volume and outturn tables for Sal. L|12-26.
- Howe, M. A.** Retaining walls for earth including the theory of earth pressure as developed from the ellipse of stress. E(b) 16.
- Howland, R. C. J.** Transverse oscillations in girders. H(m) 1J-23.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Vibrations of frames. H(m) 1J-47.
- Huckert, J. W.** See C. W. Ham.
- Huebner, G. G.** See E. R. Johnson.
- Hughes, H. W.** Text books of coal mining. M|4.
- Hulse, E. P.** Arc welding. F(c) 7.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Hunter, A.** Arrol's Bridge and Structural Engineers' handbook. E(d) 2.
- Hurst, J. T. and T. Tredgold.** Elementary principles of carpentry. E(f) 2.
- Husband and Harby.** Structural engineering. E(d) 26-2.
- Hypps, F. T.** Railroad finance regulations. U 7-3b.
- Ilbert, Sir Courtenay.** Digest of law relating to Govt. of India. A|91.
- Indian Munitions Board.** Industrial Handbook. G(d) 4.
- Indian Stores Department.** Notes on paints, etc. G(n) 3.
- . Oils and lubricants. G(n) 4.
- Inglis, C. C.** Effluent Farm near Poona. V(b) 1-3.
- . Research work by Spl. Irrigation Divn. V(b) 1-5.
- and **V. K. Gokhale.** Soil and sub soil surveys. G(k) 21.
- and **C. G. Hawes.** Various designs of piers and sills at Lloyd Barrage at Sukkur. V(b) 1-6.
- , **R. A.** Proportioning of railway track components. H(m) 1J-60.
- International Labour Office.** Publications. See Section Y (b).
- International Union of Railways.** Main line railways of Great Britain. R(b) 11-4.
- Ivatts, E. B.** Carriers' law. A 36-1.
- Iyer, K. V.** Indian Railways. R(a) 9-5.
- Jackman, W. T.** Economics of transportation. S(b) 2.
- Jackson, G. G.** Railways of the world. R(a) 17-12.
- Jacoby.** See Herriman.
- , **H. S. and R. P. Davis.** Foundation of bridges and buildings. E(a) 13.
- Jagtiani, H. M.** Role of State in the provision of rlys. G(g) 17.
- Jamieson, A.** Applied mechanics. Q|9-1a.
- Japan, Govt. Railways.** Rates and charges. Freight ——— regulations. S(b) 5-1.
- Jarvis, W. H.** Railway stores methods and problems. G(m) 13-1.
- Jasper, T. M.** Fatigue of metals. V(a) 1-71.
- . See H. F. Moore.
- Jeffcott, H. H.** Automatic integrating "Intensity" rain gauge without clockwork. H(m) 1J-2.
- Jenkinson, J. A.** Practical railway working. R(a) 17-22.
- Johnson, A. R.** Penang Hills railways. H(m) 1J-26.
- , **E. R.** American railway transportation. S(a) 6D-6.
- . Elements of Transportation. S(a) 6-B.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Johnson, E. R., G. G. Huebner and G. L. Wilson. Principles of Transportation. S(a) 6-C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Railroad rates and traffic. S(b) 5-5a.
- \_\_\_\_\_ and T. W. Vanmetre. Railroad transportation. S(a) 6D-4.
- \_\_\_\_\_, F. W. See G. F. Deiser.
- \_\_\_\_\_, J. B. Materials of construction. E(f) 7.
- \_\_\_\_\_, J. E. Framed structures. Modern. E(a) 46 to 48.
- Jones, E. Principles of railway transportation. S(a) 6D-7.
- \_\_\_\_\_, G. G. Railway Rates Tribunal : jurisdiction and practice. S(b) 5-11b.
- \_\_\_\_\_, J. W. Permanent way pocket book. E(d) 21.
- Joyce, H. W. Economy in design and construction of bridges. E(a) 10.
- Kahai, H. S. See C. G. Hawes.
- Kale, V. G. Railways and budget. R(a) 17-4.
- Kamesam, S. See J. H. Warr.
- Keatinge, G. F. See P. K. Pillai.
- Keener, C. A. See H. A. Brown.
- Keller, R. B. Laboratory tests of a consolidated loco. V(a) 1-38.
- Kelvin, Lord and A. Barr. Horsefall destructors. G(j) 2.
- Kempe's Engineers' Year book. E(d) 12-4.
- Kemp, J. F. Handbook of rocks. G(k) 20.
- Kennedy, D. Screw pile jetty at Bhavnagar. H(m) 1J-95.
- \_\_\_\_\_, W. S. New Electricity Act (English), 1927. A/77.
- Ketchum, M. S. Bins, walls and grain elevators. E(b) 20.
- \_\_\_\_\_. Structural Engineers' handbook. E(d) 28-3.
- Kidder, F. E. and T. Nolan. Architects' and Builders pocket book. E(d) 1.
- Kinetic theory of engineering structures. E(d) 12-8.
- Kinns, H. E. Common Indian timbers. L 3-14.
- Kirkaldy, A. W. Economics and history of transport. G(g) 21.
- \_\_\_\_\_, W. G. Strength and properties of materials. E(f) 8.
- Kirkman, M. M. Science of Railways. R(a) 18.
- Kirkpatrick, Sir C. R. S. Harbour and Dock Engineering. H(m) 1E-5.
- Kirkus, A. E. Railway statistics. G(m) 11-1.
- Kneier, C. M. State regulations of public utilities in Illinois. G(g) 18.
- Knight, E. A. Dictionary of mechanics. J(d) 10.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Knoop, D.** Outline of railway economics. G(g) 15.  
**Koeine, R.** Indian Coleoptera. L|12-41.  
**Kommers, J. B.** Fatigue of metals. V(a) 1-59.  
**Kratz, A. P.** See A. C. Willard.  
———. Explosion of gaseous mixtures. V(a) 1-68.  
———. Study of boiler losses. V(a) 1-34.  
**Kurtz, C. M.** Track and turnout engineering. E(k) 15.  
**Kynnersley, T. R. S.** Bituminous road construction in Bombay. H(m) 1J-87.  
**Lacey, J. M.** Littoral drift along the North East Coast of Kent. H(m) 1J-72.  
**Laing, F.** Indian Coleoptera. L|12-50.  
**Lamb, E. H.** Virtual velocities and its application to the theory of elastic structures. H(m) 1J-10.  
———, **D. B.** Practical railway working. R(a) 17-22.  
———, **J.** Marine diesel engine. S(c) 8-4.  
**Lascelles, T. S.** See M. G. Tweedie. B(a) 2.  
**Lea, F. C.** Hydraulics for engineers. E(e) 7.  
**Leaf, H. M.** Electric wiring of buildings (Internal). C(d) 16.  
**Leake, P. D.** Depreciation and wasting assets. U 4-1.  
**Lee, J. T.** See W. Heworth.  
**Leeming, E. L.** Superelevations of highway curves. H(m) 1J-50.  
**Lees, O. C.** Bengal waterways. E(e) 32.  
**Leete, F. A. and G. C. Cheyne.** Rivers without embankments. E(e) 22.  
**Lely, J. M.** See Sir Wm. Hodges. A|94.  
**Leslie, A.** Law of transport by railways. H(m) 8.  
———, **B.** Track for trunk line traffic. E(d) 10.  
**Lessells, J. M.** Applied elasticity. R(a) 8-6.  
**Lewin, H. G.** Early British Railways. V(b) 7.  
**Lewis, C. G. and H. G. Salmond.** Aeroplane photo surveying. E(b) 1.  
———, **L. P.** Mechanical railway signal engineering. Y(a) 2.  
**Libman, E. E.** See F. W. Washburn. E(f) 5.  
**Link, H. C.** Employment psychology. H(m) 1J-45.  
**Linley, C. M.** Recent progress in engineering production. L|12-4.  
**Lintern, H. R.** Poole waterworks. E(e) 9.  
**Lindsay, H. A. F. and C. M. Harlow.** Lac and Shellac. A|33.  
**Lippincott, J. B.** California hydrography. S(a) 5-2.  
**Lipsett, L. B. and T. J. Atkinson.** Law of carriage by Railways. r 2.  
**Lissenden, G. B.** Industrial traffic management.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Little, J. G. See R. V. Wright.
- Lobban, C. H. Some deflection problems. H(m) 1J-80.
- Lock, R. B. Elementary trigonometry. Q|12.
- Locomotive Publishing Co., London. Loco. Engineers' pocket book. E(d) 14-2.
- Lodge, L. J. Signalling through space without wires. E(m) 1.
- , C. H. and R. Trauttschold. Machinist Gear Book American. F(d) 9.
- Loidis. Swing bridges. E(a) 34.
- Louis, H. See J. A. Phillips.
- London publishing Co. Vacuum brake, automatic. D 7.
- Long, W. R. Central American and W. I. Rlys. R(a) 5.
- , Mexican Railways. R(a) 12.
- , W. I. and Central American Railways. R(a) 5.
- Longman Green and Co. Notes on building construction. E(b) 5-6.
- Loree, L. F. Railroad freight transportation. S(a) 6D-3.
- Lovett, P. Mirror of investment. U 10.
- Low, D. A. Mechanical Engineers' pocket book. E(d) 19-3.
- Lukens, W. P. Investigation of twist drills. V(a) 1-54.
- Lunt, H. J. Cost accounts manual. U 1-8b.
- Lushington, A. W. Madras timbers. L|14-10.
- Lutyens, E. See A. S. G. Butler.
- Lyndon, L. Hydro-electric power. C(d) 5.
- Machinery publishing Co., N. Y. Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting room. E(d) 15-2.
- MacDermott, E. T. History of G. W. Railway. G(h) 4.
- Macey, F. W. and J. P. Allen. Specifications in details. V(e) 7.
- Mac Elwee, R. S. Ports and terminal facilities. E(p) 2.
- Macnamara, W. H. Carriers' law. A 36.
- Macconchy, G. C. Flood drainage. E(e) 3.
- Macpherson, W. G. Law of common carriers. A 35.
- Mahendru, I. D. and H. G. Champion. Blue pine. L|12-43.
- Maitland, V. K. Teak and Sal volume tables. L|12-23.
- Maney, G. A. Wind stresses in steel frames. V(a) 1-36.
- Manson, A. J. Electrification. Railroad and locomotives. C(f) 2.
- Markwick, A. H. D. Protective paints. H(m) 1J-59.
- Marquis, F. W. Cold weather effect upon train resistance. V(a) 1-27.
- Marriott, H. Fixing of rates and fares. S(b) 5-3.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Marryat, E. L.** Specifications, rates and notes on work compiled for the use of the P. W. D., Bombay. **V(c) 2.**
- Marsden, F.** Paper and paper pulp production in Madras Presidency. **V(a) 2-21.**
- Marsh and Dunn.** Reinforced concrete manual. **E(d) 6-1.**
- Marshall, A.** Industry and trade. **G(d) 9.**
- , **D. F. D.** Resistance of express trains. **S(c) 10-1.**
- , **P. & Co.** Electric batteries. **C(a) 1.**
- , Induction coils for amatures. **C(b) 1.**
- Martin, T. C. and J. Wetzler.** Electric motor. **C(c) 3.**
- Matheson, D. S.** Subaqueous tunnelling in compressed air. **H(m) 1J-43.**
- Mathews, G. F.** Manual of logarithms. **Q/7-1.**
- Matsumoto, T.** Moisture effect on plain and reinforced concrete. **V(a) 1-61.**
- Maurer, E. R.** See F. E. Turneure.
- Mawson, H.** Effects of throttling the inlet on the characteristics of a fan. **H(m) 1J-51.**
- , Hydraulic turbines of the francis mixed flow and propeller types. **H(m) 1J-48.**
- , Turbo vapour compressors. **H(m) 1J-98.**
- , **E. O. and E. R. Calthrop.** Pioneer irrigation manual. **E(e) 11.**
- Maycock, W. P.** Electric light and power distribution. **C(d) 8.**
- , Electric motor and circuit. **C(e) 1.**
- , Electrical notes and definitions. **E(d) 11-6.**
- , Electric wiring tables. **E(d) 11-7.**
- McAuliffe, E.** Railway fuel. **M/8.**
- McCullough, E.** Reinforced concrete manual. **E(c) 19.**
- McDaniel, A. B.** Influence of temperature on the strength of concrete. **V(a) 1-37.**
- McDermott, E. R.** Railways. **R(a) 17-1.**
- McLagan, E.** See M. L. Darling.
- McLaren, J. W.** Interlocking steel sheet piling for temporary dams at Grimsby. **H(m) 1J-25.**
- McLellan, D.** Reconstruction of Mussgiel tunnel. **H(m) 1J-53.**
- Meares, J. W.** Hydro-electric survey of India. **E(e) 29.**
- , Electrical engineering in India. **E(d) 11-2.**
- , Electric traction. **D(f) 14.**
- , Indian Electricity Act. 1903. **A/76-1.**
- , Indian Electricity Act. 1910. **A/76-2.**



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

Mehta, N. B.	Indian railway rates and regulations.	S(b) 5-4b.
——, V. N.	Gilt wire and tinsel industry.	V(a) 2-22.
Mehrtens, G. C.	German bridge buildings.	E(a) 14.
Meikle, H. G. W.	Age distribution and rates of mortality.	W 2.
Melan, J.	Suspension bridges and arches. Theory.	E(a) 33.
Merriman, M.	American Handbook for Civil Engineers.	E(d) 5-2.
———	Hydraulics. Treatises on.	E(e) 8.
Metcalfe, C. C.	Electric wiring for lighting installations.	C(d) 15.
Meyer, B. H.	Railway regulations. 1901.	A 49-1.
Millar, W. J.	See W. J. M. Rankine.	
———	Rules and tables of mensuration.	Q 10-1.
——, A. B.	Effective width of a plate supported by a beam.	H (m) 1J-83.
Millis.	Technical education.	Y(a) 1-3.
Mills, W. H.	Railway construction.	E(j) 3.
Minchin, G. M.	Hydrostatics and elementary hydrokinetics.	E(e) 10.
Ministry of Transport.	Electricity supply acts. 1882-1922.	A 78.
———	Railway accidents' reports (quarterly) U. K.	K-8.
———	Railway accident reports (Yearly) U. K.	K-9.
———	Rly. accident and casualties returns (yearly) U. K.	K-10.
———	Rly. accident and casualties reports (yearly) U. K.	K-11.
———	Railway statistics (particulars of traffic), quarterly.	R(b) 11.
———	Railway statistics (Return of capital, etc.), yearly.	R(b) 11-1.
———	Railway statistics (Staff).	R(b) 11-2.
———	Railway statistics (Preliminary staff).	R(b) 11-3.
Mirams, A. E.	Valuation tables.	U 14.
Mirza, R. N. Fram.	Reinforced concrete practice.	E(c) 21-1.
Mitchell, H. V.	Oil fuel and their applications.	M 14.
Mitra, N. N.	Manual of surveying.	E(j) 18.
———	Materials of construction as used in India.	E(d) 7-1.
———	Practical earth work tables.	E(j) 6.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Moberly, F. G. Mesopotamia campaign. Official history of war. G(h) 5.
- Mokerjee, Sir R. N. Bridging the gulf. G(m) 4.
- Molesworth, Sir G. L. Pocket book of engineering formulae. E(d) 12-2.
- Molitor, D. A. Kinetic theory of engineering structures. E(d) 12-8.
- Mollier, R. Steam tables and diagrams. B(b) 2.
- Molony, H. F. Queensferry bridge. H(m) 1J-89.
- Mond, Sir A. Industry and politics. G(d) 8.
- Monkswell, L. French Railways. R(a) 6.
- . History and organization of railways. R(a) 17-10.
- . Railways of Great Britain. R(a) 8-4.
- Montgomerie, J. Large size rivetted joints. E(a) 40.
- and W. S. Abell. Rivetted joints. E(a) 41.
- Moore, E. C. S. Ganguillett and Kutters' formula for the flow of liquid in open channels, etc. E(e) 12.
- . Sanitary Engineering. E(g) 1.
- , H. F. Fatigue of metals. V(a) 1-71.
- . Strength of rolled zinc. V(a) 1-20.
- . Strength of webs of I beams and girders. V(a) 1-42.
- and T. M. Jasper. Fatigue of metals. V(a) 1-76.
- . Fatigue of metals. V(a) 1-81.
- , H. H. Fatigue of metals. V(a) 1-59.
- , N. J. Western Australian timbers. L|14-15.
- , S. H. Mechanical engineering and machine shop practice. E(d) 19-1.
- Morley, A. Strength of materials. E(d) 17-3b.
- Morris, R. and W. E. Hooper. Railroad administration. R(a) 16-1.
- Moseley, O. H. G. K. Tensile strength of Manila rope. H(m) 1J-88.
- Mosse, J. R. New Zealand and Ceylon Govt. Rlys. H(m) 1D-3.
- Mossop, C. P. Railway operating statistics. G(m) 11-4.
- Mountain, R. W. Rotary converters for railway use. H(m) 1J-22.
- Moulton, D. See C. J. Drake.
- Muir, W. A. Sal Heartwood Borer. L|12-40.
- Muirden, M. A. Screw pile mooring berths. H(m) 1J-37.
- Mukerjee, K. C. See E. R. Watson.
- Mundy, F. W. Earning power of railroads. U 5.
- Murray, D. Speeding up the telegraphs. H(m) 2-1.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Murray, J.** Travellers' guide to India, Burma and Ceylon. J(k) 8-2.
- Naylor, T. M.** Whirling and vibrating speeds of loaded and unloaded shafts. H(m) 1J-36.
- . Whirling speeds of loaded tapered shafts. H(m) 1J-24.
- Nebel, M. L.** Specific gravity studies of Illinois coal. V(a) 1-44.
- Nelson, R. A.** Thermal conductivity and diffusivity of concrete. V(a) 1-57.
- Newbold, J. T. W.** Railways. R(a) 17-2.
- Newcomb, R.** Volute in architecture and architectural decoration. V(a) 1-56.
- Newell, F. H.** River drainages.
- . Steam measurements of the U. S. A. } E(e) 23 to 26.
- Newhook, A. E.** Railway accounts and finance. U 1-7.
- Newman, E. W.** Theory and practice of costing. U3-1.
- Newton, C. H.** Railway accounts (Statutory form). U 1-9.
- Nicholson, J. H.** Pile formulae. H(m) 1J-62.
- Nolan, T.** See F. E. Kidder.
- N. W. Rly.** Manual for Engineering. E(d) 12-5c.
- Norton, H. K.** Far Eastern republic of Siberia. G(h) 8.
- Oliphant, F. M.** Air seasoning and conditioning of timbers. L14-1.
- Ollenbach.** Indian Coleoptera. L12-41.
- Orrock, J. W.** Railroad structures and estimates. E(d) 23-2.
- Osborn, F. C.** Tables of moments of inertia. Q11-1.
- , **H. S. and M. W. V. Bernewitz.** Prospectors' field book. G(k) 16.
- Outhwaite, H. A.** Domestic fuel statistics. M10.
- . Railway statistics. G(m) 11-2.
- Oxley, M. K. R.** Mathematical determination of earth pressure. H(m) 1J-90.
- Page, A.** Electric power in British Isles. H(m) 1E-2.
- Painton.** Electric transmission lines. (Overhead). G(d) 13.
- Paish, G.** Position of railways of Great Britain. R(a) 8-7.
- Palmer, C. G.** See W. Ward Smith.
- Pant, B. D.** See H. G. Champion. L12-58.
- Pargiter, F. E. and H. Beverly.** Land acquisition Acts. A107-3.
- Parker, G.** Construction of lock foundations by gravity methods. H(m) 1J-57.
- , **R. N.** Eucalyptus in the plains of N. W. India. L13-11.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Parker, R. N. Herbarium of the Forest Research Institute. Forest Bulletin No. 73. 1931. L|3-20.
- . Indian forest plants. L|12-36.
- . Indian forest plants. L|12-55.
- Parmelee, J. H. Railway accounting by products. U|1-5.
- Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel gas. V(a) 1-53.
- . Coking of coal at low temperatures. V(a) 1-28.
- . Coking of coal at low temperatures. V(a) 1-35.
- . Effects of storage upon the properties of coal. V(a) 1-48.
- . Embrittling action of sodium hydroxide on soft steel. V(a) 1-47.
- . Spontaneous combustion of coal. V(a) 1-15.
- and P. Barker. Occluded gases in coal. V(a) 1-4.
- Parry, E. Oscillations of pressure in pipe line during closure. H(m) 1J-74.
- Parsons, J. and B. W. Cooke. Notes on railway signalling. E(h) 8.
- Pascoe, E. H. Memoirs of geological survey of India. G(k) 5.
- Pashler, A. J. P. Development of heating of buildings. H(m) 1J-84.
- Paterson, J. Road transport. S(a) 6E-3.
- , W. and H. Webster. Loco. running shed management. B(b) 21.
- Paton, F. N. Grain elevators. S(a) 3-1.
- Patton, W. M. Treatise on foundations. E(b) 14.
- Peabody, J. Organization and management of railways. R(a) 17-16.
- Peace, J. B. Steam and other vapours. E(f) 21.
- Pearson, R. S. Antiseptic treatment of timber in India. L|12-1.
- . Antiseptic treatment of timber (further notes). L|12-2.
- . Commercial guide to economic products of forests in India. L|5.
- . Kindal or Hongal. L|3-7.
- . Pyinma, ajhar or Jarul wood. L|3-1.
- Pender and DelMar. Electrical Engineers' handbook. E(d) 11-3.
- Pendred, V. Railway locomotive. E(b) 19.
- Penn, S. and A. W. Byberg. Weight tables of different length of round, square, flat, etc., of metals. E(d) 27.
- Peroival, A. S. Practical integration. Q6.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Perrott, S. W. and F. E. G. Badger. Permanent-way work and surveying. E(j) 19.
- Perry, J. Calculus for Engineers. Q1-3.
- , W. H. Cheapest and best type of railway track. E(k) 16.
- , H. W. Freight car problem, Great Railway. S(c) 5-1.
- . Modern trade. Deciding factors in —. R(a) 13.
- . Sleeperless rail. E(k) 8.
- Persons, W. M. Business forecasting. G(g) 2.
- Peyton, W. H. On the road to Delhi. G(m) 1.
- . Railway stores organization. G(m) 13-2.
- Phillip, G. H. and T. S. Shelduke. Chambers of commerce Atlas. J(a) 2.
- Phillips, J. A. and H. Louis. Ore dressing. G(k) 14.
- Phipps, C. E. Road traction and motor coaches on railways. S(c) 11.
- Pickels, G. W. Drainage and flood control engineering. E(e) 2.
- Pickworth, C. N. Manual of slide rule. Q10-2.
- Pierson, R. K. Air craft. H(m) 1E-1.
- Pilcher, G. —, R. W. Smyth and J. C. Coyajee. Effect of cheap steel on the future of commercial progress in India. G(d) 12.
- Pilgrim, J. A. Burma oak and chestnut tans. L12-20.
- . Tanning investigation of some Burmese Deptero-carps. L12-19.
- Pillai, P. K. —, V. N. Tivary and G. F. Keatinge. Indian emigration to British Guiana. W14.
- , P. P. Economic conditions in India. Y(d) 2.
- Pimm, G. B. B. Design of piles. H(m) 1J-78.
- Pinckney, F. G. A. Sudan Govt. Rlys. and Steamers. H(m) 1J-35.
- Pinson, A. O. W. Day. Anti-malarial measure in Egypt. H(m) 1J-61.
- Pixley. Accountants' Dictionary. J(d) 1.
- Popatlal. See Dayabhai.
- Popham, F. J. Up-to-date Summary of results of treated experimental sleepers on Rly. in India. Forest Bulletin No. 74. 1931. L13-21.
- . Preservation of Indian timbers—open tank process. Forest Bulletin No. 75. 1931. L13-22.
- Porter, C. T. Steam engines. B(b) 6.
- Portevin, L. Metallography and micrography. G(k) 9.
- Powell, E. B. S. Motor converters *versus* rotary converters. H(m) 1J-73.
- , F. W. Railroad finance. U 7-3a.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Pratt, E. A.** American Railways. R(a) 1-2.  
———. Inland transport and communication. Great Britain. R(a) 8-1.  
———. Railways and nationalism. R(a) 17-5.  
———. Railways and their rates. S(b) 5-10a.  
———. Railway nationalism. A case against——. R(a) 17-11.  
———. Railway of Great Britain and the Great War. R(a) 8-5.  
———. Rise of rail power in War and conquest. S(c) 7.  
———. State Railway muddle in Australia. R(a) 2.  
**Prelini, C. and C. S. Hill.** Practical treaties on tunnelling. E(j) 22.  
**Pringle, J. W.** Derailment accident at Sevenoaks. K 7.  
———. Fatal collision at Ais Gill. K-1.  
———. Fatal collision at Hawes junction. K-4.  
**Prout, Samuel.** Hints on light and shadow. G(b) 2.  
**Pryde, J.** Mathematical tables. Q 11-5.  
**Public Works Officer.** Calculator Public Works. Tables. E(d) 22.  
**Puri, B. D.** Budget estimates. U 2.  
**Rafter, G. W.** Relation of rainfall to run off in U. S. A. E(e) 15.  
**Railway Education Bureau.** Instruction papers, etc. Y(a) 8.  
**Railway Research service.** Aviation and its relationship to rlys. G(a) 2.  
**Railway Signal Association.** Signal Dictionary. E(d) 24.  
**Raitt, W.** Burma bamboo pulp survey. L 12-46.  
**Rajaram.** Vertical retaining walls. E(b) 17.  
**Rang, E. J.** Some properties of mild steel. H(m) 1J-42.  
**Ramanathan, K. R.** Exposed rails at Agra. E(k) 6.  
———, **C. R.** See L. N. Seaman.  
**Ranke, G.** Briquetting of coals, etc. M 1 & 2.  
**Rankine, Professor.** Manual of machinery and mill work. F(d) 8.  
———, **W. J. M. and W. J. Millar.** Manual of civil engineering. E(f) 3.  
——— and **E. F. Bamber.** Study of mechanics. Q 0/3.  
**Ransome, L. H.** Timber conversion by circular saws and by hand saws. H(m) 1D-7.  
**Rao, C. H.** Indian Biographical Dictionary. J(d) 9.  
———, **B. V. S.** Station management. S(o) 12.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Raper, C. L. Railway transportation. S(a) 6D-5.
- Rau, M. G. Constituents of some Indian oils. L|12-22.
- and J. L. Simonsen. Constituents of some Indian oils. L|12-10.
- . Oils and fats from seeds of Indian forest trees. L|12-9.
- Rawlinson, W. Modern foundry operation and equipment. F(c) 1.
- Raymang, W. G. Railroad Engineering. Elements of. E(d) 23-1.
- Redgrave, G. R. See P. M. Crosthwaite.
- Redwood, B. See J. H. Thompson.
- Reed, H. A. Handling goods in ports and docks. H(m) 1E-4.
- , S. Indian Year book. J (m) 3.
- Reeves, F. Railway Engineering. E(f) 14.
- Reierson, D. P. J. Manual of loco. engines. B(b) 11.
- Ramfry, D. H. Vibrations and oscillations of bridges. E(a) 36.
- Rench, W. F. Roadway and track. E(k) 13.
- Richards, C. R. Air steam mixtures. V(a) 1-66.
- . Entropy temperature and transmission diagrams for air. V(a) 1-30.
- . Reheating of compressed air. V(a) 1-65.
- , R. H. Ore dressing. G(k) 13.
- Richart, F. E. Strength of concrete. V(a) 1-72.
- Ricker, N. C. Base and bearing plates for columns and beams. V(a) 1-7.
- Ridgway, A. C. Cost accounts, principle and practice. U|1-8c.
- Ripley, W. Z. Finance and organisation of railroad. R(a) 16-2.
- . Railroads rates and regulations. S(b) 5-4a.
- . Railway problems. S(b) 4.
- Rippen, T. S. Medical aspects of aeronautics. G(a) 1.
- Roberts, A. H. Graphical calculus. Q|1-2a.
- , G. and R. M. Smith. Loco. operating. B(b) 16.
- , E. S. Application of reinforced concrete. E(c) 11.
- , S. S. Track formulæ and tables. E(k) 18.
- Robertson, A. Strength of struts. H(m) 1J-23.
- Robinson, B. M. Transportation. S(a) 6-A.
- , F. B. See D. C. Eggleston.
- , G. See E. T. Whittaker.
- Rodger, A. Thingau. Notes on——. L|3-8.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Rogers, C. G... Forest Engineering Manual. Indian ———. L|6.  
Rogerson, F. W. Cost of freight transport by Rlys. S(b) 3-2.  
Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases. J(d) 15.  
Rolfe, R. T. Alloys for bearings. G(k) 1.  
Romer, C. Metropolitan traffic manual. J(c) 17-3.  
Rose, G. W. N. Notes on Railway survey. H(m) 1J-54.  
——, W. N. Mathematics for Engineers. Q|8.  
Rosecrans, C. Z. Explosions of gaseous mixtures. V(a) 1-68.  
Ross, H. M. Organization and management of British Railways. S(a) 4.  
Roy, G. K. Public servants. J(c) 13.  
Royds, R. Testing of motor power engines. E(f) 11.  
Russell, L. P. and V. B. F. Bayley. Indian Railways Act. A|154-1.  
——, P. T. Artificial regeneration in Bengal. L|12-7.  
Sales, H. S. Safe working stresses of bridges. E(a) 28.  
Salkade, K. N. Points and crossings for the Metre and narrow gage railways. E(k) 5.  
Salmon, E. H. Characteristic point. H(m) 1J-46.  
——. Design and compression members of columns. E(a) 38.  
——, H. G. See C. G. Lewis.  
Salter, J. A. Pitman's Businessman's guide. J(k) 10.  
Sanders, T. H. Laminated springs. E(f) 20.  
——. Springs and suspension. D|8.  
Sands, E. W. C. Civil Engineering education in Great Britain. Y(a) 1-1.  
Saner, J. A. Swing bridges over the Weaver Navigation. H(m) 1J-79.  
Sanjivarow, T. V. Indian Railways Act. A|154-2.  
Sanyal, N. Development of Indian Railways. R(a) 9-6.  
Say, M. G. See S. P. Smith.  
Schmidt, E. C. Freight train resistance. V(a) 1-12.  
——. Laboratory tests of a consolidated loco. V(a) 1-38.  
——. Passenger train resistance. V(a) 1-55.  
——. Tractive resistance on curves. V(a) 1-46.  
—— and F. W. Marquis. Effects of cold weather upon train resistance and tonnage rating. V(a) 1-27.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Schneider, N. H. Modern primary batteries. C(d) 2.
- Schron, L. Seven figure logarithms. Q7-2.
- Schuyler, J. D. Reservoirs for irrigation, etc. E(e) 17.
- Scott, A. A. H. Reinforced concrete practice. E(c) 21.
- , W. L. and G. W. J. Spicer. Reinforced concrete bridges. E(a) 27.
- Seaman, L. N. Indian common timbers. L|12-18.
- and C. R. Ranganathan. Himalayan spruce and silver fir. L|3-16.
- . Indian common timbers. L|12-28.
- Searles, W. H. Field engineering theory and practice. E(j) 9.
- Secrist, H. Introduction to statistical methods. G(m) 9.
- Sellew, W. H. Railway maintenance engineering. E(k) 1.
- Sellon, S. P. W. D. Steel rails for electric railway and rail corrugation. H(m) 1D-4.
- Shadwell, L. H. A. Damage to and repairs of the breakwater. H(m) 1J-102.
- Sharfman, I. L. Regulations of railways. R(a) 17-18.
- Shebbeare, E. O. Artificial regeneration in Bengal. L|12-7.
- Sheldon and Hausmann. Electric traction and transmission engineering. C(f) 11.
- Shelduke, T. S. See G. H. Phillip.
- Shelton, G. R. See E. W. Washburn.
- Shirras, G. F. Public finance science. U|7-2b.
- . Working class budgets in Bombay. Y(d) 6.
- Sherrington, C. E. R. Rail transportation in Great Britain. S(a) 6D-1.
- Shields, B. F. Evolution of industrial organization. Y(f) 1.
- Shivnarain. Hydro-electric installations of India. C(d) 7.
- Shortt, W. H. Improvement of existing railway curves. H(m) 1J-3.
- Shriver, G. M. Railroad income. U8.
- Silk, A. E. Discharge of water in pipes. E(e) 28.
- Simmons Boardman publishing Co., N. Y. Maintenance of way cyclo-  
pedia. E(d) 16.
- Simms, F. W. and D. K. Clark. Practical tunnelling. E(j) 21.
- Simnett, W. E. Railway amalgamation in Great Britain. R(a) 8-2.
- Simonsen, J. L. See M. G. Rau.
- . Constituents of some Indian oils. L|12-12.

LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

Simonsen, J. L.—contd.

—————, Constituents of some Indian oils. L/12-14.

—————, Constituents some Indian oils. L/12-21.

Simpson, R. R. See V. Ball.

—————, W. Foundations, methods and appliances. E(b) 13.

Skeen, J. S. Travellers' guide to Kandy. J(k) 8-4.

Skelton, R. A. Handbook No. 18 of beams, etc. J(m) 9.

Skinner, F. W. Memoirs and address of two decades. E(f) 9.

Slater, E. Pitman's technical dictionary in seven languages. J(d) 12.

—————, W. A. Reinforced concrete flat slab structures. V(a) 1-40.

Sleigh, A. I. Organisation of Indian State-managed Railways. R(a) 9-7.

Sloane, T. O. Liquid air. T/1.

Smith, D. and G. S. Coleman. Discharging capacity of side weirs. H(m) 1J-6.

—————, H. H. Diesel engine. B(a) 1.

—————, H. S. and C. D. Crosthwaite. Cement mortars. H(m) 1J-21.

—————, R. M. See C. Roberts.

—————, S. P. and M. G. Say. Voltage steps in the starter of a single phase series motor. H(m) 1J-11.

—————, V. P. Tempy. and semi-permanent water supplies. V(b) 6.

Smyth, R. W. See G. Pilcher.

Smythies, E. A. Forests of Kumaon Bhabar. L/3-5.

—————, Ravine lands in Etawah Distt. L/12-3.

————— and S. H. Howard. Sal yield table for the U. P. L/12-15.

Snodgrass, J. M. Chilled iron car wheels. V(a) 1-64.

—————, Chilled iron car wheels. V(a) 1-69.

—————, Chilled iron car wheels. V(a) 1-70.

—————, Laboratory tests of a consolidated loco. V(a) 1-38.

—————, Tile roof furnaces under water tuber boiler. V(a) 1-6.

Solomons, Sir D. Electric accumulators. C(d) 1.

Spalding, H. H. and J. A. Bell. Self-propelled units on railways in Great Britain and on the continent of Europe. D/5.

Sparke, H. C. English railway rates and facilities. S(b) 5-2.

Spicer, G. W. J. See W. L. Scott.

Spiers, H. M. Technical data on fuel. M/15.

Spiller, J. W. Deflections of suspension bridges. H(m) 1J-1.

Spitta, E. J. Microscopy. E(f) 10.

Spon and Byrne. Engineering Dictionary. J(d) 3.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Sprague, E. H.** Elements of graphic statics. **E(d) 25.**  
----- Mathematics for Engineers, elementary. **E(d) 18.**  
----- Stability of arches. **E(a) 8.**  
----- Stability of masonry and other structures. **E(b) 9.**  
----- Strength of structural elements. **E(a) 42.**
- Spring, J. E.** See Sir Francis.  
----- Head for the new north arm sheltering the reformed  
harbour entrance. **H(m) 1J-39.**  
----- Lower Ganges bridge. **E(a) 18.**  
----- River training and control on the guide bank system.  
**E(e) 20.**
- Srinivasan, K. C.** Law and theory of railway freight rates. **S(b) 5-8.**
- Stamp, Sir J.** See W. U. Wood.
- Stanley, F. A.** Drawing room practise. **E(d) 9.**
- Stebbing, E. P.** Development of Forest Department. **L4-2.**
- Stephens, E. C.** Railways of Great Britain. **R(a) 8-8.**
- Stephenson, E. B.** Magnetic properties of Heusler alloys. **V(a) 1-16.**
- Stevens, F. W.** New York Central Railroad. **R(a) 15.**
- Stock, C. H.** Shoring and underpinning. **E(b) 18.**
- Stock, H. H.** Coal mine haulage in Illinois. **V(a) 1-67.**  
----- Storage of Bituminous coal. **V(a) 1-51.**  
----- Subsidence resulting from mining. **V(a) 1-45.**
- Stone, E. H.** Bridges and culverts tables. **E(a) 4.**  
----- Safe working stresses of bridges. **E(a) 20.**  
----- **S.** Railway carriage and wagons. **D1.**  
----- **T. A. F.** Congestion of Calcutta. **H(m) 3-3.**  
----- Electric locos. **H(m) 5A-1.**
- Stoney, E. W.** Brick Arch roofs. **H(m) 1-M.**  
----- Strength of thin brick arch ribs. **H(m) 1M-1.**
- Strachan, W.** Cost accounts. **U1-8a.**
- Stretton, C. E.** Safe railway working. **K15.**
- Stringer, H.** Pioneer railway engineering. **E(j) 16.**
- Sukul, Matadin.** Earthquake in Assam. **G(m) 2.**
- Suplee and Ountz.** Engineering Index. **E(d) 12-3.**
- Suri, P. N.** Blue pine. **L12-43.**  
----- Blue pine. **L12-45.**  
----- Commercial timber. **L12-44.**  
----- Commercial volume tables for Sal. **L12-38.**





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Suri, P. N. Sundri in the Sundarbans, Bengal. L/12-39.  
Survey of India, G. T. Bench marks. E(j) 13 & 14.  
Swan, A. D. Vancouver harbour. H(m) 1J-27.  
Sweet, C. V. and C. F. C. Beeson. Air seasoning of Indian timbers. L/12-11.  
Tach., Max. Chemistry and technology of paints. G(n) 2.  
Talbot, F. A. Railways of the world. R(a) 17-12a.  
——, A. N. Built up columns under load. V(a) 1-13.  
——. Railway transition spiral. E(k) 20.  
——. Reinforced concrete buildings under load. V(a) 1-31.  
——. Reinforced concrete flat slab structures. V(a) 1-40.  
——. Reinforced concrete wall footings and column footings. V(a) 1-33.  
——. Resistance to flow through loco. water columns. V(a) 1-17.  
——. Strength of concrete. V(a) 1-72.  
——. Tests of cast iron and reinforced concrete culvert pipes. V(a) 1-2.  
——. Tests of columns. V(a) 1-24.  
Tarleton, F. A. See B. Williamson.  
Tattersall, A. E. Modern development in railway signalling. E(h) 6.  
Tayler, A. J. W. Aerial or wire rope tramways. E(f) 1.  
Taylor, F. M. Du Plat. Docks, wharves and piers. E(p) 5.  
——. River Rother improvement work. H(m) 1J-97.  
——, F. W. Principles of scientific management. G(m) 6.  
—— and S. E. Thompson. Reinforced and plain concrete. E(c) 10.  
——, G. S. Chains and other lifting appliances. F(c) 2.  
——, W. T. Overhead electric power transmission lines. H(m) 1J-13.  
Teague, L. E. S. Artificial regeneration in Bengal. L/12-7.  
Teesdale, L. V. Seasoning of Burmese timbers. L/14-13.  
Temple, F. C. Drainage of country towns in plains of India. H(m) 1J-16.  
Teruvenkatachariar, M. High Court decisions in railway cases. 1901. A/96-1.  
——. High Court decisions in railway cases, 1912. A/96-2.  
Tewari, R. S., C. P. Indian Railways. R(a), 94.  
Thery, A. Indian Coleoptera. L/12-41.  
Thomas, J. P. London underground traffic. S(c) 15.  
Thompson, A. W. See T. Alexander.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Thompson, G. F.** Acetylene Gas. T|2.  
———, **J. H. and B. Redwood.** Petroleum Acts. Handbook. A|138.  
———, **S. E.** See F. W. Taylor.  
———, **S. P.** Calculus made easy. Q|1-5.  
———, Electric machinery (Dynamo). C(e) 1.  
———, Polyphase electric currents and alternate currents. C(d) 11.  
———, T. Electrical and mechanical engineering enquiry E(d) 11-1.  
**Thorpe, W. H.** Anatomy of bridgework. E(a) 2.  
**Timoshenko, S.** Applied elasticity. E(d) 10.  
**Tivary, V. N.** See P. K. Pillai.  
**Todhunter, I.** Conic sections and straight line. Geometry as applied to ——. Q|2-2.  
———, Differential calculus. Q|1-1a.  
———, Integral calculus. Q|1-4a.  
**Tolhausen, L.** German English French dictionary. J(d), 8.  
———, Technological dictionary in English French and German J(d) 14.  
**Topping, V. and J. Dempsey.** Transportation. S(a) 6-F.  
**Toy, H. C.** Permeability of concrete. H(m) 1J-20.  
**Tratman, E. E. R.** Metal railroad ties. E(k) 11.  
———, Railway track and maintenance. E(k) 12.  
———, Railway track and track work. E(k) 14.  
**Trautwine, J. C.** Civil Engineers pocket book. E(d) 5-3.  
**Trautschold, R.** See C. H. Logue.  
**Travis, C.** Practical railway working. R(a) 17-22.  
———, C. and W. M. Acworth. Railway rates and traffic. S(b) 5-5b.  
**Tredgold, T.** See J. T. Hurst.  
———, Steam engines. B(b) 12.  
**Trevor, H. E.** Law relating to railways in British India. A|153.  
**Trewman, H. F.** Railway electrification. C(f) 3 & 4.  
**Tropical Medicine.** Far Eastern Association of ——. Souvenir—the Indian Empire. G(j) 6.  
**Trotter, H.** Indian common commercial timbers. L|14-6.  
**Turner, J. E. C.** Slash in chir pine forests. L|12-42.  
**Turneure, F. E.** Modern framed structures. E(a) 46 to 48.  
———, and E. R. Maurer. Reinforced concrete construction. E(c) 16.



LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Tweedie, M. G. and T. S. Lascelles.** Modern railway signalling. E(h) 7.
- Twelvetees, W. N.** Reinforced concrete beams and columns. E(c) 12.
- , Rivingtons note on building construction. E(b) 3.
- Twinberrow, J. D.** Capacity of railway wagons. H(m) 5-A.
- Tyrell, H. G.** Engineering of shops and factories. E(d) 12-6.
- Underwood, G.** Standard construction methods. E(j) 4.
- Unwin, W. C.** Testing of materials of construction. E(f) 6.
- Upcott, F. R.** Railway gauges of India. H(m) 1D-1.
- Urquhart, J. W.** Electric light, its production and use. C(d) 9.
- , Electric light fittings. A handbook of ——. C(d) 10.
- Usill, G. W. and A. Beaseley.** Practical surveying. E(j) 20.
- Vandaveer, F. E.** Analysis of fuel gas. V(a) 1-53.
- Vanderblue, H. B. and K. F. Burgess.** Railroad rates-service-management. S(b) 5-12.
- Vanmetre, T. W.** See E. R. Johnson.
- Vodder, J. N.** Reheating of compressed air. V(a) 1-65.
- Vivian, A. C.** New theory of bending. H(m) 1J 44.
- , Theory of earth pressures. H(m) 1J-58.
- Waddell, J. A. L.** Bridge Engineering. E(a) 1.
- , De pontibus. A pocketbook for Bridge Engineers. E(d) 8.
- , Economics of bridgework. E(a) 3.
- , Memoirs and addresses of two decades. E(f) 9.
- , Steel bridges specifications. E(a) 32.
- Wait, J. C.** Car builders dictionary. E(d) 4-2.
- Walker, W. J.** Standard cycle for all types of internal combustion motors. H(m) 1J-33.
- Wall, W. W.** British railway finance. U 7-1.
- Wallace, J.** Aluminum in India. G(k) 2.
- Walmsley, R. M.** Electricity in the service of man. C(e) 3.
- , T. Length tension and sag of stay ropes. H(m) 1J-19.
- Ward, A. W.** Bridge over the river Severn at Shrewsbury. H(m) 1J-66.
- Ward-Smith, W. and C. G. Palmer.** River training works of the Ganges at Hardwar. E(e) 21.





## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Warr, J. W. and S. Kamesam. Assam timbers for railway sleepers. L|12-25.
- , J. H. Sleepers laid in the various railway systems of India. L|3-10.
- , Wood preserving antiseptics. L|3-12.
- Warren, J. G. Century of Loco. building. B(b) 10.
- , W. H. Engineering construction in iron, steel and timber. E(a) 54.
- , Engineering construction. E(b) 4.
- Washburn, E. W., G. R. Shelton and E. E. Libman. Viscosities and surface tensions of the soda lime silica glasses at high temperatures. V(a) 1-74.
- Waterston, J. Chalcidoidea. L|12-8.
- Watson, A. L. & N. W. Railway Reorganization. R(a) 11.
- , A. G. See G. R. Hearn.
- , E. R. and K. C. Mukerjee. Manufacture of Portland cement in U. P. V(a) 2-25.
- , F. R. Sound proof partitions. V(a) 1-62.
- Watt, Sir Geo. Commercial products of India. G(g) 6.
- Weale, J. Tredgold on steam engines. B(b) 12.
- Webb, W. L. Railroad construction. E(j) 2.
- Webber, R. I. Holding power of railroad spikes. V(a) 1-1.
- Webster, H. See W. Paterson.
- , N. International dictionary. J(d) 16.
- Weing, J. A. Strength of materials. E(d) 17-3a.
- Weiss, H. F. Structural timbers. L|14-14.
- Wellington, A. M. Theory of railway location. E(j) 12.
- Western Australian Government Railway. Instructions to District Engineers. E(d) 12-5d.
- Westinghouse Air Brake Co. Loco. brake equipment. B(b) 8.
- Westman, A. E. R. X-Ray study of firebricks. V(a) 1-82.
- Weston, A. T. Factory construction and installation in Bengal. V(a) 2-11.
- , F. E. See P. J. Fryer.
- Wetzler, J. See T. C. Martin.
- Wheeler, S. History of Coronation Durbar. G(h) 1.
- White, C. B. Break water head at Madras. H(m) 1J-38.
- , H. G. N. Indigenous timbers. L|14-8.
- , J. L. Analysis of railroad operations. S(c) 8-2.
- Whittaker. Electrical Engineers pocket book. E(d) 11-4.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—contd.

- Whittaker, E. T. and G. Robinson. Calculus of observations. Q|1-6.  
Whyte, Sir Fred. India a federation. G(m) 5.  
Wiener, L. Articulated locomotives. B(b) 7.  
Wigley, F. G. Indian statutes. A|165.  
Will, J. S. Law regarding Electric lighting, traction and power. A|163.  
Willard, A. C., A. P. Kratz and V. S. Day. Warm air furnaces and heating systems. V(a) 1-75.  
Williams, C. A. Drainage problems in the Ganges Delta. E(e) 4.  
———, C. C. Design of railway location. E(j) 11.  
———, E. E. G. Epitome of railway law. A|148.  
———, E. H. Electron theory of magnetism. V(a) 1-29.  
———, E. O. Philosophy of masonry arches. H(m) 1J-56.  
———, G. B. Sewage disposal in India and the East. E(g) 2.  
———, W. A. Inland waters and their sea approaches. E(e) 31.  
Williamson, B. Differential calculus. Q|1-1.  
———. Integral calculus. Q|1-4.  
———. Treatise on Dynamics. Q|3.  
Wills, L. G. Concentrated loads on a reinforced concrete slab. H(m) 1J-63.  
Wilson, C. A. C. Electrical traction on steam railways in Italy. H(m) 2.  
———. Electro dynamics. C(c) 2.  
———. Train Resistance. H(m) 1D-6.  
Wilson, F. R. Automatic railway signalling. E(h) 3.  
———. Mechanical Railway signalling. E(h) 5.  
———, G. L. See E. R. Johnson.  
———, H. R. Legislation and statistics of railway accidents. K 6.  
———. Power Railway signalling. E(h) 9.  
———. Railway signalling. E(h) 10.  
———, L. Traffic management. S(a) 5-1.  
———, L. A. Air steam mixtures. V(a) 1-66.  
———, W. K. Oil fuel firing. M|13.  
———, W. M. Strength of webs of I beams and girders. V(a) 1-42.  
———. Wind stresses in steel frames. V(a) 1-36.  
Winn, Major J. Steel concrete construction. E(c) 23.  
Wood, A. J. Loco. operation and train control principles. B(b) 15.  
———, R. J. Structural members. Strength and elasticity of. E(d) 20-4.



## LIST OF AUTHORS—concl'd.

Wood, W. U. and S. J. Stamp.	Railways.	R(a) 17-3.
Woodbridge, D. E.	Sanitation at Mining villages in the Birmingham.	G(j) 5.
Woodfall, R.	Canals and Railways Traffic Act. 1888.	A151.
———, R. E.	Making of a railroad officer.	Y(a) 7.
Woodson, E. R.	Railway accounting procedure.	U 1-3.
Wraight, E. A.	Failures of railway materials.	G(k) 7.
———.	Failure of Engg. materials, 1931.	G(k) 7-1.
———.	Hammer tests on rails.	G(k) 18.
———.	Physical properties of rails.	G(k) 22.
———.	Production and inspection of rails at Tatas'.	G(k) 19.
Wright, R. V.	Car builders' cyclopedia.	E(d) 4-1.
———.	Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice.	E(d) 14-1.
———.	Material handling cyclopedia.	E(d) 17-1.
Wymond, M.	Railroad rates and valuation.	S(b) 5-6.
Wynn, A. E.	Formwork for concrete structures.	E(c) 3.
Yancy, H. F.	Distribution of the forms of sulphur in coal bed.	V(a) 1-60.
Yensen, T. D.	Iron silicon alloys melted in vacuo.	V(a) 1-39.
———.	Starting currents of transformers.	V(a) 1-23.
Yoshida, T.	Studies on cooling of fresh concrete in freezing weather.	V(a) 1-58.
Yorke, Lt.-Col.	Accident at Ditton junction.	K-3.
———.	Fatal collision at Willesdon.	K-16.
Yound, L. E.	Subsidence resulting from mining.	V(a) 1-45.
Zimmer, G. G. and J. P. Griffith.	Mechanical handling and storing of material.	F(d) 4.
Zimmerman, A. R.	Reconstruction of Austrian Railways.	R(a) 3.





Space for posting abstract addenda and corrigenda.



CSL

229

**Space for posting abstract addenda and corrigenda.**



**Space for posting abstract addenda and corrigenda.**





Space for posting abstract addenda and corrigenda.



232

CSL

Space for posting abstract addenda and corrigenda.



**Space for posting abstract addenda and corrigenda.**





234

CSL

**Space for posting abstract addenda and corrigenda.**





CSL

235

Space for posting abstract addenda and corrigenda.



**SECTION E(p).—WHARVES, PORTS, HARBOURS AND DOCKS—contd.****Port(s)—contd.**

International Regime. — placed under an—. Recommendations relating to the International Regime of Railways and of the recommendations relative to — League of Nations Barcelona Conference. 1921. **H (s) 7.**

Madras. — Trust. A 15-year summary, 1904-19. Sir F. J. E. Spring. **E(p) 4.**

**Sea Water.** Deterioration of structures in —. Work of the Committee of the Institution on the—. 1930. S. M. Dixon. **H(m) 1E-9.**

**Sea Coasts.** Right to a flag of state having no — Convention on the regime of navigable waterways of international concern and to the declaration recognising the —. League of nations. Barcelona Conference. 1921. **H(s) 10.**

**Wharves, Docks and piers.** Design, construction and maintenance of —. 1928. F. M. Du Plat Taylor. **E(p) 5.**



**SECTION F(a).—MACHINE TOOLS.**

**Drills. Twist ——. An investigation of. University of Illinois Bulletin**  
**No. 103. 1917. B. W. Benedict and W. P. Lukens. V(a) 1-54.**